

**Data Description and Usage**  
**NCHS-Social Security Administration\***  
**September 26, 2008**

# **Table of Contents**

<b>1. Master Beneficiary Record</b>	
1.1 Description of Master Beneficiary Record (MBR)	3
1.2 File Layout of NCHS-SSA MBR linked files	4
1.3 Description of Variables	6
1.4 Description of NCHS Summary SSA MBR Files	124
1.4a File Layout and Description of Variables	124
<b>2. Supplemental Security Record</b>	
2.1 Description of Supplemental Security Record (SSR)	174
2.2 File Layout of NCHS-SSR linked files	174
2.3 Description of Variables	177
<b>3. Payment History Update System Record</b>	
3.1 Description of Payment History Update System (PHUS)	259
3.2 File Layout of NCHS_PHUS linked files	259
3.3 Description of Variables	260
<b>4. Appendices</b>	
A. State and County Geographic Codes	265
B. District Office Codes	297
C. Impairment Codes	312
D. Data Usage Issues associated with NCHS Public Id	323
E. Sample Counts for NCHS Surveys by SSA Record Type	327

## 1.1 Master Beneficiary Record (MBR) File

The Master Beneficiary Record (MBR) master file contains the data that generates Social Security benefit checks under the Social Security Administration (SSA) Retirement, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (RSDI) program. The RSDI program provides income support to individuals who have made the transition from work to retirement, who are disabled, or the survivor of a spouse or parent who was entitled to benefits. An MBR record is created whenever an individual applies for benefits. However not everyone who applies receives benefits and the MBR record will reflect the final decision about the initial claim, including denials.

The NCHS-MBR data has one record for each survey respondent who was linked to a MBR record. A survey respondent's benefit record has two parts. The first part describes the benefit, if any, that the respondent applied for through December 2003 and historical data for that entitlement. The second part describes the benefit, if any, that the respondent applied for through December 2003 and historical data for that entitlement as an auxiliary beneficiary based on another person's earnings. Therefore, only individuals in a dual entitlement situation will have benefit data on the second portion of their record. In a dual entitlement situation, a person is entitled to benefits as a retired or disabled worker and is also entitled as the spouse or survivor of another person. An individual may also have benefit data on the second part of their record if denied benefits on one account but entitled on another, since denial information is also recorded. This second portion of the benefit record has the same file layout as the first part and the variables are identified by the extension \_rp2. In addition, the variable OTBEN\_CODE will have a value of "1" as indication that there is data in the second part of the benefit record for that individual.

The NCHS-MBR linked files extracted from SSA retrieve the most recent data, as well as, past values for certain data elements. Therefore, some historic information exists on the MBR files. Multiple occurrences of entries can be used to track events of importance to the beneficiaries. There are three main multiple occurrence entry fields in the MBR: The Primary Insurance History (PIH) entries, The Disability Data (DIB) entries, and The History Data (HIST) entries. As the values of the fields change, new entries are added to the MBR account record.

The PIH entries record the earnings of the wage earner with the Primary Insurance Amount (PIA) and the family maximum dollar amount (FMAX). Changes in PIA are the result of new earnings data or corrections to old earnings data for active accounts. The PIH entries occur on an MBR record up to 30 times. If more than 30 entries are needed, the oldest will be dropped. This information shows changes in the basis of dollar benefit amounts over time.

Information relating to disabilities is recorded in the DIB entries. Specific data elements documented in this user's manual are: DOED, DSD, DDO, DAC, and DAA. Most of these fields contain date information but DAC identifies the type of disability. Using the multiple occurrences of DIB, one can see changes in types of disabilities and the duration of such entitlements.

The HIST entries occur up to 504 times (1/1962- 12/2003) for each beneficiary on an account and records the benefit amounts actually paid or withheld for specific months. If there is a change in the benefit amount, the reason for the change is given. Changes occur

when earnings change or a suspension or termination occurs. Data elements in these entries that are further documented in this user’s manual are: OMBA, OLAF, OMBP, and OMBC.

Information regarding sample counts of NCHS survey respondents by Social Security Administration record type is available in Table 1 in [Appendix E](#).

## 1.2. Description of MBR Data Elements

The following pages are a data codebook for the NCHS-MBR Linked files. The data elements are presented first according to their file layout and then defined alphabetically. Page headers show the data element that is being described on a given page.

### List of Variables contained in Linkage files by topic and file location:

ACROYNM	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	START LOCATION	END LOCATION	PAGE
PUBLICID	NCHS PUBLIC ID/SEQUENCE NUMBER	14	1	14	99
EX-DATE	Date Records Extracted From Master Files (MMCCYY)	6	22	27	61
OTBEN-CODE	Other Benefit Indicator, , 0 = one benefit record, 1 = two benefit records	1	28	28	82
<b>BACKGROUND DATA</b>					
DOB P	Primary Date of Birth (MMDDCCYY)	8	29	36	34
DODP	Primary Date of Death. (MMCCYY)	6	37	42	36
SEX	SEX Male = 1, Female = 2, Unknown = 3	1	43	43	111
RACE	RACE 1=WHITE, 2=BLACK, 3=OTHER, 4=UNKNOWN	1	44	44	100
<b>DATA AT DATE OF EXTRACTION FROM SSA</b>					
DOEI-BIC	Beneficiary Identification code at DOEI	2	45	46	49
DOEI-TOB	Type of Benefit at DOEI	2	47	48	55
DOEC-BIC	Beneficiary Identification Code at DOEC	2	49	50	38
DOEC-TOB	Type of Benefit at DOEC	2	51	52	44
LAF	Ledger Account File	2	53	54	65
RCC	Recomputation Code	1	55	55	101
ERC	Earnings Recomputation Cycle (CCYY)	4	56	59	60
DDCO	Direct Deposit Code	1	60	60	27
FMAX	Family Maximum Monthly Benefit Amount (\$\$\$c)	5	61	65	62
DOF	Most Recent Date of Filing for Benefits (MMCCYY)	6	66	71	56
DOEI	Earliest Date of Initial Entitlement to Benefits (MMCCYY)	6	72	77	47
DOEC	Date of Current (Most Recent) Entitlement to Benefits. (MMCCYY)	6	78	83	37
BDOB	Date of Beneficiary Birth (MMDDCCYY)	8	84	91	16
BDOD	Date of Beneficiary Death (MMDDCCYY)	8	92	99	17
DOST	Date of Suspension or Termination Death (MMCCYY)	6	100	105	57
DOCA	Effective date of Date of Suspension of Termination (MMCCYY)	6	106	111	35
TOC	Type of Claim	1	112	112	113
<b>DUAL ENTITLEMENT DATA</b>					
TOD-1	Type of Dual Entitlement	1	113	113	115
OTBIC-1	Other Bic	2	123	124	83
OTDOE-1	Other Date of Entitlement (MMCCYY)	6	125	130	90
OTPIA-1	Other Primary Insurance Amount (\$\$\$c)	5	131	135	92
LFMBA-1	Larger MBA reduced for FMAX (\$\$\$c)	5	136	140	70
OTRIA-1	Other Retirement Insurance Amount (\$\$\$c)	5	141	145	93

ACROYNM	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	START LOCATION	END LOCATION	PAGE
LEMBA-1	Excess Amount Payable on Larger MBA (\$\$\$\$c)	5	146	150	69
SFMBA-1	Smaller MBA reduced for FMAX (\$\$\$\$c)	5	151	155	112
SAMBA-1	Smaller MBA reduced for Maximum and Age (\$\$\$\$c)	5	156	160	108
DESC-1	Dual Entitlement Status code	1	161	161	29
OTOC-1	Other Office Code	1	162	162	91
TOD-2	Type of Dual Entitlement	1	163	163	115
OTBIC-2	Other Bic	2	173	174	83
OTDOE-2	Other Date of Entitlement (MMCCYY)	6	175	180	90
OTPIA-2	Other Primary Insurance Amount (\$\$\$\$c)	5	181	185	92
LFMBA-2	Larger MBA reduced for FMAX (\$\$\$\$c)	5	186	190	70
OTRIA-2	Other Retirement Insurance Amount (\$\$\$\$c)	5	191	195	93
LEMBA-2	Excess Amount Payable on Larger MBA (\$\$\$\$c)	5	196	200	69
SFMBA-2	Smaller MBA reduced for FMAX (\$\$\$\$c)	5	201	205	112
SAMBA-2	Smaller MBA reduced for Maximum and Age (\$\$\$\$c)	5	206	210	108
DESC-2	Dual Entitlement Status code	1	211	211	29
OTOC-2	Other Office Code	1	212	212	91
TOP	Type of Payee	1	219	219	116
CC	Custody Code	1	220	220	18
GS	Guardian Status	1	221	221	63
RDD	Reason For Disallowance or Denial	3	222	224	102
DRCY	Delayed Retirement Comp Year (CCYY)	4	225	228	58
CRIMC	Current Cumulative Retirement Increment Months	2	229	230	21
PIARA	PIA Reduction Amount (\$\$\$\$c)	5	231	235	96
OED	Offset Effective Date (MMCCYY)	6	236	241	74
OTD	Offset Termination Date (MMCCYY)	6	242	247	89
OFC	Offset Code	1	248	248	76
OFA	Offset Amount (\$\$\$\$c)	5	249	253	75
ACE	Average Current Earnings (\$\$\$\$c)	6	254	259	7
<b>PRIMARY INSURANCE HISTORY (PIH)</b>					
NPIA	Number of PIA Fields	2	270	271	73
NOFD	Number of Disability Periods (Max 12)	2	272	273	72
PIED (1-30)	Primary Insurance Effective Date (30 occurrence) (MMCCYY)	6	274	453	97
PIA (1-30)	Primary Insurance Amount (30 occurrence) (\$\$\$\$c)	5	454	603	94
<b>DISABILITY DATA (DIB)</b>					
DLM	Date 20/40 Last Met (MMCCYY) (12 Occurrence)	6	604	675	33
DDO	Date of Disability Onset (12 Occurrence) (MMDDYYYY)	8	676	771	28
DAC	Disability Award Code (12 Occurrence)	1	772	783	25
LOD	Level of Denial Code (12 Occurrence)	1	784	795	71
DOED	Date of Entitlement to DIB (12 Occurrence) (MMCCYY)	6	796	867	45
DDBC	Date of Disability Benefit Cessation (12 Occurrence) (MMCCYY)	6	868	939	26
DSD	Disability Adjudication Date (12 Occurrence) (MMCCYY)	6	940	1011	59
HDD	Hearing Decision Date (12 Occurrence) (MMCCYY)	6	1012	1083	64
SDS	Substantial Gainful Activity Disability Cessation (12 Occurrence) (MMCCYY)	6	1084	1155	110
ADC	Applicants Disability Cessation (12 Occurrence) (MMCCYY)	6	1156	1227	8
APS	Appeals (12 Occurrences) (MMCCYY)	6	1228	1299	9
BDC	Basis for denial Code (12 Occurrences)	2	1300	1323	10
CDR	Cessation of Disability Reason (12 Occurrences)	1	1324	1335	20
CSA	Current Substantial Gainful Activity (12 Occurrences)	1	1336	1347	22

ACROYNM	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	START LOCATION	END LOCATION	PAGE
PRY	Pending Appeals Review (12 Occurrences)	1	1348	1359	98
DAA	Drug Addiction/Alcoholism Code (12 Occurrences)	1	1360	1371	23
DIG	Diagnosis Code	4	1372	1375	31
SDIG	Secondary Diagnosis Code	4	1376	1379	109

**HISTORY DATA (HIST)**

O-MBA	Monthly Benefit Amount (Based on PIA) (504 Occurrences) (\$\$\$c) (01/62 -12/03)	5	1380	3899	78
O-MBC	Monthly Benefit Credited (\$\$\$c) (504 Occurrences) (01/62 - 12/03)	5	3900	6419	79
O-MBP	Monthly Benefits Paid (\$\$\$c) (504 Occurrences) (01/62 - 12/03)	5	6420	8939	81
O-LAF	Monthly LAF Status (504 occurrences) (01/62 - 12/03) special note: Position 1 of 2- RFD (Reason for Deduction) Position 2 of 2- WIC (Work Indication Code)	2	8940	9947	77

The file layout is repeated for the second part of the benefit record with the same variables names but with extension `_rp2` added to the end of the variable (The 2<sup>nd</sup> part of the record starts at position 9948 and ends at position 19894). There will only be data in the second part of the benefit record if `OTBEN_CODE= 1`.

Example:   LAF           1<sup>st</sup> part of individual's benefit record  
              LAF\_RP2    2<sup>nd</sup> part of individual's benefit record

## **ACE      Average Current Earnings**

### **Description and Purpose**

Average Current Earnings

### **Possible Values**

Money-Format \$\$\$\$C

### **Usage Notes**

Data concerning disability related benefits.

**Description and Purpose**

Reflects the date the applicant's disability ceased (Not when benefits ceased).

**Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

**Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (ADC\_1-ADC\_12).

**Description and Purpose**

Month and year (MMCCYY) of appeals decision date

Reflects the date the appeals decision was rendered in a Title II cessation.  
Or, the date of filing for benefit continuation during the appeal of a Title II medical cessation.

**Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

**Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (APS\_1-APS\_12).

## **BDC                    Basis for Denial Code**

### **Description and Purpose**

Reflects the denial code if applicable. BDC is a derivative of the denial codes in the RDD (Deny Data) and usually contains the last 2 positions of the RDD. BDC may be present on an active DIB field if there was a previous denial.

Related data elements: RDD

### **Possible Values**

Blank- Default Value

#### **Disallowance Abatement and Withdrawal Codes Services Not**

##### **Covered:**

01	No trade or business
02	No employer-employee relationship
03	Minister or member of religious order and certificate of waiver not filed
04	Family employment
05	Government employment
06	Maritime employment-foreign employer
07	Nonprofit organization-income tax exempt employer-student

#### **Wages, Earnings, Insured Status, Age Not Attained, Death Not**

##### **Established:**

10	Wages excluded or not established
11	Domestic service
12	Agricultural labor
13	Non-business employment
20	Income excluded from net earnings from self-employment, self-employment income not established
26	Disallowance because of lack of insured status (not enough quarters worked) and more specific information not available as in 10,11,12,13, and 20
27	Wife or child filing- number holder not entitled
28	Claimant has not attained require age- date of birth established
29	Death of number holder not established

##### **Relationship Not Established:**

25	Not the grandchild, step grandchild or great-grandchild or the number holder
----	--

30	Not the spouse/widower, under state law or deemed marriage provision
31	Does not meet the duration of marriage requirement
32	Child illegitimate- cannot inherit- no ceremonial marriage- not deemed child
33	Step relationship not within true limit
34	No step relationship
35	No adopted child of number holder
36	Not married at least 10 years immediately before the date of divorce

**Students, Dependency, Child In Care, Age Not Established:**

37	Student paid by employer to attend school
38	Student not attending educational institution
39	Child does not meet dependency support, or living with requirement
40	Child married or 18 years old or over not disabled and not a student
41	Student not in full-time attendance
42	Wife, widow, mother or surviving divorced mother does not have child in care
43	Wife, widow, mother or surviving divorced mother disallowed because child in care not entitled on number holder SSN
44	Failure to establish required age

**Lump Sum:**

45	Application not filed within time limit including any extension for “good cause”
46	Eligible living-in-same household spouse survives
47	Surviving spouse not living in same household and not eligible/entitled to benefits
48	Eligible spouse survives
49	Widow/er or child relationship not established
51	Child not eligible or entitled to benefits
57	Other is disallowance action (show in remarks)

**Support Not Established (Husbands, Widowers, Parents, Divorced Wives Only):**

58	Not receiving ½ support from the number holder
59	Divorce does not meet court order, substantial contributions or ½ support requirement
61	Proof of support not filed within time limit including any extension for “good cause”

**Other Benefits, Miscellaneous:**

62	Entitled to receive other benefits equal to or greater than benefits payable on this number holder SSN
----	--

64	Failure to establish other requirements for entitlement
65	Other disallowance for monthly benefits action (show reason in “remarks”)

**Abatements:**

67	Improper applicant
68	Claimant died in or before first month of entitlement and is not entitled to HI or SMI

**Disability (non-medical requirements) (one of DIB requirements not met):**

90	DIB insured status not met at or after Alleged Onset Date (when claimant said disability began)
93	Disabled Widow Beneficiary Claimant AOD is after end of the prescribed period (DWB only applies between 50 and 60 years old)
94	No DIB insured status- Railroad Retirement (RR) compensation not credible
95	No DIB insured status- Military Service not credible- some military quarters are not counted as in the case of a court martial
98	Other DIB disallowance (show reason in “remarks”)
99	No application received before expiration of protective filing period.

**Abatement-Disability:**

96- Death during the waiting period

**Health Insurance Benefit:**

100	Not attained age 65 (show DOB established in remarks)
101	Eligible under RRA
102	Not a resident of the U.S.
103	Not a citizen of U.S. or alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence who has resided in U.S. continuously for five years or more
105	Convicted of crime against security of the U.S.
106	Covered or could have been covered under Federal Employee Health Benefit Act of 1959
107	SMI application not filed during enrollment period
109	Other health insurance benefit disallowance action (show in remarks)
110	Not insured for Health Insurance (HI) – use to disallow BIC=T claims
111	Disability after death claim with no prior period of disability that ended within 60 months of the beginning date of the current disability
112	Claimant age 62 years and 7 months as of date of onset and no prior period within 60 months of the beginning date of the current disability for number holder, or 84 months for Disabled Widow Benefits or Disabled Adult Child claimants

**Special Payment:**

120	Has not attained age 72 (show established DOB in remarks)
121	Not a resident of the 50 states or District of Columbia
122	Not a U.S. citizen or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence who has resided in the U.S. continuously for five years or more
123	Other special payment disallowance action (show in remarks)
124	Does not meet QC requirement for special age 72 payment

**Withdrawal-Retirement Survivors Insurance:**

200	Claimant will continue to work (unconditional withdrawal)
201	Other (unconditional withdrawal)
202	Conditional withdrawal

**Withdrawal-Disability**

203	Claimant will continue to work (unconditional withdrawal)
204	Other (unconditional withdrawal)
205	Conditional withdrawal

**Withdrawal- Medicare Qualified Government Employees/End Stage Renal Disease (Kidney Failure):**

206	Unconditional
207	Conditional

**Denial Code List for DIB**

<b>If reason for denial is:</b>	<b>Earnings requirement last met on/after date of current decisions:</b>	<b>Earnings requirement last met prior date of current decision</b>
DIB denied: freeze estab	A1	-
Slight impairment-med consideration alone	F1	F2
Capacity for SGA-customary past work	H1	H2
Capacity for SGA-Other work	J1	J2
Engaging in SGA despite impairment	N1	N2
Impairment no longer severe at time of adjudication and did not last 12 months	E1	E2

Impairment is severe at time at time of adjudication but not expected to last 12 months	E3	E4
Failure/refusal submit to consultative exam	L1	L2
Claimant does not want to continue dev of claim-wants decision based on evidence in file	M3	M4
Insufficient evidence furnished	M5	M6
Claimant does not want to continue dev of claim- does not indi that decision be made on evidence in file	M7	M8
Claimant willfully fails to follow prescribed treatment	K1	K2
DIB claim filed when claimant was previously denied on substantive basis after last point at which he met DIB insured status	-	S1
Claimant alleges disability within 5 months attainment of NRA & no earlier onset is poss.	X1	-
DDS has established onset date w/in 5 months of attainment of NRA	X2	-
Disability denial- no other denial code applies	X3	X3
DAA is material to the determination of disability	Z1	Z2

**Denial Code List for DWB**

<b>If reason for denial is:</b>	<b>Earnings requirement last met on/after date of current decisions:</b>	<b>Earnings requirement last met prior date of current decisions</b>
Impairment/s do not meet or equal the listing	F1	F2
Engaging in SGA despite impairment	N1	N2
Impairment no longer severe at time of	E1	E2

adjudication & did not last 12 months		
Impairment is severe at time of adjudication but not expected to last 12 months	E3	E4
Failure/refusal to submit to consultative exam	L1	L2
Claimant does not want continue development of claim-want decision based on evidence in file	M3	M4
Insufficient evidence furnished	M5	M6
Claimant does not want continue development of claim- does not indicate that decision to be made based on evidence in file	M7	M8
Claimant willfully fails follow prescribed treatment	K1	K2
Claimant has filed DWB claim and was previously denied on substantive basis after last point at which last met prescribed period req. Prior claim was failed 01/86 or later	-	S1
Disallowed widow denial- no other code applies	X3	X3
DAA is material to the determination of disability	Z1	Z2

**Denial Code List for CDB**

<b>If reason for denial is:</b>	<b>Use code:</b>
Slight impairment-medical consideration alone or condition disabling but did not exist before age 22	F1
Capacity for SGA-vocational consideration	G1
Engaging in SGA despite impairment	N1
Impairment no longer severe at time of adjudication and did not last 12 months	E1
Impairment is severe at time of adjudication but not expected to last 12 months	E3
Insufficient evidence furnished	M5
Failure or refusal to submit to consultative exam	M3
Claimant willfully fails to follow prescribed treatment	K1

Disabled child denial- no other code applies	X3
DAA is material to the determination of disability	Z1

Coding errors: 66, 91, 82, OM1, OM2, 9F1, & 3A

## Usage Notes

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (BDC\_1-BDC\_12).

## **BDOB**      **Date of Beneficiary Birth**

### **Description and Purpose**

Date of birth for the beneficiary

Related elements: DOBP

### **Possible Values**

MMDDCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

This is a required field. However, on some old and inactive records (LAF= T, N or X) there may not be a value for BDOB.

## **BDOD**      **Date of Beneficiary Death**

### **Description and Purpose**

Date of death for the beneficiary (MMDDCCYY)

### **Possible Values**

MMDDCCYY date format

## CC Custody Code

### Description and Purpose

This data element designates the living situation, or the person who has physical custody, of a beneficiary who or has had a representative payee. A representative payee exists if the beneficiary cannot handle his awarded benefits. He may, however, still be able to care for himself physically.

Related Data Elements: TOP, GS

### Possible Values

A	Beneficiary Direct (SEL)
B	Spouse (SPO)
C	Natural or Adoptive Father (FTH)
D	Natural or Adoptive Mother (MTH)
E	Stepfather (SFT)
F	Stepmother (SMT)
G	Grandparent (GPR)
H	Natural or Adoptive Child or Stepchild (CHD)
I	Other Relative (REL)
J	Federal Non Mental Institution (FDO)
K	Federal Mental Institution (FDM)
L	State or Local Non Mental Institution (SLO)
M	State or Local Mental Institution (SLM)
N	Privately-Owned Non Mental Institution (PRO)
O	Privately-Owned Mental Institution (PRM)
P	Non Profit Non Mental Institution (NPO)
Q	Non Profit Mental Institution (NPM)
R	Financial Organization (FIN)
S	Social Agency (AGY)
T	Public Official (OFF)
U	Other (OTH)
V	In Payee's Custody (PYE)

## Usage Notes

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

If a beneficiary begins to take care of himself both physically and financially this value is changed but not cleared. If the benefit is terminated the old information remains.

Codes A to U are only used if the beneficiary does not live with the person receiving the monthly checks. See TOP for clarification on the relationship of the representative payee and the beneficiary.

Code T refers to an agent of the state or other government entity that performs official duties as a guardian.

Privately owned institutions are owned to make a profit by an individual or corporation. Non-profit intuitions are non-governmental and do not operate for a profit. Those include homes run by religious organizations and charities.

Non-mental institutions include nursing homes and extended care facilities.

See TOP for the relationship of the representative payee to the beneficiary.

Obsolete Codes: W, X, Y, Z, 0, 4

## CDR

## Cessation of Disability Reason

### Description and Purpose

Disabled individuals may be subject to a continuing disability review from time to time to determine if the individual continues to be disabled. Disability benefits may cease in certain cases based on improvements on the individual's medical condition, and ability to return to work. When a disability cessation is applicable, this data element displays the reason a disability cessation has occurred.

### Possible Values

E	TWP (Trial Work Period) SGA (Substantial Gainful Activity) Cessation (EPE)
F	Failure to cooperate
M	Medical Cessation
N	DA & A termination (12 consecutive months of non-compliance) and termination effective 1/97 for P.L. 104-121
S	Substantial gainful activity (SGA) cessation- No trial work period(TWP)
V	Vocational rehabilitation
W	Whereabouts unknown

### Usage Notes

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (CDR\_1-CDR\_12).

## **CRIM-C Cumulative Retirement Increment Month Current**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the total number of delayed retirement increment months used in the present benefit computation.

Related Data Elements: PIA, OMBA

### **Possible Values**

Range 00 through 84- Total number of delayed retirement increment months used.

Zero- Default value for data purification

### **Usage Notes**

This data occurs on an MBR record once per beneficiary for whom the Delayed Retirement Credit Data applies.

The delayed retirement credit increases the benefit amount for people who did not receive benefits after reaching Normal Retirement Age (NRA). Beginning in January of the year following an individual's NRA, one delayed retirement credit is given for each month in which the individual is eligible but does not receive a benefit. This continues until the individual reaches age 70. The number of months is stored in CRIM-C. These months result in a percentage increase in the monthly PIA that is currently approximately equal to  $\frac{1}{4}$  percent per month.

## **CSA Current Substantial Gainful Activity**

### **Description and Purpose**

Current substantial gainful activity

Represents the disabled beneficiary's current substantial gainful activity(SGA) status during the extended period not activated.

### **Possible Values**

N	Beneficiary not currently working or not performing at a substantial gainful activity (SGA) level
Y	Beneficiary currently working or performing at a SGA level

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (CSA\_1-CSA\_12).

This variable only applies to beneficiaries that were receiving disability benefits and performing substantial gainful activity. Only a small proportion of the respondents will fall into this category. As a result, the majority of respondents will have no value in this field.

## DAA

## Drug Addiction and Alcoholism

### Description and Purpose

This data element reflects the Drug Addiction & Alcohol status of the beneficiary.

### Possible Values

Blank	Default missing value
A	Alcohol
B	Both (Alcoholism and Drug Addiction)
D	Drug Addiction
N	Not Material
P	Pending
W	Not a DA & A Condition
X	Alcoholism Involved- Not material to Determination of Disability
Y	Drug addiction involved- Not Material to Determination of Disability
Z	Both Alcoholism and Drug Addiction Involved- Not material to determination of disability.

### Usage Notes

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (DAA\_1- DAA\_12).

Drug and alcohol dependency is currently not considered a basis for eligibility for disability benefits. At one time, Congress passed special legislation to entitle this segment of the population. The legislation was repealed in 1996. DAA beneficiaries could apply for continuing benefits using another basis for eligibility. If an appeal was made before July 1999 payments were continued until a decision was made or until January 1997, whichever was later.

Some of the early filers are still receiving benefits because their appeals have not been resolved. These cases are the result of an oversight or, in some cases, a class action lawsuit. If a DAA beneficiary filed an appeal after July of 1996 benefits were terminated as of January 1997. Anyone currently receiving benefits based on DAA has a DAA code of A, B, D, or P. After January of 1997 some coding errors assigned codes A, B, or D. Recent systems modifications have tightened the edits to avoid this happening.

Currently, if a person is eligible for TITLE II disability benefits and also has a DAA Problem, a code of X, Y, or Z is set in the DAA field. This is done to enable the field office to refer to the person treatment and because a fee-for-service representative payee will be entitled to earn extra money for looking after the disabled person.

## **DAC      Disability Award Code and Special Action Code**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element represents types of disabilities in terms of their effects on processing, such as the eligibility date for HI/SMI. Normal processing edits are ignored because of these codes.

### **Possible Values**

Blank	Default missing value
A	Health Insurance/Supplemental Medical Insurance (HI/SMI) Entitlement based upon disability on another claim number
C	Retirement Insurance Benefit/Disability Insurance Benefit (RIB/DIB)- getting HI/SMI on DIB months
K	Invalid code entered
L	1972 Blind provision
N	Blind, 1967 definition
P	Blind prior to age 31, 1967 definition
R	Insured under special insured status provision for young disabled
S	Blind, Original Definition
T	Blind prior to age 31, Original Definition
U	Short-term disability
X	No waiting period- if re-entitled there is not waiting period

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (DAC\_1- DAC\_12).

Example: If a child who has parents who are both disabled, the child will receive benefits from the parent with the largest PIA. However, this entitlement may have a later start date than the other account. By setting, an A here, the rules about which start date and the child's eligibility can go back to the earliest start data.

## **DDBC**      **Date of Disability Benefit Cessation**

### **Description and Purpose**

Month and year (MMCCYY) of date of disability benefits cessation

Reflects the first month of non-entitlement to benefits for reason of disability (similar to date of suspension or termination (DOST)).

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (DDBC\_1-DDBC\_12).

The correct date range for this variable is 1/1962-12/2003. Any values beyond this range should be considered as data entry errors.

## **DDCO      Direct Deposit Code**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the type of account where the benefit payment is deposited if the individual is receiving payment through direct deposit.

### **Possible Values**

C	Checking
S	Savings

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per check from this account.

## **DDO**

## **Date of Disability Onset**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the date of disability onset (month, day, and year) that one became disabled medically and has earned disability insurance (worked 20 of the last 40 quarters). Payments usually begin six months after the Date of Disability Onset ( see DOEC).

Related Data Elements: DOEC, DOED, DOA, DOEI, DOF

### **Possible Values**

MMDDCCYY date format.

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (DDO\_1- DDO\_12).

Quarters of coverage are tied to earnings but are only credited over time. If enough is earned in the first quarter of the year to earn four quarters there is no requirement to earn more that year. However, for insurance purposes, the credits of quarters will not be allocated until the designated dates (1/1, 4/1, 7/1, 10/1). To be eligible for disability benefits, one must have worked 20 of the last quarters. This may affect the DDO.

## Description and Purpose

This data element reflects the status of payment for primary/smaller and secondary/larger entitlements when this beneficiary is dually entitled. Dual Entitlement (DE) exists when a beneficiary is eligible for benefits from two or more workers' earnings. Further, for the person to qualify for DE, the secondary benefit must be greater than the primary.

Related Data Elements: TOD

## Possible Values

Blank	Default Value
0	Neither benefit in current payment status
1	Smaller benefit only in current payment status
2	Larger benefit only in current payment status
3	Both benefits eligible for current payment status. (Checks may be combined or separate). If both payments are from the same trust fund the value of LAF on one record would be a C; on the other LAF, the value would be AD. Or, when the payments are from the different trust funds, both LAF's are C.
4	Primary is working on record on which auxiliary entitlement exists.
5	Larger benefit is subject to full GP/WC offset (government pension/workers compensation)
S	Dual entitlement is suspended, technical entitlement exists (Suspension occurs when some condition would prevent receipt of benefits, such as a retiree earning too much.)
T	Dual entitlement terminated

## Usage Notes

On an MBR record, if a dual entitlement situation applies, this field occurs up to two times per beneficiary on this account (DESC\_1 & DESC\_2).

For Triple Entitlement Cases (TOD=4 and DESC\_2 has a value), Dual Entitlement Status Code (DESC) is based on Primary (A) and Auxiliary (B) claims. There will be a second dual entitlement record segment. See TOD for further discussion of Triple Entitlement. It is assumed that the

Survivor (D) benefit is in the payment status as the primary payment status.

Benefit 1= primary/smaller benefit (BIC-A = worker's own retirement or disability).

Benefit 2= secondary/auxiliary/larger benefit (only exists if the other is greater than own) (the auxiliary claim)

B2 current?	B1 current?	
	Yes	No
Yes	3	2
No	1	0

If LAF= AD then one cannot tell why not paying LEMBA (Larger Excess Monthly Benefit Amount) because of combined payment. If there are separate payment portions for each benefit then it would be easier.

## DIG Diagnosis Code

### Description and Purpose

This data element identifies the primary impairment code used in the medical determination of an individual's eligibility for disability benefits. DIG contains a four-digit impairment code devised by SSA (SSA impairment codes) or an ICD-9 code without decimal point (e.g., 3195 rather than 319.5). With few exceptions, if the DIG contains an SSA code, the fourth digit is zero.

Related Data Elements: DIBDIG in SSR file

### Possible Values

A complete set of SSA Impairment Codes and their corresponding ICD-9 codes is given in [Appendix C](#).

The following table groups the codes into diagnostic groups. These groupings are used in the computation of tables 5.D5, 5.D6, and 5.D41 in the Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin. Only the leftmost three digits are used in most cases, as the fourth digit is generally a zero.

<b>Impairment Codes</b>	<b>Diagnosis Group</b>
000	Blank
001, 649, 677-679, 999	Invalid codes
002-139	Infectious and parasitic diseases
140-239	Neoplasms
240-247, 249-279	Endocrine, nutritional, metabolic
280-289	Diseases of the blood
290-316 (except 315.2)	Mental disorders ( other than mental retardation)
317-319 (except 319.5)	Mental retardation
320-389	Nervous system and sense organs
390-459	Circulatory system
460-519	Respiratory system
520-579	Digestive system
580-629	Genitourinary system
680-709	Skin and subcutaneous tissue

710-739	Musculoskeletal system
740-759	Congenital anomalies
800-998	Injuries
248, 315.2, 319.5, 630-648, 650-676, 760-799	Other

Note: Code 249 used to be grouped under “mental disorders.”

## Usage Notes

If applicable, this data element occurs once per beneficiary on the MBR.

ICD-9 codes were used exclusively before 1985. Since that time, the DDS have been using the new SSA Impairment coding scheme. ICD-9 codes delineate specific diagnoses with four digits; the SSA codes are usually less specific three-digit codes. The DDS should use SSA Impairment Codes, but continues to use both coding systems.

The fourth digit is a subcategory of the first three digits category.

Code 3195, borderline intellectual functioning, and code 3152, learning disorder, occur frequently for disabled children.

DIG does not appear in historical data. Only information on the most recent entitlement is in the MBR. This data element is not cleared if disability is reversed or cancelled.

**DLM**

**Date 20/40 Met**

## **Description and Purpose**

Date that 20/40 was met (worked 20 of the last 40 quarters).

## **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

## **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (DLM\_1-DLM\_12).

The correct date range for this variable is 1/1962-12/2003. Any values beyond this range should be considered as data entry errors.

## **DOBP      Date of Birth of Primary Beneficiary**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the date of birth of the primary beneficiary.

### **Possible Values**

MMDDCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per individual on this account.

This is a required field for all records. However, on some old and inactive records (LAF Codes T, N, or X), there may not be a value for DOBP. Where the BIC is for a primary beneficiary (A,J,M & P) then BDOB can be used since the primary and the beneficiary are the same. For non-primary beneficiaries (all other BIC's) nothing can be done if the DOBP is missing.

## **DOCA      Date of Credit Action**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element is the date (month and year) when a benefit termination or suspension is processed.

Related Data Elements: LAF

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

If a beneficiary has a Ledger Account File (LAF code) of T, S, or X, the beneficiary should then have a DOCA. The daily DUMAS accounting cleans up when a beneficiary person returns to active 'LAF status'.

If benefits are reinstated, DOCA is cleared and no date exists. Thus, those with a date in DOCA are beneficiaries who have been terminated or suspended.

## **DODP      Date of Death of Primary**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element is the date of death (month and year) of the primary claimant.

Related Data Elements: DOBP

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once per record on the MBR.

DODP is recorded at the death of the primary. This will also appear in the variable beneficiary data (BDOD) for the primary beneficiary.

Some deaths are missed because there is no reason for anyone to report them.

False deaths do occur; that is, a date is in DODP but the primary is not dead.

Erroneous death determination will result in clearing this field (resurrection cases).

## **DOEC      Date of Current Entitlement**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the data (month and year) of the most recent entitlement. This entitlement may not be active now. Entitlement means that all the requirements for eligibility have been met and a claim has been filed. For the disabled the date may be retroactive for up to 12 months.

Related Data Elements: DOEI, DOED, DDO, DOF, TOC

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

Disabled workers (TOC =5x or 6x) may begin benefits before age 62. However, at age 65 the benefits are converted to old-age/retirement benefits (TOC=1x or 2x). In this situation, DOEI will hold the date the DIB began and DOEC will hold the date old-age benefits began. Hence, if DOEC and DOEI are not the same, it can be assumed the individual was, or is, disabled.

The average earnings for disability benefits are higher than for old-age benefits because salaries used in computing the PIA are more recent.

## **DOEC\_BIC Beneficiary Identification Code at Date of Current Entitlement**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element is the beneficiary identification code from the MBR for Title II applicants at date of current entitlement.

BIC is two-digit “telescoping” field. The first digit identifies the broad type of beneficiary, and the second digit further distinguishes the beneficiary.

First Character = Type of Beneficiary  
Second Character = Beneficiary Description

Related Data Elements: LAF, TOC

### **Possible Values**

Common First Characters:

A	Primary Claimant/ number holder
B	Spouse of the number holder
C	Child of the number holder
D	Widow/widower of the number holder (at least 60 years old)
E	Young widow caring for a child of the number holder/worker. Children must be under 16 or became disabled before 18 years.
F	Parents of the number holder
J, K	Prouty beneficiaries <sup>3</sup>
M, T	Health insurance only involved
W	Disabled widow/widower of number holder (at least 50 years old)

<sup>3</sup> As part of the Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, Congress provided retirement benefits, to be paid out of general revenue, for people over age 72 who were not insured for Social Security benefits. These benefits became known as Prouty benefits. A person could be entitled to this special payment even with no quarters of coverage if he or she attained age 72 before 1968. Those attaining age 72 after 1967 had to have at least 3 quarters of coverage for each calendar year after 1966 and before the year in which they attained age 72. The benefit amount was the same as for transitional benefits (Kollman, 1996). As of the year 2000, Prouty beneficiaries were almost extinct.

Other Possible Values:

A	Primary Claimant
B	Aged wife, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B1	Aged husband, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B2	Young wife, with child < 16 in her care (first claimant)
B3	Aged wife (second claimant)
B4	Aged husband (second claimant)
B5	Young wife (second claimant)
B6	Divorced wife, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B7	Young wife, (third claimant)
B8	Aged wife (third claimant)
B9	Divorced wife (second claimant)
BA	Aged wife (fourth claimant)
BD	Aged wife (fifth claimant)
BG	Aged husband (third claimant)
BH	Aged husband (fourth claimant)
BJ	Aged husband (fifth claimant)
BK	Young wife (fourth claimant)
BL	Young wife (fifth claimant)
BN	Divorced wife (third claimant)
BP	Divorced wife (fourth claimant)
BQ	Divorced wife (fifth claimant)
BR	Divorced husband (first claimant)
BT	Divorced husband (second claimant)
BW	Young husband (second claimant)
BY	Young husband (first claimant)
C1 through C9	Child (includes minor, student or disabled child)
CA through CK	Child (includes minor, student or disabled child)
D	Aged widow, age 60 or over (first claimant)
D1	Aged widower, age 60 or over (first claimant)
D2	Aged widow (second claimant)
D3	Aged widower (second claimant)
D4	Widow (remarried after attainment of age 60)(first claimant)
D5	Widower (remarried after attainment of age 60)(first claimant)
D6	Surviving divorced wife, age 60 or over (first claimant)

D7	Surviving divorced wife (second claimant)
D8	Aged widow (third claimant)
D9	Remarried widow (second claimant)
DA	Remarried widow (third claimant)
DC	Surviving divorced husband (first claimant)
DD	Aged widow (fourth claimant)
DG	Aged widow (fifth claimant)
DH	Aged widower (third claimant)
DJ	Aged widower (fourth claimant)
DK	Aged widower (fifth claimant)
DL	Remarried widow (fourth claimant)
DM	Surviving divorced husband (second claimant)
DN	Remarried widow (fifth claimant)
DP	Remarried widower (second claimant)
DQ	Remarried widower (third claimant)
DR	Remarried widower (fourth claimant)
DS	Surviving divorced husband (third claimant)
DT	Remarried widower (fifth claimant)
DV	Surviving divorced wife (third claimant)
DW	Surviving divorced wife (fourth claimant)
DX	Surviving divorced husband (fourth claimant)
DY	Surviving divorced wife (fifth claimant)
DZ	Surviving divorced husband (fifth claimant)
E	Mother (widow) (first claimant)
E1	Surviving divorced mother (first claimant)
E2	Mother (widow) (second claimant)
E3	Surviving divorced mother (second claimant)
E4	Father (widower) (first claimant)
E5	Surviving divorced father (widower) (first claimant)
E6	Father (widower) (second claimant)
E7	Mother (widow) (third claimant)
E8	Mother (widow) (fourth claimant)
E9	Surviving divorced father (widower) (second claimant)
EA	Mother (widow) (fifth claimant)
EB	Surviving divorced mother (third claimant)
EC	Surviving divorced mother (fourth claimant)
ED	Surviving divorced mother (fifth claimant)
EF	Father (widower) (third claimant)
EG	Father (widower) (fourth claimant)

EH	Father (widower) (fifth claimant)
EJ	Surviving divorced father (third claimant)
EK	Surviving divorced father (fourth claimant)
EM	Surviving divorced father (fifth claimant)
F1	Father of deceased wage earner
F2	Mother
F3	Stepfather
F4	Stepmother
F5	Adopting Father
F6	Adopting Mother
F7	Second alleged father
F8	Second alleged mother
J1	Primary Prouty (see footnote 3 on page 38) entitled to Health Insurance Benefits (HIB) (Less than 3 Quarters of Coverage (QC) (General Fund). If the first character is J or K, the subscripts indicate the number of quarters of coverage.
J2	Primary Prouty entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI) trust fund)
J3	Primary Prouty not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)
J4	Primary Prouty not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)
K1	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (firstclaimant)
K2	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (firstclaimant)
K3	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(first claimant)
K4	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (firstclaimant)
K5	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(second claimant)
K6	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (secondclaimant)
K7	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(second claimant)
K8	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)(second claimant)
K9	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (thirdclaimant)
KA	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (thirdclaimant)
KB	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(third claimant)
KC	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (thirdclaimant)
KD	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (fourthclaimant)
KE	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fourthclaimant)
KF	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(fourth claimant)
KG	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)(fourth claimant)
KH	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (fifthclaimant)
KJ	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fifthclaimant)
KL	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(fifth claimant)
KM	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fifthclaimant)
M	Uninsured beneficiary (not qualified for automatic HIB). Codes M and T get

	health insurance but no retirement benefits. M gets supplemental health only.
M1	Uninsured beneficiary (qualified for automatic HIB but requests only Supplemental Medical Insurance Benefits (SMIB))
T	Uninsured beneficiary or renal disease beneficiary only. Codes M and T get health insurance but no retirement benefits. M gets supplemental health only.
TA	Medicare Qualified Government Employment (MQGE) primary beneficiary
TB	MQGE aged spouse (first claimant)
TC	MQGE Disabled Adult Child (DAC) (first claimant)
TD	MQGE aged widow(er) (first claimant)
TE	MQGE young widow(er) (first claimant)
TF	MQGE parent (male)
TG	MQGE aged spouse (second claimant)
TH	MQGE aged spouse (third claimant)
TJ	MQGE aged spouse (fourth claimant)
TK	MQGE aged spouse (fifth claimant)
TL	MQGE aged widow(er) (second claimant)
TM	MQGE aged widow(er) (third claimant)
TN	MQGE aged widow(er) (fourth claimant)
TP	MQGE aged widow(er) fifth claimant)
TQ	MQGE parent (female)
TR	MQGE young widow(er) (second claimant)
TS	MQGE young widow(er) (third claimant)
TT	MQGE young widow(er) (fourth claimant)
TU	MQGE young widow(er) (fifth claimant)
TV	MQGE disabled widow(er) (fifth claimant)
TW	MQGE disabled widow(er) (first claimant)
TX	MQGE disabled widow(er) (second claimant)
TY	MQGE disabled widow(er) (third claimant)
TZ	MQGE disabled widow(er) (fourth claimant)
T2 through T9	MQGE (DAC) (second to ninth claimant)
W	Disabled widow, age 50 or over (first claimant)
W1	Disabled widower, age 50 or over (first claimant)
W2	Disabled widow (second claimant)
W3	Disabled widower (second claimant)
W4	Disabled widow (third claimant)
W5	Disabled widower (third claimant)
W6	Disabled surviving divorced wife (first claimant)
W7	Disabled surviving divorced wife (second claimant)

W8	Disabled surviving divorced wife (third claimant)
W9	Disabled widow (fourth claimant)
WB	Disabled widower (fourth claimant)
WC	Disabled surviving divorced wife (fourth claimant)
WF	Disabled widow (fifth claimant)
WG	Disabled widower (fifth claimant)
WJ	Disabled surviving divorced wife (fifth claimant)
WR	Disabled surviving divorced husband (first claimant)
WT	Disabled surviving divorced husband (second claimant)

Obsolete Codes: 01-09, 10-12, 21, 31, 41, 51, 61, 71, 81, 91

## USAGE NOTES

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

The growth of the BIC field reflects the historical growth of the Social Security programs and the broad course of social trends in the United States. Examples of this include the addition of codes for up to five wives and the addition of codes for husbands.

BIC codes A and B may be old-age or disability beneficiaries. TOC may be used to differentiate. BIC codes D,E, F, and W are all survivor beneficiaries. J and K apply to a special, and rapidly disappearing, group of people who were ineligible for other benefits. M and T codes apply to people who receive no benefits but receive Medicare. The BIC M people do not receive the HIB but do receive the Supplemental Medical Insurance Benefits (SMIB).

BIC code C applies to children of beneficiaries who are themselves eligible for benefits. There are three categories of children who receive benefits:

- minor children (under 18)
- disabled children (age 18 or older)
- students (until finish high school or about 19)

They may receive benefits based on three types of workers:

- Retired Worker
- Deceased Worker
- Disabled Worker

The MBR data element TOC can be used to distinguish among the children and the source of their benefits.

TOC Codes by Category of Child and Benefit Program

	Retired Worker	Deceased Worker	Disabled Worker
Minor (<18)	1	0	5
Disabled child	4	3	7
Student	9	8	R

**DOEC\_TOB****Type of Beneficiary at Date of Most Recent Entitlement****Description and Purpose**

Type of benefit code at date of current entitlement

**Possible Values**

<b><u>TYPE OF BENEFIT</u></b>	<b><u>CODE VALUE</u></b>	<b><u>BIC VALUES</u></b>	<b><u>TOC VALUES</u></b>
Retired Worker	1	A	1,2,3,4
Disabled Worker	2	A	5,6
Aged Spouse	3	B,B1,B3,B4,B6,B8,B9,BA,BD,BG,BH,BJ,BN,BP,BQ,BR,BT	NA
Spouse caring for Minor children	4	B2,B5,B7,BK,BL,BW,BY	NA
Aged Widow(er)	5	D,D1-D9,DA,DC,DD,DG,DH,DJ-DN,DP-DT,DV-DZ	NA
Widow(er) caring for minor children	6	E,E1-E9,EA-ED,EF-EH,EJ,EK,EM	NA
Disabled widow(er)	7	W,W1W9,WB,WC,WF,WG,WJ,WR,WT	NA
Adult disabled in childhood	8	C1-C9, CA-CK	3,4,7
Student child	9	C1-C9,CA-CK	R,8,9
Minor child	10	C1-C9,CA-CK	0,1,5
Other, specified <sup>1</sup>	11	F1-F8, J1-J4,K1-K9,KA-KH,KL-KM	NA
Other, unknown	12	Other nonblank values not specified elsewhere	NA
Denied, Disallowed	13		NA
Medicare covered, but not an OASDI recipient	99	M,M1,T,TA-TH,TJ-TZ,T2-T9	NA
ON MBR, but not in period	00		NA

N.A. - Not applicable

<sup>1</sup> Special Age-72 beneficiaries and their spouses, and dependent parents of deceased workers.

## **DOED**

## **Date of Entitlement to Disability**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the date (month and year) on which the beneficiary became entitled or deemed entitled to disability benefits. It can be viewed as the date when benefits should have started being paid. There can be more than one DOED for the same beneficiary reflecting different periods of disability.

Related Data Elements: DOEC, DOEI, DDO, DOF

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary (DOED\_1-DOED\_12).

This should be the same as either the DOEI or the DOEC.

DOED is set after the adjudication of the application for benefits. The person should be entitled at this date. There is a five month delay for Disability Insurance (DI) benefits that begins the first day of the month following the Date of Disability Onset (DDO). The DOED may be set up to 12 months before the date of filing if the disability is shown to have been present earlier.

A date in DOED does not necessarily mean there is current disability insurance entitlement. To determine if the beneficiary is currently receiving disability benefits use TOC code of 5 or 6.

To meet the insured status requirement for disability benefits, the beneficiary must have 20 Quarters of Coverage (QC) in the 10 years prior to becoming disabled.

If DOED same date as DOEC - Currently disabled  
If DOED earlier than DOEC – Probably once disabled and converted to  
Old-age  
If DOED later than DOEC – Not possible  
If DOED=DOEI=DOEC – First entitlement is disabled and current.

## **DOEI      Date of Initial Entitlement**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the initial date of entitlement to a Social Security benefit.

Related Data Elements: DOF, DDO, DOED

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

If a worker becomes disabled before age 62, s/he receives a disability benefit and the Type of Claim (TOC) is a 5 or 6. At age 65, this will change to a TOC of 1 or 2. (See Date of Current Entitlement-DOEC).

A beneficiary who becomes disabled after age 62 but before age 65 can receive either disabled benefits or old-age benefits. Most will receive a reduced retirement benefit (interim award) for the five month disability waiting period when disability benefits begin. At age 65, the worker would convert to full retirement benefits. However, there will be an actuarial reduction at 65 because of the earlier old-age entitlements.

To determine if the beneficiary is currently receiving disability benefits use TOC values of 5 and 6.

DOEI is not the same date of filing (DOF), but it could have the same date a DOF. Sometimes, a person files before other entitlement conditions are met. Thus, file date (DOF) could be earlier than DOEI.

If DOF is earlier than DOEI, this indicates an old-age benefit which was filed before or after age 62, but with a stipulation that the benefits should commence later (namely in the month of election).

If DOF is later than DOEI, this is a DI retroactive entitlement.

# DOEI-BIC Beneficiary Identification Code at Date of Initial Entitlement

## Description and Purpose

This data element is the beneficiary identification code from the MBR for Title II applicants at date of initial entitlement.

BIC is two-digit “telescoping” field. The first digit identifies the broad type of beneficiary, and the second digit further distinguishes the beneficiary.

First Character = Type of Benefit  
 Second Character = Benefit Description

Related Data Elements: LAF, TOC

## Possible Values

Common First Characters:

A	Primary Claimant/ number holder
B	Spouse of the number holder
C	Child of the number holder
D	Widow/widower of the number holder (at least 60 years old)
E	Young widow caring for a child of the number holder/worker. Children must be under 16 or became disabled before 18 years.
F	Parents of the number holder
J, K	Prouty beneficiaries <sup>3</sup>
M, T	Health insurance only involved
W	Disabled widow/widower of number holder (at least 50 years old)

<sup>3</sup> As part of the Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, Congress provided retirement benefits, to be paid out of general revenue, for people over age 72 who were not insured for Social Security benefits. These benefits became known as Prouty benefits. A person could be entitled to this special payment even with no quarters of coverage if he or she attained age 72 before 1968. Those attaining age 72 after 1967 had to have at least 3 quarters of coverage for each calendar year after 1966 and before the year in which they attained age 72. The benefit amount was the same as for transitional benefits (Kollman, 1996). As of the year 2000, Prouty beneficiaries were almost extinct.

Other Possible Values:

A	Primary Claimant
B	Aged wife, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B1	Aged husband, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B2	Young wife, with child < 16 in her care (first claimant)
B3	Aged wife (second claimant)
B4	Aged husband (second claimant)
B5	Young wife (second claimant)
B6	Divorced wife, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B7	Young wife, (third claimant)
B8	Aged wife (third claimant)
B9	Divorced wife (second claimant)
BA	Aged wife (fourth claimant)
BD	Aged wife (fifth claimant)
BG	Aged husband (third claimant)
BH	Aged husband (fourth claimant)
BJ	Aged husband (fifth claimant)
BK	Young wife (fourth claimant)
BL	Young wife (fifth claimant)
BN	Divorced wife (third claimant)
BP	Divorced wife (fourth claimant)
BQ	Divorced wife (fifth claimant)
BR	Divorced husband (first claimant)
BT	Divorced husband (second claimant)
BW	Young husband (second claimant)
BY	Young husband (first claimant)
C1 through C9	Child (includes minor, student or disabled child)
CA through CK	Child (includes minor, student or disabled child)
D	Aged widow, age 60 or over (first claimant)
D1	Aged widower, age 60 or over (first claimant)
D2	Aged widow (second claimant)
D3	Aged widower (second claimant)
D4	Widow (remarried after attainment of age 60)(first claimant)
D5	Widower (remarried after attainment of age 60)(first claimant)
D6	Surviving divorced wife, age 60 or over (first claimant)

D7	Surviving divorced wife (second claimant)
D8	Aged widow (third claimant)
D9	Remarried widow (second claimant)
DA	Remarried widow (third claimant)
DC	Surviving divorced husband (first claimant)
DD	Aged widow (fourth claimant)
DG	Aged widow (fifth claimant)
DH	Aged widower (third claimant)
DJ	Aged widower (fourth claimant)
DK	Aged widower (fifth claimant)
DL	Remarried widow (fourth claimant)
DM	Surviving divorced husband (second claimant)
DN	Remarried widow (fifth claimant)
DP	Remarried widower (second claimant)
DQ	Remarried widower (third claimant)
DR	Remarried widower (fourth claimant)
DS	Surviving divorced husband (third claimant)
DT	Remarried widower (fifth claimant)
DV	Surviving divorced wife (third claimant)
DW	Surviving divorced wife (fourth claimant)
DX	Surviving divorced husband (fourth claimant)
DY	Surviving divorced wife (fifth claimant)
DZ	Surviving divorced husband (fifth claimant)
E	Mother (widow) (first claimant)
E1	Surviving divorced mother (first claimant)
E2	Mother (widow) (second claimant)
E3	Surviving divorced mother (second claimant)
E4	Father (widower) (first claimant)
E5	Surviving divorced father (widower) (first claimant)
E6	Father (widower) (second claimant)
E7	Mother (widow) (third claimant)
E8	Mother (widow) (fourth claimant)
E9	Surviving divorced father (widower) (second claimant)
EA	Mother (widow) (fifth claimant)
EB	Surviving divorced mother (third claimant)
EC	Surviving divorced mother (fourth claimant)
ED	Surviving divorced mother (fifth claimant)
EF	Father (widower) (third claimant)
EG	Father (widower) (fourth claimant)

EH	Father (widower) (fifth claimant)
EJ	Surviving divorced father (third claimant)
EK	Surviving divorced father (fourth claimant)
EM	Surviving divorced father (fifth claimant)
F1	Father of deceased wage earner
F2	Mother
F3	Stepfather
F4	Stepmother
F5	Adopting Father
F6	Adopting Mother
F7	Second alleged father
F8	Second alleged mother
J1	Primary Prouty (see footnote 3 on page 66) entitled to Health Insurance Benefits (HIB) (Less than 3 Quarters of Coverage (QC) (General Fund). If the first character is J or K, the subscripts indicate the number of quarters of coverage.
J2	Primary Prouty entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI) trust fund)
J3	Primary Prouty not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)
J4	Primary Prouty not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)
K1	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (firstclaimant)
K2	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (firstclaimant)
K3	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(first claimant)
K4	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (firstclaimant)
K5	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(second claimant)
K6	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (secondclaimant)
K7	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(second claimant)
K8	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)(second claimant)
K9	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (thirdclaimant)
KA	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (thirdclaimant)
KB	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(third claimant)
KC	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (thirdclaimant)
KD	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (fourthclaimant)
KE	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fourthclaimant)
KF	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(fourth claimant)
KG	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)(fourth claimant)
KH	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (fifthclaimant)
KJ	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fifthclaimant)
KL	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(fifth claimant)
KM	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fifthclaimant)
M	Uninsured beneficiary (not qualified for automatic HIB). Codes M and T get

	health insurance but no retirement benefits. M gets supplemental health only.
M1	Uninsured beneficiary (qualified for automatic HIB but requests only Supplemental Medical Insurance Benefits (SMIB))
T	Uninsured beneficiary or renal disease beneficiary only. Codes M and T get health insurance but no retirement benefits. M gets supplemental health only.
TA	Medicare Qualified Government Employment (MQGE) primary beneficiary
TB	MQGE aged spouse (first claimant)
TC	MQGE Disabled Adult Child (DAC) (first claimant)
TD	MQGE aged widow(er) (first claimant)
TE	MQGE young widow(er) (first claimant)
TF	MQGE parent (male)
TG	MQGE aged spouse (second claimant)
TH	MQGE aged spouse (third claimant)
TJ	MQGE aged spouse (fourth claimant)
TK	MQGE aged spouse (fifth claimant)
TL	MQGE aged widow(er) (second claimant)
TM	MQGE aged widow(er) (third claimant)
TN	MQGE aged widow(er) (fourth claimant)
TP	MQGE aged widow(er) fifth claimant)
TQ	MQGE parent (female)
TR	MQGE young widow(er) (second claimant)
TS	MQGE young widow(er) (third claimant)
TT	MQGE young widow(er) (fourth claimant)
TU	MQGE young widow(er) (fifth claimant)
TV	MQGE disabled widow(er) (fifth claimant)
TW	MQGE disabled widow(er) (first claimant)
TX	MQGE disabled widow(er) (second claimant)
TY	MQGE disabled widow(er) (third claimant)
TZ	MQGE disabled widow(er) (fourth claimant)
T2 through T9	MQGE (DAC) (second to ninth claimant)
W	Disabled widow, age 50 or over (first claimant)
W1	Disabled widower, age 50 or over (first claimant)
W2	Disabled widow (second claimant)
W3	Disabled widower (second claimant)
W4	Disabled widow (third claimant)
W5	Disabled widower (third claimant)
W6	Disabled surviving divorced wife (first claimant)
W7	Disabled surviving divorced wife (second claimant)

W8	Disabled surviving divorced wife (third claimant)
W9	Disabled widow (fourth claimant)
WB	Disabled widower (fourth claimant)
WC	Disabled surviving divorced wife (fourth claimant)
WF	Disabled widow (fifth claimant)
WG	Disabled widower (fifth claimant)
WJ	Disabled surviving divorced wife (fifth claimant)
WR	Disabled surviving divorced husband (first claimant)
WT	Disabled surviving divorced husband (second claimant)

Obsolete Codes: 01-09, 10-12, 21, 31, 41, 51, 61, 71, 81, 91

## USAGE NOTES

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

The growth of the BIC field reflects the historical growth of the Social Security programs and the broad course of social trends in the United States. Examples of this include the addition of codes for up to five wives and the addition of codes for husbands.

BIC codes A and B may be old-age or disability beneficiaries. TOC may be used to differentiate. BIC codes D,E, F, and W are all survivor beneficiaries. J and K apply to a special, and rapidly disappearing, group of people who were ineligible for other benefits. M and T codes apply to people who receive no benefits but receive Medicare. The BIC M people do not receive the HIB but do receive the Supplemental Medical Insurance Benefits (SMIB).

BIC code C applies to children of beneficiaries who are themselves eligible for benefits. There are three categories of children who receive benefits:

- minor children (under 18)
- disabled children (age 18 or older)
- students (until finish high school or about 19)

They may receive benefits based on three types of workers:

- Retired Worker
- Deceased Worker
- Disabled Worker

The MBR data element TOC can be used to distinguish among the children and the source of their benefits.

TOC Codes by Category of Child and Benefit Program

	Retired Worker	Deceased Worker	Disabled Worker
Minor (<18)	1	0	5
Disabled child	4	3	7
Student	9	8	R

<b>DOEI_TOB</b>	<b>Type of Beneficiary at Earliest Date of Initial Entitlement</b>
-----------------	--

### Description and purpose

Type of Beneficiary at Date of Initial Entitlement

### Possible Values

<u>TYPE OF BENEFIT</u>	<u>CODE VALUE</u>	<u>BIC VALUES</u>	<u>TOC VALUES</u>
Retired Worker	1	A	1,2,3,4
Disabled Worker	2	A	5,6
Aged Spouse	3	B,B1,B3,B4,B6,B8,B9,BA,BD,BG,BH,BJ,BN,BP,BQ,BR,BT	NA
Spouse caring for Minor children	4	B2,B5,B7,BK,BL,BW,BY	NA
Aged Widow(er)	5	D,D1-D9,DA,DC,DD,DG,DH,DJ, DN,DP-DT,DV-DZ	NA
Widow(er) caring for minor children	6	E,E1-E9,EA-ED,EF-EH,EJ,EK,EM	NA
Disabled widow(er)	7	W,W1W9,WB,WC,WF,WG,WJ,WR, WT	NA
Adult disabled in childhood	8	C1-C9, CA-CK	3,4,7
Student child	9	C1-C9,CA-CK	R,8,9
Minor child	10	C1-C9,CA-CK	0,1,5
Other, specified <sup>1</sup>	11	F1-F8, J1-J4,K1-K9,KA-KH,KL-KM	NA
Other, unknown	12	Other nonblank values not specified elsewhere	NA
Denied, Disallowed	13		NA
Medicare covered, but not an OASDI recipient	99	M,M1,T,TA-TH,TJ-TZ,T2-T9	NA
ON MBR, but not in period	00		NA

N.A. - Not applicable

<sup>1</sup> Special Age-72 beneficiaries and their spouses, and dependent parents of deceased workers.

## **DOF**

## **Date of Filing**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the date of filing (month and year) of a claim for the most recent entitlement. This could apply to the primary beneficiary or a secondary beneficiary.

Related Data Elements: DDO, DOEI, DOED

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

Some claims are eligible for retroactive benefits but have time limits for the retroactivity. The DOF may then affect the number of retroactive payments which will be made.

If someone between 62 and 65 files for old-age benefits there will be no retroactive payments (going back to earliest eligibility at 62). Benefits will begin at DOF. After age 65 benefits may be retroactive for six months prior to DOF. Disability benefits may be retroactive up to 12 months.

## **DOST**      **Date of Suspension/Termination**

### **Description and Purpose**

Date of Suspension or Termination (month and year). This date is the effective month in which benefits are suspended or terminated. But the actual posting may be delayed. If the MBR posting/annotation is delayed, the date the credit action is processed is reflected in the DOCA.

Related Data Elements: DOCA

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

If a beneficiary is no longer suspended or terminated, DOST is cleared and set back to a blank value. DOST can therefore be used to determine the status of a benefit.

If the suspension or termination is effective in September but the action is not taken until November, then DOCA and DOST will be different. This occurs when there is a delay in reporting or processing.

## **DRCY**      **Delayed Retirement Comp. Year**

### **Description and Purpose**

The year a Delayed Retirement Credit has been considered or given.

### **Possible Values**

CCYY date format

## **DSD      Disability Adjudication Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element is the date (month and year) of disability adjudication date. It reflects the month and year that a disability award or denial was posted to the master beneficiary record (MBR) (Adjudicated).

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (DSD\_1-DSD\_12).

## **ERC Earnings Re-computation Code**

### **Description and Purpose**

This represents the year the last Earnings Re-computation was made.

### **Possible Values**

CCYY date format

**EX\_DATE**

**Date Records Extracted**

### **Description and Purpose**

The date records were extracted from Social Security Administrative data systems for NCHS.

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

## **FMAX**      **Family Maximum**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the current maximum monthly benefits payable for this Primary Insurance Amount (PIA) period for this claim.

Related Data Elements: PIA

### **Possible Values**

Money format \$\$\$\$C

### **Usage Notes**

The family maximum usually ranges from 150 percent to 188 percent of the PIA for retirement or survivor cases. A spouse usually receives 50 percent of the PIA while the wage earner is alive. The maximum for disability cases is lower.

## **GS Guardian Status**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element describes whether this beneficiary has a court appointed guardian or not. If there is a guardian, it further distinguishes the relationship between the guardian and the beneficiary.

Related Data Elements: CC, TOP

### **Possible Values**

E	Beneficiary has an estate in excess of \$100,000
L	Beneficiary has entered into a "Living Trust Agreement" with a bank or financial institution as a payee
N	No guardian has been appointed
O	Beneficiary has a guardian, but the payee is not the guardian
S	Guardian status no longer applicable (obsolete)
U	Unknown (obsolete)
Y	Payee is the guardian

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

The guardian may or may not be the Representative Payee (the one who receives the money for the beneficiary).

**HDD****Hearing Decision Date****Description and Purpose**

Reflects the date the hearing decision was rendered.

**Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

**Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (HDD\_1-HDD\_12).

## LAF Ledger Account File (Payment Status)

### Description and Purpose

This data element reflects the MBR payment status for this beneficiary.

LAF is a key sample selection data element. It is one of the most used fields for this purpose.

LAF is a two-digit character field. The first character is a status code, and the second character is a “reason” code that expands on the status. Often, only the first character is used for selection purposes.

### Possible Values

First Character	Status
Second Character	Reason
A	Withdrawal for adjustment
AD	Adjusted for dual entitlement
AS	Adjusted for simultaneous entitlement
A9	All other adjust actions
B	Abatement status
C	Current payment status (except railroad payment) = principal condition
D	Deferred payment status
DP	Deferred because of public assistance
DW	Deferred because of Workers Compensation (WC) offset
D1	Deferred for foreign work test
D2	Deferred for annual retirement test
D3	Deferred as an auxiliary of a beneficiary whose status is deferred for annual retirement test (LAF=D2)
D4	Deferred for no child-in-care
D5	Deferred as an auxiliary of a beneficiary whose status is deferred for foreign work test (LAF=D1)
D6	Deferred to cover overpayments not covered by any of the above reasons
D9	Miscellaneous deferment not provided with a specific code
E	Current payment through Railroad Board (RRB)
F	Advanced filing for current payment through RRB

J	Advanced filing for current payment (Except railroad payment)
K	Advanced filing for deferred payment (Low order position same as LAF D)
L	Advanced filing for conditional payment (Low order position same as LAF S)
N	Disallowed claim (technical disallowance) e.g., not enough Quarters of Coverage (QC)
ND	Denied claim (medical/dental) e.g., not proven disabled
P	Pending claim (adjudication pending) (no beneficiary in this claim is in a LAF other than B,N,P,T,U or X) (low order LAF is equal to LAF S low order positions) used with delayed claims to show that upon final adjudication the beneficiary should be placed in LAF S with the same subscript. For example, LAF P2 would indicate that upon adjudication the LAF will become S2
PB	Delayed claim (another beneficiary in this claim as a LAF other than B, N, P, T, U or X). This may apply to a child who does not live with the wage earner and for whom information is not yet available.
PT	Claim has been terminated from delayed status (LAF PB)
R	Kill credit (deletion). This LAF only remains on the orbit MBR until the monthly merge, at which time the beneficiary is deleted from the MBR.
S	Conditional payment status
SD	Technical entitlement
SF	Prouty beneficiary fails to meet residency requirement. (For Prouty see usage note on page 68)
SH	Government pension completely offsets benefits due to a spouse, widow, mother, father or special age 72 (Prouty; see usage note on page 68)
SJ	Alien suspension
SK	Deportation
SL	Barred payment country
SM	Refused old-age insurance benefits to get Medicare-only coverage (prior to 1/81)
SP	Prouty beneficiary receiving public assistance (see usage note on page 68)
SS	Non-payment to post-secondary students during the summer months
SW	WC Offset
S0	Pending determination of continuing disability
S1	Worked outside the United States (U.S.)
S2	Worked inside the U.S.
S3	Insured person worked in the U.S.
S4	Failure to have child-in-care
S5	Insured person worked outside the U.S.
S6	For better address
S7	Prisoner suspension; suspension because of extended trial work

	period (EPE SGA); or suspension for refusing Vocational Rehabilitation (VR) Services. (See Reason for Suspension or Termination (RFST) for why suspension occurred)
S8	Payee not determined
S9	All other suspension reason not specifically defined (miscellaneous suspension) (see RFST for why suspension occurred)
T	Terminated (not used)
TA	Advanced filing claim terminated before maturity
TB	Mother, father terminated-entitled to disabled widow(er)'s benefits
TC	Disabled widow or widower attained age 65
TJ	Advance file claim terminated after maturity
TL	Termination of student (post-secondary) benefits because of legislative changes in student requirements
TP	Terminated for change of payment identification code (PIC) on post-entitlement actions
TR	Claimed withdrawn
TX	DIB attained 65 (also used for auxiliary beneficiaries)
T	DIB attained 65, converted to RIB (same as TX)
T&	Claim withdrawn
T0	Benefits payable by some other agency
T1	Death of beneficiary
T2	Dependent status terminated because of death of primary beneficiary. This is a very ephemeral code. Most people who lose benefits because of the death of a primary beneficiary will soon convert to a survivors beneficiary
T3	Divorce, marriage, remarriage (See RFST for why suspension occurred)
T4	Attainment of age 18 or 22 and not disabled; mother/father terminated based on last child's attainment of age 16. Beneficiary Identification Code (BIC)=B2 mother<62 with child<16
T5	Entitled to other benefits equal or larger
T6	Termination of mother/father benefits because of death or marriage of last child; termination of benefits because child no longer disabled or attending school. Examination of BIC will determine meaning of this value
T7	Adoption of child; mother terminated, last entitled child adopted. Valid only if Date of Suspension or Termination (DOST) is earlier than 10/72. Probably not happening anymore
T8	DIB no longer disabled; mother/father terminated (BIC=B2, E), child no longer disabled
T9	All other termination reasons
U	Active title XVIII status only
W	Withdrawal before entitlement
X	Title XVIII adjustment or termination status
X&	Claim for uninsured benefits has been withdrawn

XD	Withdrawal for adjustment
X8	Payee not determined
XK	Deportation
XR	Withdrawn from Supplemental Medical Insurance Benefits (SMIB)
X0	Claim transferred to RRB
X1	Death of beneficiary
X5	Entitled to other benefits
X7	Health Insurance Benefits (HIB)/SMIB terminated
X9	All other reasons

Missing- error

## Usage Notes

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

Mother=surviving wife with child <16 in-care or disabled before 18

The most common universe is “C” (C-blank), current payment status. The LAF code E, like C, also pertains to current payment status. Another commonly used first character value is “T” (termination status)

LAF must often be crossed with BIC (Beneficiary Identification Code) for proper interpretation. In some cases, a single LAF code will define multiple universes, and the only way to distinguish between these universes is by examining BIC. An example of this is when LAF takes the value “T6”, meaning termination of parent because of death/marriage or termination of an individual who is no longer disabled. The BIC field will determine the applicable condition for termination of benefits.

As part of the Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, Congress provided retirement benefits, to be paid out of general revenue, for people over age 72 who were not insured for Social Security benefits. These benefits became known as Prouty benefits. A person could be entitled to this special payment even with no quarters of coverage if he or she attained age 72 before 1968. Those attaining age 72 after 1967 had to have at least 3 quarters of coverage for each calendar year after 1966 and before the year in which they attained age 72. The benefit amount was the same as for transitional benefits (Kollman, 1996). As of the year 2000, Prouty beneficiaries were almost extinct.

## **LEMBA\_1    Larger Excess Monthly Benefit Amount**

### **LEMBA\_2**

#### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the excess amount payable on the Larger Excess Monthly Benefit Amount (LEMBA).

In the case of triple entitlement, LEMBA in the first dual group contains information related to the spouse's (B) claim, and LEMBA in the second dual entitlement group is for the survivor's (D) claim.

Related Data Elements: DESC, TOD, OPTIA, LFMBA, SAMBA

#### **Possible Values**

Money format \$\$\$\$c

#### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if a dual entitlement situation applies, this field occurs up to two times per beneficiary on this account (LEMBA\_1 & LEMBA\_2).

## **LFMBA\_1    Larger Full Monthly Benefit Amount**

### **LFMBA\_2**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the Larger Full Monthly Benefit Amount (LFMBA) reduced for family maximum. In the case of triple entitlement, LFMBA in the first dual entitlement field is for the auxiliary (B) claim, and LFMBA in the second dual entitlement field is for the survivor (D) claim

Related Data Elements: DESC, TOD, OPTIA, LEMBA, SAMBA

### **Possible Values**

Five-digit monetary value with one implied decimal fraction, i.e., with dimes but not pennies.

\$\$\$\$c Money format

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if a dual entitlement situation applies, this field occurs up to two times per beneficiary on this account (LFMBA\_1 & LFMBA\_2).

## **LOD**                      **Level of Denial Code**

### **Description and Purpose**

LOD represents the level of denial code and may be present on an active DIB field if there was a previous denial.

### **Possible Values**

1	Initial
2	Reconsideration
3	Hearing
4	Appeal
5	Court Action
blank	Default missing value

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (LOD\_1-LOD\_12).

## **NOFD      Number of Disability Fields**

### **Description and Purpose**

The number of disability fields containing data

<b>NPIA</b>	<b>Number of PIA Fields</b>
-------------	-----------------------------

**Description and Purpose**

The number of Primary insurance amount (PIA) fields containing data

## **OED**

## **Offset Effective Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the month and year of offset effective date, which is the date when reduction in Monthly Benefit Amount (OMBA) because of receipt of other pension sources (e.g., federal employees, workers' compensation) began.

Related Data Elements: OFA, OFC

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

This data element will occur on an MBR record once per beneficiary for whom Offset Data applies.

An offset is a reduction in benefit because of other pension sources such as government employees, workers' comp.

## **OFA                      Offset Amount**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the amount of money taken out of a benefit because of other pension sources, such as federal employee, public disability benefits, workers' compensation income, or public disability benefits.

Related Data Elements: OED, OFC, OMBA

### **Possible Values**

Money format \$\$\$\$C

Zeroes-Default value for data purification

99999- Data entry error -should be considered as missing value.

### **Usage Notes**

This data element will occur on an MBR record once per beneficiary for whom Offset Data applies.

The offset amount is subtracted from the PIA when calculating the OMBA.

## OFC Offset Code

### Description and Purpose

This data element represents the reason an offset is applied to the MBR benefit.

An offset is a reduction in benefit because of another pension source such as federal employees or workers' compensation

Related Data Elements: OFA

### Possible Values

D	Pennsylvania occupational disease offset
G	Government pension offset
N	WC and/or MEGACAP payments received but offset not applicable
W	Offset applied because of WC and/or MEGACAP payments

### Usage Notes

This data element will occur on an MBR record once per beneficiary for whom Offset Data applies.

## **OLAF            Monthly Ledger Account File (LAF)                          Status (504 occurrences)**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the MBR payment status for this beneficiary.

OLAF is a key sample selection data element. It is one of the most used fields for this purpose.

OLAF is a two-digit character field. The first character is a status code, and the second character is a “reason” code that expands on the status. Often, only the first character is used for selection purposes.

### **Possible Values**

See LAF for possible values

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if payment history exists, this field occurs up to 504 times per beneficiary on this account (1/62-12/03) (OLAF\_1-OLAF\_504). Benefit history data are recomputed, and overwritten, when new information requires changes.

## **OMBA Monthly Benefit Amount Based on PIA**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects a monthly benefit dollar amount, rounded to the nearest dime, that is computed using the Primary Insurance Amount (PIA) of the primary account holder. Adjustments are made for family maximum, age, workers compensation, government pension offset, delayed retirement, and work. Rules associated with the beneficiary's Type of Claim (TOC) and Beneficiary Identification Code (BIC) affect the computations. The OMBA is computed for each beneficiary on a record.

Related Data Elements: PIA, BIC, TOC, OTPIA, OMBC & OMBP

### **Possible Values**

\$\$\$\$C Money format

Five-digit monetary value with one implied decimal fraction, i.e., with dimes but not pennies.

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if payment history exists, this field occurs up to 504 times per beneficiary on this account (1/62-12/03) (OMBA\_1-OMBA\_504). Benefit history data are recomputed, and overwritten, when new information requires changes.

Dimes down rounding (i.e., round down to the nearest dime) applies to months after May 1982

For dual entitlement cases, OMBA computation uses the PIA and OTPIA for the account.

Delayed retirement increases OMBA. All other adjustments decrease OMBA. If a retired individual continues to work, the "earnings test" may temporarily reduce the OMBA but will increase it later because of an ARF or a DRC(see CRIM-C). It is also possible that continued work may result in a recomputation of the base PIA.

## **OMBC Monthly Benefit Credited**

### **Description and Purpose**

Monthly Benefit Credited

This data element reflects the benefit amount due after any appropriate dollar rounding (the OMBA rounded to the nearest dollar) and considering a deductible Supplemental Medical Insurance (SMI) premium, but prior to the collection of any obligations of the beneficiary (including SMI premium). It is the amount that the beneficiary is, was or would have been paid or credited.

Related Data Elements: OMBA, OMBP

### **Possible Values**

Money- Format \$\$\$\$C

### **Usage Notes**

For periods prior to 6/82, Title II monthly benefit amount (OMBA) and OMBC are equal.

The rounding history code (RHC) will show whether dimes deduction amount two (DDA2) or DDA3 is to be used in the calculation of OMBC

The OMBP is the OMBC minus the Part B (or SMI) premium (if any) and reflects the dollar amount of the check or direct deposit that the respondent actually received. If the OLAF status in the month is C or C2, then a benefit has been paid on that account for that month.

On an MBR record, if payment history exists, this field occurs up to 504 times per beneficiary on this account (1/62-12/03) (OMBC\_1-OMBC\_504). Benefit history data are recomputed, and overwritten, when new information requires changes.

This is the amount payable after reduction, if necessary, for age, family maximum, and other reasons but before deduction for SMI premiums.

Effective June 1982, the final benefit payment is rounded to the next lowest \$1 (if not already a multiple of \$1) after reduction for age, family

maximum, and other reasons and after any deduction for SMI premiums.

For statistical purposes this is the basic benefit amount. Other data elements (such as MBR or MPA) are affected by other factors such as over payments or deductions for Medicare.

The Annual Statistical Supplement tables of monthly benefits reflect the Monthly Benefit Credited (OMBC). The amount is derived as follows:

- Subtract the SMI premium from the monthly benefit amount;
- Round the above result down to the nearest whole dollar; and
- Add back the SMI premium to the rounded result from the previous step.

The result is the OMBC.

For example, if a monthly benefit amount is \$678.20, and an SMI premium of \$43.80 is deducted, the OMBC is \$677.80 (calculated as follows:  $\$678.20 - \$43.80 = \$634.40$  rounded down to  $\$634.00 + \$43.80 = \$677.80$ ).

OMBC was created in June, 1982 to hold the rounded benefit amount. For periods prior to June 1982, Title II Monthly Benefit Amount (OMBA) and OMBC are equal. The Rounding History Code (RHC) will show whether Dimes Deduction Amount Two or Three (DDA2 or DDA3) should be used in calculating OMBC. RHC and the DDA fields are not included in this user's manual.

## **OMBP Monthly Benefit Paid**

### **Description and Purpose**

Monthly Benefit Payable

This data element reflects the actual check amount of the monthly Title II benefit because of the beneficiary after adjustment for all (or a portion) of the beneficiary's deductions or obligations. The Rounding History Code (RHC) will show whether "dimes deduction" is used in calculation of OMBP.

Related Data Elements: OMBA, OMBC

### **Possible Values**

Money- Format \$\$\$\$C

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs 504 per beneficiary on this account (1/62-12/03) (OMBP\_1- OMBP\_504).

Under and over payments result from differences in estimated earnings and actual earnings. For example, if the estimated annual earnings of a 64-year-old retiree is \$6000 more than the limit allowed (\$9600), the benefits will be reduced by \$3000 (reduced \$1 for each \$2 over the limit). Further assume the individual's OMBA is \$500 per month. This will result in no benefit for the first six months of the year, OMBP=\$0. After these six months, the OMBP will return to the normal \$500 for the remainder of the year. However, if the actual earnings recorded at the end of the year was \$8000 over the limit, there would have been an overpayment of \$1000, which would have to be recovered in subsequent months.

This value will change and be overwritten as circumstances change. The PHUS maintains a record of all the payments made over time.

## **OTBEN\_CODE**

## **Other Benefit Indicator**

### **Description and Purpose**

This code indicates if the respondent is entitled to benefits under more than one social security account number.

### **Possible Values**

0= one benefit record  
1= two benefit records

### **Usage Notes**

If OTBEN\_CODE is 1, then the data items in the 2<sup>nd</sup> part of the record reflect the respondent's information on the secondary account.

# OTBIC\_1 Other Beneficiary Identification Code

## OTBIC\_2

### Description and Purpose

This data element represents the type of beneficiary on the other account (the person listed in OTAN). This data element only exists when a dual entitlement situation exists.

BIC is two-digit “telescoping” field. The first digit identifies the broad type of beneficiary, and the second digit further distinguishes the beneficiary.

First Character = Type of Benefit  
 Second Character = Benefit Description

Related Data Elements: LAF, TOC

### Possible Values

Common First Characters:

A	Primary Claimant/ number holder
B	Spouse of the number holder
C	Child of the number holder
D	Widow/widower of the number holder (at least 60 years old)
E	Young widow caring for a child of the number holder/worker. Children must be under 16 or became disabled before 18 years.
F	Parents of the number holder
J, K	Prouty beneficiaries <sup>3</sup>
M, T	Health insurance only involved
W	Disabled widow/widower of number holder (at least 50 years old)

<sup>3</sup> As part of the Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, Congress provided retirement benefits, to be paid out of general revenue, for people over age 72 who were not insured for Social Security benefits. These benefits became known as Prouty benefits. A person could be entitled to this special payment even with no quarters of coverage if he or she attained age 72 before 1968. Those attaining age 72 after 1967 had to have at least 3 quarters of coverage for each calendar year after 1966 and before the year in which they attained age 72. The benefit amount was the same as for transitional benefits (Kollman, 1996). As of the year 2000, Prouty beneficiaries were almost extinct.

Other Possible Values:

A	Primary Claimant
B	Aged wife, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B1	Aged husband, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B2	Young wife, with child < 16 in her care (first claimant)
B3	Aged wife (second claimant)
B4	Aged husband (second claimant)
B5	Young wife (second claimant)
B6	Divorced wife, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B7	Young wife, (third claimant)
B8	Aged wife (third claimant)
B9	Divorced wife (second claimant)
BA	Aged wife (fourth claimant)
BD	Aged wife (fifth claimant)
BG	Aged husband (third claimant)
BH	Aged husband (fourth claimant)
BJ	Aged husband (fifth claimant)
BK	Young wife (fourth claimant)
BL	Young wife (fifth claimant)
BN	Divorced wife (third claimant)
BP	Divorced wife (fourth claimant)
BQ	Divorced wife (fifth claimant)
BR	Divorced husband (first claimant)
BT	Divorced husband (second claimant)
BW	Young husband (second claimant)
BY	Young husband (first claimant)
C1 through C9	Child (includes minor, student or disabled child)
CA through CK	Child (includes minor, student or disabled child)
D	Aged widow, age 60 or over (first claimant)
D1	Aged widower, age 60 or over (first claimant)
D2	Aged widow (second claimant)
D3	Aged widower (second claimant)
D4	Widow (remarried after attainment of age 60)(first claimant)
D5	Widower (remarried after attainment of age 60)(first claimant)
D6	Surviving divorced wife, age 60 or over (first claimant)

D7	Surviving divorced wife (second claimant)
D8	Aged widow (third claimant)
D9	Remarried widow (second claimant)
DA	Remarried widow (third claimant)
DC	Surviving divorced husband (first claimant)
DD	Aged widow (fourth claimant)
DG	Aged widow (fifth claimant)
DH	Aged widower (third claimant)
DJ	Aged widower (fourth claimant)
DK	Aged widower (fifth claimant)
DL	Remarried widow (fourth claimant)
DM	Surviving divorced husband (second claimant)
DN	Remarried widow (fifth claimant)
DP	Remarried widower (second claimant)
DQ	Remarried widower (third claimant)
DR	Remarried widower (fourth claimant)
DS	Surviving divorced husband (third claimant)
DT	Remarried widower (fifth claimant)
DV	Surviving divorced wife (third claimant)
DW	Surviving divorced wife (fourth claimant)
DX	Surviving divorced husband (fourth claimant)
DY	Surviving divorced wife (fifth claimant)
DZ	Surviving divorced husband (fifth claimant)
E	Mother (widow) (first claimant)
E1	Surviving divorced mother (first claimant)
E2	Mother (widow) (second claimant)
E3	Surviving divorced mother (second claimant)
E4	Father (widower) (first claimant)
E5	Surviving divorced father (widower) (first claimant)
E6	Father (widower) (second claimant)
E7	Mother (widow) (third claimant)
E8	Mother (widow) (fourth claimant)
E9	Surviving divorced father (widower) (second claimant)
EA	Mother (widow) (fifth claimant)
EB	Surviving divorced mother (third claimant)
EC	Surviving divorced mother (fourth claimant)
ED	Surviving divorced mother (fifth claimant)
EF	Father (widower) (third claimant)
EG	Father (widower) (fourth claimant)

EH	Father (widower) (fifth claimant)
EJ	Surviving divorced father (third claimant)
EK	Surviving divorced father (fourth claimant)
EM	Surviving divorced father (fifth claimant)
F1	Father of deceased wage earner
F2	Mother
F3	Stepfather
F4	Stepmother
F5	Adopting Father
F6	Adopting Mother
F7	Second alleged father
F8	Second alleged mother
J1	Primary Prouty (see footnote 3 on page 83) entitled to Health Insurance Benefits (HIB) (Less than 3 Quarters of Coverage (QC) (General Fund). If the first character is J or K, the subscripts indicate the number of quarters of coverage.
J2	Primary Prouty entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI) trust fund)
J3	Primary Prouty not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)
J4	Primary Prouty not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)
K1	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (firstclaimant)
K2	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (firstclaimant)
K3	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(first claimant)
K4	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (firstclaimant)
K5	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(second claimant)
K6	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (secondclaimant)
K7	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(second claimant)
K8	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)(second claimant)
K9	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (thirdclaimant)
KA	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (thirdclaimant)
KB	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(third claimant)
KC	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (thirdclaimant)
KD	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (fourthclaimant)
KE	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fourthclaimant)
KF	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(fourth claimant)
KG	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)(fourth claimant)
KH	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (fifthclaimant)
KJ	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fifthclaimant)
KL	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(fifth claimant)
KM	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fifthclaimant)
M	Uninsured beneficiary (not qualified for automatic HIB). Codes M and T get

	health insurance but no retirement benefits. M gets supplemental health only.
M1	Uninsured beneficiary (qualified for automatic HIB but requests only Supplemental Medical Insurance Benefits (SMIB))
T	Uninsured beneficiary or renal disease beneficiary only. Codes M and T get health insurance but no retirement benefits. M gets supplemental health only.
TA	Medicare Qualified Government Employment (MQGE) primary beneficiary
TB	MQGE aged spouse (first claimant)
TC	MQGE Disabled Adult Child (DAC) (first claimant)
TD	MQGE aged widow(er) (first claimant)
TE	MQGE young widow(er) (first claimant)
TF	MQGE parent (male)
TG	MQGE aged spouse (second claimant)
TH	MQGE aged spouse (third claimant)
TJ	MQGE aged spouse (fourth claimant)
TK	MQGE aged spouse (fifth claimant)
TL	MQGE aged widow(er) (second claimant)
TM	MQGE aged widow(er) (third claimant)
TN	MQGE aged widow(er) (fourth claimant)
TP	MQGE aged widow(er) fifth claimant)
TQ	MQGE parent (female)
TR	MQGE young widow(er) (second claimant)
TS	MQGE young widow(er) (third claimant)
TT	MQGE young widow(er) (fourth claimant)
TU	MQGE young widow(er) (fifth claimant)
TV	MQGE disabled widow(er) (fifth claimant)
TW	MQGE disabled widow(er) (first claimant)
TX	MQGE disabled widow(er) (second claimant)
TY	MQGE disabled widow(er) (third claimant)
TZ	MQGE disabled widow(er) (fourth claimant)
T2 through T9	MQGE (DAC) (second to ninth claimant)
W	Disabled widow, age 50 or over (first claimant)
W1	Disabled widower, age 50 or over (first claimant)
W2	Disabled widow (second claimant)
W3	Disabled widower (second claimant)
W4	Disabled widow (third claimant)
W5	Disabled widower (third claimant)
W6	Disabled surviving divorced wife (first claimant)
W7	Disabled surviving divorced wife (second claimant)

W8	Disabled surviving divorced wife (third claimant)
W9	Disabled widow (fourth claimant)
WB	Disabled widower (fourth claimant)
WC	Disabled surviving divorced wife (fourth claimant)
WF	Disabled widow (fifth claimant)
WG	Disabled widower (fifth claimant)
WJ	Disabled surviving divorced wife (fifth claimant)
WR	Disabled surviving divorced husband (first claimant)
WT	Disabled surviving divorced husband (second claimant)

Obsolete Codes: 01-09, 10-12, 21, 31, 41, 51, 61, 71, 81, 91

## USAGE NOTES

On an MBR record, if a dual entitlement situation applies, this field occurs up to two times per beneficiary on this account (OTBIC\_1 & OTBIC\_2)

The growth of the BIC field reflects the historical growth of the Social Security programs and the broad course of social trends in the United States. Examples of this include the addition of codes for up to five wives and the addition of codes for husbands.

BIC codes A and B may be old-age or disability beneficiaries. TOC may be used to differentiate. BIC codes D,E, F, and W are all survivor beneficiaries. J and K apply to a special, and rapidly disappearing, group of people who were ineligible for other benefits. M and T codes apply to people who receive no benefits but receive Medicare. The BIC M people do not receive the HIB but do receive the Supplemental Medical Insurance Benefits (SMIB).

BIC code C applies to children of beneficiaries who are themselves eligible for benefits. There are three categories of children who receive benefits:

- minor children (under 18)
- disabled children (age 18 or older)
- students (until finish high school or about 19)

They may receive benefits based on three types of workers:

- Retired Worker
- Deceased Worker
- Disabled Worker

The MBR data element TOC can be used to distinguish among the children and the source of their benefits.

TOC Codes by Category of Child and Benefit Program

	Retired Worker	Deceased Worker	Disabled Worker
Minor (<18)	1	0	5
Disabled child	4	3	7
Student	9	8	R

## **OTD**      **Offset Termination Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the month and year in which offset reduction to MBR benefit was ended. The term “offset” refers to a reduction in benefit because of other pension sources such as federal employees or workers’ compensation.

Related Data Elements: OED, OFC, DOEC

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

This data element will occur on an MBR record once per beneficiary for whom Offset Data applies.

<b>OTDOE_1</b>	<b>Other Date of Entitlement</b>
<b>OTDOE_2</b>	

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element contains the date (month and year) of most current entitlement on the other account record. This refers to the DOEC of the person in OTAN, pulled from that person's own MBR record.

Related Data Elements: OTAN, LEMBA, LFMBA, DOEC

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format in extracts.

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if a dual entitlement situation applies, this field occurs up to two times per beneficiary on this account (OTDOE\_1 & OTDOE\_2).

<b>OTOC_1</b>	<b>Other Office Code</b>
<b>OTOC_2</b>	

### **Description and Purpose**

Reflects the other office (PSC) code in multiple entitlement accounts

### **Possible Values**

1-8	PC that has jurisdiction
A-H	PC that has jurisdiction when a wage earner is disabled

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if a dual entitlement situation applies, this field occurs up to two times per beneficiary on this account. (OTOC\_1 & OTOC\_2).

**OTPIA\_1**

**Other Primary Insurance Amount**

**OTPIA\_2**

## **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the Primary Insurance Amount (PIA) of another a spouse, which exceeds the beneficiary's own PIA and is sufficiently large to produce a larger monthly benefit amount (OMBA). OTPIA is used in dual entitlement cases to calculate the monthly benefit amount.

Related Data Elements: LEMBA, LFMBA, PIA

## **Possible Values**

Blank or dollar amount \$\$\$\$C

## **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if a dual entitlement situation applies, this field occurs up to two times per beneficiary on this account (OTPIA\_1 & OTPIA\_2)

LFMBA and LEMBA are functions of OTPIA.

<b>OTRIA_1</b>	<b>Other Retirement Insurance Amount</b>
<b>OTRIA_2</b>	

### **Description and Purpose**

The average monthly wage primary insurance amount (PIA) when the controlling PIA on the other records is a special minimum PIA.

### **Possible Values**

Money Format \$\$\$\$C

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if a dual entitlement situation applies, this field occurs up to two times per beneficiary on this account (OTRIA\_1 & OTRIA\_2)

OTRIA will appear only if the controlling Primary Insurance Amount (PIA) reflects the average monthly wage PIA for the other claim.

## **PIA Primary Insurance Amount**

### **Description and Purpose**

The PIA is the monthly amount payable to a retired worker who begins to receive benefits at age 65 or to a disabled worker who has never received a retirement benefit reduced for age. This amount, which is related to the worker's average monthly wage or average indexed monthly earnings, is also the amount used as a base for computing all types of benefits payable on the basis of one individual's earnings record.

An average of monthly earnings after selecting the highest 25 years' earnings and indexing has been applied to each year's earnings. Under some circumstances, fewer than 35 years are selected.

Related Data Elements: PIFC, MBA, CRIM-C

### **Possible Values**

\$\$\$\$c Money format

Zeros – Default value for data purification

### **Usage Notes**

If it applies, this field occurs up to 30 times per record on the MBR (PIA\_1-PIA\_30)

PIA is used to compute the Monthly Benefit Amount (OMBA).

The Primary Insurance Amount (PIA) is computed from a worker's earnings and is the base amount used to determine the monthly benefit amounts for the record. For most workers who are first eligible after 1978, the PIA is computed using a formula that is applied to a worker's average indexed monthly earnings. Earnings for each year are indexed and the 35 years of highest earnings are used in the computation. Fewer than 35 years are used in survivor or disability computations when the year of death or disability is prior to age 62 and in retirement computations when age 62 is attained prior to 1991. The PIA includes increases based on applicable cost of living adjustments.

Twice a year (in September and February or March), a program called Automatic Earnings Reappraisal Operation (AERO) is run to determine whether any changes should be made to the PIA or the MBA history data. AERO matches earnings records received from employer W2 forms with MBR records. For those MBR accounts that have had earnings activity over the past year (10 million a year), new earnings data are added to the account and a check is performed to determine whether any corrections to old data should be made. If the MBR account is active the PIA will be recomputed.

Some new earnings information will terminate an entitlement if it shows that there were not sufficient quarters of coverage. Other earnings may cause an adjustment to the OMBA for previous months because of a difference between the expected income and the actual income. The PIA may go up or down depending on the nature of the corrections. The only way the PIA can be lowered is if something in the W2 takes away past earnings. For people already of retirement age it is mathematically impossible to lower the PIA as a result of current earnings.

See tables 2.A11, 2.A16 in the Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin, for the derivation of the PIA from the worker's average indexed monthly earnings or average monthly wage, as applicable.  
<http://www.ssa.gov/policy/docs/statcomps/supplement/2005/index.html>

The cost of living adjustment increases the PIA even if there are no new earnings credited to the record.

<b>PIARA</b>	<b>PIA Reduction Amount</b>
--------------	-----------------------------

### **Description and Purpose**

This field indicates the amount of reduction to be applied to the Primary Insurance Amount (PIA) before applying the Delayed Retirement Credit. A reduction in benefits is necessary due to a prior entitlement from another account number.

### **Possible Values**

Money Format \$\$\$\$C

## **PIED Primary Insurance Effective Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

The month and year for which the Primary Insurance Amount(PIA) is effective.

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY Date format

### **Usage Notes**

If it applies, this field occurs up to 30 times per record on the MBR (PIED\_1-PIED\_30)

## PRY

## Pending Appeals Review

### Description and Purpose

Indicates level of a pending appeal with or without payment continuance, or reflects final decision on a Title II cessation.

### Possible Values

A	Recon request with payment continuance involved
B	ALJ hearing request with payment continuance involved
C	Medicare only requests prior to 6/86- all levels
D	Recon request without payment continuation
E	ALJ hearing request without payment continuation
F	Medicare only recon request
G	Medicare only ALJ hearing request
H	ALJ hearing decision
I	Initial determination- No appeals filed
R	Recon decision- No hearing request
X	Unfavorable decision reversed to favorable decision

### Usage Notes

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (PRY\_1- PRY\_12).

This data element indicates the level of a pending appeal or reflects a decision on a title II cessation.

PRY shows:

- if an appeal was filed on a medical cessation determination,
- level of the appeal,
- if benefit continuation was elected during the appeal, and
- type of benefit continuation – payment and/or Medicare

## **PUBLIC\_ID      NCHS Public Identifier**

### **Description and Purpose**

Numeric identifier given by NCHS to allow for linkage between NCHS Surveys and SSA files

### **Usage Notes**

See [Appendix D](#) for NCHS survey specific information

## **RACE**      **Race of Beneficiary**

### **Description and Purpose**

Race of Beneficiary

### **Possible Values**

1	White
2	Black
3	Other
4	Unknown

**RCC****Re-computation Code****Description and Purpose**

This data element explains the reason a PIA recomputation was done.

Related Data Elements: RFCP

**Possible Values**

Blank	Default value for data purification
J to R	Primary Insurance Amount (PIA) is not subject to automatic recomputation because of an administrative finality decision
0	Adjustment of reduction factor only
1	Recomputation to include military service credits after 1956
2	1965 and/or 1967 recomputation
3	Recomputation to include military service credits before 1957 and after 1956
4	Redetermination of workers compensation offset
5	All recomputations not described separately
6	Disability freeze recalculation
7	Recomputation to include military service credits
8	Not used to describe a recomputation/recalculation before 1957
9	Adjustment not because of a recomputation

**Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once per record on the MBR.

Administrative finality decisions apply to individuals who have mistakenly received benefits but will not be cancelled. However, these benefit payments are not increased for COLA or any other adjustments. The various letter or symbol codes define reasons for such benefits.

PIA may change for reasons other than a re-computation

**RDD****Reason for Disallowance or Denial****Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the reason an applicant was denied benefits.

Related Data Elements: LAF, BIC, TOC

**Possible Values****Disallowance Abatement and Withdrawal Codes Services Not****Covered:**

01	No trade or business
02	No employer-employee relationship
03	Minister or member of religious order and certificate of waiver not filed
04	Family employment
05	Government employment
06	Maritime employment-foreign employer
07	Nonprofit organization-income tax exempt employer-student

**Wages, Earnings, Insured Status, Age Not Attained, Death Not****Established:**

10	Wages excluded or not established
11	Domestic service
12	Agricultural labor
13	Non-business employment
20	Income excluded from net earnings from self-employment, self-employment income not established
26	Disallowance because of lack of insured status (not enough quarters worked) and more specific information not available as in 10,11,12,13, and 20
27	Wife or child filing- number holder not entitled
28	Claimant has not attained require age- date of birth established
29	Death of number holder not established

**Relationship Not Established:**

25	Not the grandchild, step grandchild or great-grandchild or the number holder
30	Not the spouse/widower, under state law or deemed marriage provision
31	Does not meet the duration of marriage requirement
32	Child illegitimate- cannot inherit- no ceremonial marriage- not deemed child
33	Step relationship not within true limit
34	No step relationship

35	No adopted child of number holder
36	Not married at least 10 years immediately before the date of divorce

**Students, Dependency, Child In Care, Age Not Established:**

37	Student paid by employer to attend school
38	Student not attending educational institution
39	Child does not meet dependency support, or living with requirement
40	Child married or 18 years old or over not disabled and not a student
41	Student not in full-time attendance
42	Wife, widow, mother or surviving divorced mother does not have child in care
43	Wife, widow, mother or surviving divorced mother disallowed because child in care not entitled on number holder SSN
44	Failure to establish required age

**Lump Sum:**

45	Application not filed within time limit including any extension for “good cause”
46	Eligible living-in-same household spouse survives
47	Surviving spouse not living in same household and not eligible/entitled to benefits
48	Eligible spouse survives
49	Widow/er or child relationship not established
51	Child not eligible or entitled to benefits
57	Other is disallowance action (show in remarks)

**Support Not Established (Husbands, Widowers, Parents, Divorced Wives Only):**

58	Not receiving ½ support from the number holder
59	Divorce does not meet court order, substantial contributions or ½ support requirement
61	Proof of support not filed within time limit including any extension for “good cause”

**Other Benefits, Miscellaneous:**

62	Entitled to receive other benefits equal to or greater than benefits payable on this number holder SSN
64	Failure to establish other requirements for entitlement
65	Other disallowance for monthly benefits action (show reason in “remarks”)

**Abatements:**

67	Improper applicant
68	Claimant died in or before first month of entitlement and is not entitled to HI or SMI

**Disability (non-medical requirements) (one of DIB requirements not met):**

90	DIB insured status not met at or after Alleged Onset Date (when claimant said disability began)
93	Disabled Widow Beneficiary Claimant AOD is after end of the prescribed period (DWB only applies between 50 and 60 years old)
94	No DIB insured status- Railroad Retirement (RR) compensation not credible
95	No DIB insured status- Military Service not credible- some military quarters are not counted as in the case of a court martial
98	Other DIB disallowance (show reason in “remarks”)
99	No application received before expiration of protective filing period.

**Abatement-Disability:**

96- Death during the waiting period

**Health Insurance Benefit:**

100	Not attained age 65 (show DOB established in remarks)
101	Eligible under RRA
102	Not a resident of the U.S.
103	Not a citizen of U.S. or alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence who has resided in U.S. continuously for five years or more
105	Convicted of crime against security of the U.S.
106	Covered or could have been covered under Federal Employee Health Benefit Act of 1959
107	SMI application not filed during enrollment period
109	Other health insurance benefit disallowance action (show in remarks)
110	Not insured for Health Insurance (HI) – use to disallow BIC=T claims
111	Disability after death claim with no prior period of disability that ended within 60 months of the beginning date of the current disability
112	Claimant age 62 years and 7 months as of date of onset and no prior period within 60 months of the beginning date of the current disability for number holder, or 84 months for Disabled Widow Benefits or Disabled Adult Child claimants

**Special Payment:**

120	Has not attained age 72 (show established DOB in remarks)
121	Not a resident of the 50 states or District of Columbia
122	Not a U.S. citizen or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence who

	has resided in the U.S. continuously for five years or more
123	Other special payment disallowance action (show in remarks)
124	Does not meet QC requirement for special age 72 payment

**Withdrawal-Retirement Survivors Insurance:**

200	Claimant will continue to work (unconditional withdrawal)
201	Other (unconditional withdrawal)
202	Conditional withdrawal

**Withdrawal-Disability**

203	Claimant will continue to work (unconditional withdrawal)
204	Other (unconditional withdrawal)
205	Conditional withdrawal

**Withdrawal- Medicare Qualified Government Employees/End Stage Renal Disease (Kidney Failure):**

206	Unconditional
207	Conditional

**Denial Code List for DIB**

<b>If reason for denial is:</b>	<b>Earnings requirement last met on/after date of current decisions:</b>	<b>Earnings requirement last met prior date of current decision</b>
DIB denied: freeze estab	OA1	-
Slight impairment-med consideration alone	OF1	OF2
Capacity for SGA-customary past work	OH1	OH2
Capacity for SGA-Other work	OJ1	OJ2
Engaging in SGA despite impairment	ON1	ON2
Impairment no longer severe at time of adjudication and did not last 12 months	OE1	OE2
Impairment is severe at time at time of adjudication but not expected to last 12 months	OE3	OE4
Failure/refusal submit to	OL1	OL2

consultative exam		
Claimant does not want to continue dev of claim-wants decision based on evidence in file	OM3	OM4
Insufficient evidence furnished	OM5	OM6
Claimant does not want to continue dev of claim- does not indi that decision be made on evidence in file	OM7	OM8
Claimant willfully fails to follow prescribed treatment	OK1	OK2
DIB claim filed when claimant was previously denied on substantive basis after last point at which he met DIB insured status	-	OS1
Claimant alleges disability within 5 months attainment of NRA & no earlier onset is poss.	OX1	-
DDS has established onset date w/in 5 months of attainment of NRA	OX2	-
Disability denial- no other denial code applies	OX3	OX3
DAA is material to the determination of disability	OZ1	OZ2

#### Denial Code List for DWB

<b>If reason for denial is:</b>	<b>Earnings requirement last met on/after date of current decisions:</b>	<b>Earnings requirement last met prior date of current decisions</b>
Impairment/s do not meet or equal the listing	OF1	OF2
Engaging in SGA despite impairment	ON1	ON2
Impairment no longer severe at time of adjudication & did not last 12 months	OE1	OE2
Impairment is severe at time of adjudication but not expected to last 12 months	OE3	OE4

Failure/refusal to submit to consultative exam	OL1	OL2
Claimant does not want continue development of claim-want decision based on evidence in file	OM3	OM4
Insufficient evidence furnished	OM5	OM6
Claimant does not want continue development of claim- does not indicate that decision to be made based on evidence in file	OM7	OM8
Claimant willfully fails follow prescribed treatment	OK1	OK2
Claimant has filed DWB claim and was previously denied on substantive basis after last point at which last met prescribed period req. Prior claim was failed 01/86 or later	-	OS1
Disallowed widow denial- no other code applies	OX3	OX3
DAA is material to the determination of disability	OZ1	OZ2

#### Denial Code List for CDB

If reason for denial is:	Use code:
Slight impairment-medical consideration alone or condition disabling but did not exist before age 22	OF1
Capacity for SGA-vocational consideration	OG1
Engaging in SGA despite impairment	ON1
Impairment no longer severe at time of adjudication and did not last 12 months	OE1
Impairment is severe at time of adjudication but not expected to last 12 months	OE3
Insufficient evidence furnished	OM5
Failure or refusal to submit to consultative exam	OM3
Claimant willfully fails to follow prescribed treatment	OK1
Disabled child denial- no other code applies	OX3
DAA is material to the determination of disability	OZ1

Coding errors: 66, 91, 82, OM1, OM2, 9F1, & 3A

## Usage Notes

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

RDD is part of the DUMAS validation process. DUMAS makes sure that RDD is present for anyone denied or disallowed, but it does not clear the element when it no longer applies.

LAF code N must have a value for RDD.

## **SAMBA\_1    Smaller Actuarially Reduced Monthly SAMBA\_2    Benefit Amount**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the small monthly benefit amount reduced for maximum and age (SAMBA).

Related Data Elements: DESC, TOD, OMBA, OTPIA, LEMBA, LFMBA

### **Possible Values**

Dollar amount with one implied decimal fraction, i.e., with dimes but not pennies.

Money Format \$\$\$\$C

### **Usage Notes**

On the MBR record, if a dual entitlement situation applies, this field occurs up to two times per beneficiary on this account (SAMBA\_1 & SAMBA\_2).

There is a field called SFMBA that is the computed amount for the small OMBA before reduction. The reduced amount is given here in the SAMBA.

In the case of triple entitlement there are two DED groups for the beneficiary. SAMBA in the first dual entitlement group is for the primary (A) claim, and SAMBA in the second dual entitlement group is blanks.

## **SDIG    Diagnosis Code – Secondary**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element identifies the secondary impairment code used in the medical determination of an individual's eligibility for disability benefits. SDIG contains a four-digit impairment code devised by SSA (SSA impairment codes) or an ICD-9 code without decimal point (e.g, 3195 rather than 319.5). With few exceptions, if the SDIG contains the SSA code, the fourth digit is zero.

Related Data Elements: DIG; DIBDIG2 in SSR file

### **Possible Values**

A complete set of SSA Impairment Codes and their corresponding ICD-9 codes is given in [Appendix C](#). Also see data element DIG.

### **Usage Notes**

See data element DIG.

## **SDS**

## **Substantial Gain Activity Cessation**

### **Description and Purpose**

Month and Year (MMYY) of SGA disability payment

Reflects the future month/year that benefits should be suspended because of substantial gainful activity after the initial 3 months of the extended period of entitlement.

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY Date format

### **Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs up to 12 times per beneficiary on this account (SDS\_1- SDS\_12).

This variable only applies to beneficiaries that were receiving disability benefits and performing substantial gainful activity. Only a small proportion of the respondents will fall into this category. As a result, the majority of respondents will have no value in this field.

**SEX****Beneficiary's Sex Code****Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the gender of the beneficiary. The bit-coded data element SROP refers to the race and sex of the account primary beneficiary.

**Possible Values**

U	Unknown
F	Female
M	Male
Obsolete codes	0,2,4

**Usage Notes**

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

**SFMBA\_1**  
**SFMBA\_2**

**Smaller Amount Payable on Larger**  
**FMAX**

## **Description and Purpose**

The smaller of the benefits after reduction for family maximum (if applicable).

## **Possible Values**

Money format- \$\$\$\$C

## **Usage Notes**

This field contains the smaller full monthly benefit amount (SFMBA) reduced for family maximum. In the case of triple entitlement, SFMBA in the first dual entitlement field is for the Primary (A) claim, and SFMBA in the second dual entitlement field is blank.

On the MBR record, if a dual entitlement situation applies, this field occurs up to two times per beneficiary on this account (SFMBA\_1 & SFMBA\_2).

## TOC

## Type of Claim

### Description and Purpose

This data element indicates the type of claim made by this beneficiary. The TOC code combined with the BIC code defines the benefit type. For example, retired workers are BIC A, TOCs 1,2,3,4. Disabled workers are BIC A, TOCs 5 and 6.

It is generated by the Daily Update and Master Accounting System (DUMAS)

Related Data Elements: BIC

### Possible Values

Blank	Default value
R	Disability case where beneficiary is student child
0	Survivor case where the beneficiary is: a) young child; b) widow(er) whose benefit is limited by primary's amount; c) widow(er), remarried widow, or surviving divorced wife whose benefit is not reduced for age; d) mother/father entitled because of young child-in-care; e) parent of deceased worker; f) widow(er), remarried widow, or surviving divorced wife whose benefit is not actuarially reduced (or actual reduction is involved but the benefit amount is limited by the primary's amount)
1	Life (Retired) case where beneficiary is: a) retired primary not reduced for age or not increased by Delayed Retirement Credit (DRC) (MBR and LBI); b) aged or divorced wife/husband not reduced for age; c) would wife entitled for young child-in-care; d) young child; e) Prouty beneficiary (BIC J) or spouse of Prouty (BIC K). (For Prouty, see usage note on page 114)
2	Life (Retired) or survivor case where beneficiary is: a) retired primary reduced for age with no DRC; b) retired primary and spouse beneficiary is reduced for own age; c) widow(er) reduced for age but not limited by primary's amount; d) disabled widow(er)
3	Life or survivor case where beneficiary is: a) retired primary reduced for age with DRC; b) surviving disabled child of deceased primary; c) mother/father entitled solely for Disabled Adult Child (DAC)
4	Life (Retired) case where beneficiary is: a) retired primary not reduced for age with DRC; b) young wife entitled solely for DAC in care; c) DAC
5	Disability care where beneficiary is: a) disabled primary not reduced for

	age; b) aged or divorced wife/husband not reduced for age; c) young wife entitled for young child-in-care; d) young child
6	Disability case where beneficiary is: a) disabled primary reduced for age; b) aged or divorced wife/husband reduced for age
7	Disability case where beneficiary is: a) young wife entitled solely for DAC in care; b) Disabled Adult Child
8	Survivor case where beneficiary is student child
9	Life case (retired primary) where beneficiary is student child

## Usage Notes

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

BIC code C applies to children of beneficiaries and who are themselves eligible for benefits. There are three categories of children who receive benefits:

- Minor children (under 18)
- Disabled children (age 18 or older)
- Students (until they finish high school or reach age 19)

They may receive benefits based on three types of workers:

- Retired worker
- Deceased worker
- Disabled worker

The MBR data element TOC can be used to distinguish among the children and the source of their benefits.

### TOC Codes by Category of Child and Benefit Program

	Retired Worker	Deceased Worker	Disabled Worker
Minor (<18)	1	0	5
Disabled child	4	3	7
Student	9	8	R

TOC is a summary of many items. It is derived from other MBR data elements: TAC, BIC, and CEC. If TOC is in error it may be because the CEC or BPC were coded incorrectly.

As part of the Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, Congress provided retirement benefits, to be paid out of general revenue, for people over age 72 who were not insured for Social Security benefits. These benefits became known as Prouty benefits. A person could be entitled to this special payment even with no quarters of coverage if he or she attained age 72

before 1968. Those attaining age 72 after 1967 had to have at least 3 quarters of coverage for each calendar year after 1966 and before the year in which they attained age 72. The benefit amount was the same as for transitional benefits (Kollman, 1996). As of the year 2000, Prouty beneficiaries were almost extinct.

<b>TOD_1</b>	<b>Type of Dual Entitlement</b>
<b>TOD_2</b>	

### Description and Purpose

This data element reflects the type of dual entitlement. Dual entitlement exists when a beneficiary is eligible for benefits from two or more workers' earnings. Further the secondary benefit must be greater than primary benefit.

TOD insures that all dual entitlement numbers are posted.

Related Data Elements: DESC

### Possible Values

Blank	No data
1	Primary/Auxiliary (or Survivor) = own earnings entitlement & other. The most common example is a married woman who has worked and receives benefits upon retirement. If her husband dies she becomes eligible for his full benefit. If his benefit is greater than her own, she is dually entitled and will receive her retired worker benefit, plus the difference between his full benefit and her amount. This yields TOD=1
2	Survivor/Auxiliary = no own earnings, survivor, and other: benefit is based on someone else's earnings. For example: Suppose a widow marries a retired or disabled worker. The survivor must have been entitled to the smaller benefit, otherwise TOC would not equal 2. The second husband must have earned at least twice what the first husband earned in order of the auxiliary benefit to exceed the survivor benefit.
3	Insured/Prouty = eligible for benefits. (For Prouty, see usage note page 114)
4	Triple entitlement = Primary, survivor, auxiliary. On triple entitlement, own earnings are the smaller. Survivor benefit is greater than own earnings and auxiliary benefits are greater than survivor benefits. Requires a second dual entitlement subrecord. The first dual entitlement record has A/D primary/survivor. The second dual entitlement record has A/B primary/auxiliary. One is the true dual entitlement and the other is a technical dual entitlement. (It could become dual entitlement if things changed.) The largest auxiliary becomes the true and the other becomes the technical dual entitlement.

## **Usage Notes**

On and MBR record, if a dual entitlement situation applies, this field occurs up to two times per beneficiary on this account (TOD\_1 & TOD\_2).

There is no automation for triple entitlement.

**TOP****Type of Payee****Description and Purpose**

This data element provides a coded description of the person to whom the benefit check is sent. If the code is any other than A, the check recipient is not the beneficiary but is instead the ‘representative payee’ who is handling the beneficiary’s finances.

Related Data Elements: CC, GS

**Possible Values**

A	Beneficiary direct (SEL)
B	Spouse (SPO)
C	Natural or adoptive Father (FTH)
D	Natural or adoptive mother (MTH)
E	Stepfather (SFT)
F	Stepmother (SMT)
G	Grandparent (GPR)
H	Natural or adoptive child or stepchild (CHD)
I	Other relative (REL)
J	Federal nonmental institution (FDO)
K	Federal mental institution (FDM)
L	State or local non mental institution (SLO)
M	State or local mental institution (SLM)
N	Privately-owned nonmental institution (PRO)
O	Privately-owned mental institution (PRM)
P	Nonprofit nonmental institution (NPO)
Q	Nonprofit mental institution (NPM)
R	Financial organization (FIN)
S	Social agency (AGY)
T	Public official (OFF)
U	Other (OTH)
V	Payee being developed (RPD). This code represents a beneficiary who is suspended because the old representative payee is no longer able to manage benefits and a new representative payee must be found.
W	Unknown for minor child. This code is for old cases when representative payee was not specified for a child under 18; a parent was assumed.
Y	Non classified. This code is for old cases when representative payee

	was not specified for beneficiaries 18 and over.
Obsolete codes	X, Z

## Usage Notes

On an MBR record, if it applies, this field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

Representative payee data are maintained in greater detail in the Representative Payee system. Only the most current data are kept on the MBR.

If TOP is present on the record and the value is A (self), then this means that the beneficiary had a payee prior to becoming his own payee.

The criterion for determining that a representative payee group is present for a beneficiary is found in the payee legend (PNA), which will contain special words such as “of” and “for.”

# NCHS Summary SSA MBR File Documentation

## 1.4. Introduction

The NCHS Summary SSA Master Beneficiary Record (MBR) files were created by NCHS to assist researchers who are interested in analyzing beneficiaries' payment history from the NCHS-SSA Master Beneficiary Record (MBR) files. The NCHS Summary SSA MBR files summarize the benefit payment history fields found on the NCHS- SSA MBR files. The benefit payment history fields on the NCHS-SSA MBR provide a SSA data coverage period of January 1962 through December 2003 with 504 occurrences of monthly payment and payment status variables. The summary files condense these 504 occurrences of monthly payments into 42 occurrences of annual payments and summarized payment status variables. The summary files also contain a set of original variables from the NCHS-SSA MBR extract highlighting important background data and type of benefit data needed for most analyses. The original SSA variables are identified with an asterisk. Each record has a unique identifier (PUBLICID) that allows the NCHS Summary SSA MBR record to be linked to the NCHS Survey Files.

As with the NCHS-SSA MBR data, a survey respondent's summary benefit record has two parts. The first part describes the benefit that the respondent applied for as a primary beneficiary (entitlement based on their own work history) or as a secondary beneficiary (entitlement based on another person's earnings). The second part describes the benefit, if any, that the respondent applied for as a secondary beneficiary (if the first part described a primary beneficiary entitlement) or if the respondent is a tertiary beneficiary (if the first part described a secondary beneficiary entitlement- i.e. widow who remarries and is entitled to first and second husband's benefits). This second portion has the same file layout as the first part and the variables are identified by the extension \_rp2. In addition, the variable OTBEN\_CODE will have a value of "1" as indication that there is data in the second part of the benefit record for that survey respondent. For more information regarding SSA primary, secondary, or tertiary beneficiaries, see [http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/datalinkage/program\\_descriptions.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/datalinkage/program_descriptions.pdf).

### 1.4a. Description of NCHS Summary SSA MBR File Data Elements

The data elements are presented first according to their file layout and then defined in alphabetical order.

#### List of Variables contained in Linkage files by topic and file location:

VARIABLE NAME	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	START LOCATION	END LOCATION	PAGE
<b>BACKGROUND DATA</b>					
PUBLICID	NCHS Public ID/Sequence Number	14	1	14	37
INTVDATE	Date of NCHS Survey Interview	8	15	22	33
SSA_MATCH	Eligibility Status for SSA linkage	1	23	23	39

VARIABLE NAME	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	START LOCATION	END LOCATION	PAGE
OTBEN_CODE	Other Benefit Indicator	1	24	24	35
DOBP*	Date of Birth for Primary Beneficiary	8	25	32	10
DODP *	Date of Death for Primary Beneficiary	8	33	40	11
BDOB *	Date of Beneficiary Birth	8	41	48	3
BDOD *	Date of Beneficiary Death	8	49	56	4
<b>DATA AT DATE OF EXTRACTION FROM SSA</b>					
DOEI-BIC*	Beneficiary Identification Code at DOEI	2	57	58	23
DOEI-TOB*	Type of Benefit at DOEI	2	59	60	29
DOEC-BIC*	Beneficiary Identification Code at DOEC	2	61	62	14
DOEC-TOB*	Type of Benefit at DOEC	2	63	64	20
DOEI *	Earliest Date of Initial Entitlement to Benefits	6	65	70	21
DOEC *	Date of Current (Most Recent) Entitlement to Benefits	6	71	76	12
DOF *	Most Recent Date of Filing for Benefits	6	77	82	30
TOC*	Type of Claim	1	83	83	43
DOEIBEN	Type of Benefit at DOEI	1	84	84	22
DOECBEN	Type of Benefit at DOEC	1	85	85	13
INTVBEN	Type of Benefit at Interview Date	1	86	86	32
<b>DUAL ENTITLEMENT DATA</b>					
DEFLG	Flag for Dual Entitlement	1	87	87	6
<b>DISABILITY DIAGNOSIS DATA (DIB)</b>					
DIG*	Diagnosis Code	4	88	91	8
SDIG*	Secondary Diagnosis Code	4	92	95	38
<b>SUMMARIZED PAYMENT HISTORY DATA (HIST)</b>					
PAYFLG	Indicator for Receiving Benefit Payment at Interview Date	1	96	96	36
CURRENT62-03	# of Months in Current Payment Status by Year (1962-2003)	2	97	180	5
SUSPD62-03	# of Months in Suspension Status by Year (1962-2003)	2	181	264	41
TERMIN62-03	# of Months in Termination Status by Year (1962-2003)	2	265	348	42
DENIAL62-03	# of Months in Denial Status by Year (1962-2003)	2	349	432	7
DUALET62-03	# of Months in Dual Entitlement Status by Year (1962-2003)	2	433	516	31
MBP_62-03	Summarized Monthly Benefit Payments Amounts by Year (1962-2003)	5	517	707	34
SSRFLG	Flag for Match to SSR	1	708	708	40

The file layout is repeated for the second part of the benefit record with the same variables names but with extension \_rp2 added to the end of the variable (The 2<sup>nd</sup> part of the record starts at position 709 and ends at position 1421). There will only be data in the second part of the benefit record if OTBEN\_CODE= 1.

VARIABLE NAME	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	START LOCATION	END LOCATION	PAGE
<b>BACKGROUND DATA</b>					
INTVDATE_RP2	Date of NCHS Interview (Same as in Record Part 1)	8	709	716	33
SSA_MATCH_RP2	Eligibility Status for SSA linkage (Same as in Record Part 1)	1	717	717	39
OTBEN_CODE_RP2	Other Benefit Indicator	1	718	718	35
DOBP_RP2*	Date of Birth for Primary Beneficiary	8	719	726	10
DODP_RP2*	Date of Death for Primary Beneficiary	8	727	734	11
BDOB_RP2*	Date of Beneficiary Birth	8	735	742	3
BDOD_RP2 *	Date of Beneficiary Death	8	743	750	4

VARIABLE NAME	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	START LOCATION	END LOCATION	PAGE
<b>DATA AT DATE OF EXTRACTION FROM SSA</b>					
DOEI-BIC_RP2*	Beneficiary Identification Code at DOEI	2	751	752	23
DOEI-TOB_RP2*	Type of Benefit at DOEI	2	753	754	29
DOEC-BIC_RP2*	Beneficiary Identification Code at DOEC	2	755	756	14
DOEC-TOB_RP2*	Type of Benefit at DOEC	2	757	758	20
DOEI_RP2*	Earliest Date of Initial Entitlement to Benefits	6	759	764	21
DOEC_RP2 *	Date of Current (Most Recent) Entitlement to Benefits	6	765	770	12
DOF_RP2*	Most Recent Date of Filing for Benefits	6	771	776	30
TOC_RP2*	Type of Claim	1	777	777	43
DOEIBEN_RP2	Type of Benefit at DOEI	1	778	778	22
DOECBEN_RP2	Type of Benefit at DOEC	1	779	779	13
INTVBEN_RP2	Type of Benefit at Interview Date	1	780	780	32
<b>DUAL ENTITLEMENT DATA</b>					
DEFLG_RP2	Flag for Dual Entitlement	1	781	781	6
<b>DISABILITY DIAGNOSIS DATA (DIB)</b>					
DIG_RP2*	Diagnosis Code	4	782	785	8
SDIG_RP2*	Secondary Diagnosis Code	4	786	789	38
<b>SUMMARIZED PAYMENT HISTORY DATA (HIST)</b>					
PAYFLG_RP2	Indicator for Receiving Benefit Payment at Interview Date	1	790	790	36
CURRENT62-03_RP2	# of Months in Current Payment Status by Year (1962-2003)	2	791	874	5
SUSPD62-03_RP2	# of Months in Suspension Status by Year (1962-2003)	2	875	958	41
TERMIN62-03_RP2	# of Months in Termination Status by Year (1962-2003)	2	959	1042	42
DENIAL62-03_RP2	# of Months in Denial Status by Year (1962-2003)	2	1043	1126	7
DUALET62-03_RP2	# of Months in Dual Entitlement Status by Year (1962-2003)	2	1127	1210	31
MBP_62-03_RP2	Summarized Monthly Benefit Payments Amounts by Year (1962-2003)	5	1211	1420	34
SSRFLG_RP2	Flag for Match to SSR	1	1421	1421	40

## **BDOB \*      Date of Beneficiary Birth**

### **Description and Purpose**

Date of birth for the beneficiary.

### **Possible Values**

MMDDCCYY

### **Usage Notes**

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

If the beneficiary is receiving benefits from their own work history (i.e. primary beneficiary) then the BDOB will be the same birthdate found in the field DOBP, Date of Birth for the Primary Beneficiary.

If the beneficiary is NOT receiving benefits from their own work history (i.e. spouse, widow, child) then the BDOB will not be the same birthdate found in the field DOBP, Date of Birth for the Primary Beneficiary.

## **BDOD \*      Date of Beneficiary Death**

### **Description and Purpose**

Date of death for the beneficiary

### **Possible Values**

MMDDCCYY

### **Usage Notes**

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

If the beneficiary is receiving benefits from their own work history (i.e. primary beneficiary) then the BDOD will be the same death date found in the field DODP, Date of Death for the Primary Beneficiary.

If the beneficiary is NOT receiving benefits from their own work history (i.e. spouse, widow, child) then the BDOD will not be the same death date found in the field DODP, Date of Death for the Primary Beneficiary.

## **CURRENTX**

## **Number of Months in Current Payment Status by Year**

### **Description and Purpose**

Number of months a beneficiary is in current payment status in a given year. Period of coverage for this SSA extraction is 1962-2003.

### **Possible Values**

0-12 months  
BLANK

### **Usage Notes**

There are 42 occurrences of the annualized current payment status variable starting in 1962 and going through 2003.

This variable is created by collapsing the set of O\_LAF variables that are found on the SSA MBR files. On the MBR file, there are 504 monthly occurrences of the O\_LAF variable for years 1962 through 2003 that indicate whether a survey respondent is in current payment status, terminated, suspended or denied benefits for a given month. This field collapses those sets of variables and summarizes the number of months a survey respondent is in current payment status for a given year. To gain access to the complete SSA MBR file, researchers need to include a request to access the SSA MBR file in their RDC application.

## **DEFLG      Flag for Dual Entitlement**

### **Description and Purpose**

Dual Entitlement Record Indicator

### **Possible Values**

1 YES  
0 NO  
BLANK

### **Usage Notes**

This field indicates whether the survey respondent is dually entitled. Dual entitlement exists when a beneficiary is eligible for benefits from two or more workers' earnings. For more information, please refer back to original MBR for data regarding type of dual entitlement and dates of dual entitlement.

This variable was created using the TOD\_1/2 (Type of Dual Entitlement) variables from the SSA MBR file. To gain access to the complete SSA MBR file, researchers need to include a request to access the SSA MBR file in their RDC application.

## **DENIALX**      **Number of Months in Denial Status by Year**

### **Description and Purpose**

Number of months a beneficiary is in denial status in a given year. Period of coverage for this SSA extraction is 1962-2003.

### **Possible Values**

0-12 months  
BLANK

### **Usage Notes**

There are 42 occurrences of the annualized current payment status variable starting in 1962 and going through 2003.

This variable is created by collapsing the set of O\_LAF variables that are only found on the SSA MBR files. On the MBR file, there are 504 monthly occurrences of the O\_LAF variable for years 1962 through 2003 that indicate whether a survey respondent is in current payment status, terminated, suspended or denied benefits for a given month. This field collapses those sets of variables and summarizes the number of months a survey respondent is in denial status for a given year. To gain access to the complete SSA MBR file, researchers need to include a request to access the SSA MBR file in their RDC application.

**DIG\*****Diagnosis Code****Description and Purpose**

This data element identifies the primary impairment code used in the medical determination of a survey respondent's eligibility for disability benefits. DIG contains a four-digit impairment code devised by SSA (SSA impairment codes) or an ICD-9 code without decimal point (e.g., 3195 rather than 319.5). With few exceptions, if the DIG contains an SSA code, the fourth digit is zero.

**Possible Values**

A complete set of SSA Impairment Codes and their corresponding ICD-9 codes is given in [Appendix C](#).

The following table groups the codes into diagnostic groups. These groupings are used in the computation of tables 5.D5, 5.D6, and 5.D41 in the Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin. Only the leftmost three digits are used in most cases, as the fourth digit is generally a zero.

<b>Impairment Codes</b>	<b>Diagnosis Group</b>
000	Blank
001, 649, 677-679, 999	Invalid codes
002-139	Infectious and parasitic diseases
140-239	Neoplasms
240-247, 249-279	Endocrine, nutritional, metabolic
280-289	Diseases of the blood
290-316 (except 315.2)	Mental disorders ( other than mental retardation)
317-319 (except 319.5)	Mental retardation
320-389	Nervous system and sense organs
390-459	Circulatory system
460-519	Respiratory system
520-579	Digestive system
580-629	Genitourinary system
680-709	Skin and subcutaneous tissue
710-739	Musculoskeletal system
740-759	Congenital anomalies

800-998	Injuries
248, 315.2, 319.5, 630-648, 650-676, 760-799	Other

Note: Code 249 used to be grouped under “mental disorders.”

## Usage Notes

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

ICD-9 codes were used exclusively before 1985. Since that time, the DDS have been using the new SSA Impairment coding scheme. ICD-9 codes delineate specific diagnoses with four digits; the SSA codes are usually less specific three-digit codes. The DDS should use SSA Impairment Codes, but continues to use both coding systems.

The fourth digit is a subcategory of the first three digits category.

Code 3195, borderline intellectual functioning, and code 3152, learning disorder, occur frequently for disabled children.

DIG does not appear in historical data. Only information on the most recent entitlement appears in this field. This data element is not cleared by SSA if the disability is reversed or cancelled.

## **DOBP \*      Date of Birth of Primary**

### **Description and Purpose**

Date of birth for the primary.

### **Possible Values**

MMDDCCYY

### **Usage Notes**

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

If the beneficiary is receiving benefits from their own work history (i.e. primary beneficiary) then the DOBP will be the same birthdate found in the field BDOB, Date of Birth for the Beneficiary.

If the beneficiary is NOT receiving benefits from their own work history (i.e. spouse, widow, child) then the DOBP will not be the same birthdate found in the field BDOB, Date of Birth for the Beneficiary.

This is a required field for all records. However, on some old and inactive records (LAF Codes T, N, or X), there may not be a value for DOBP. Where the BIC is for a primary beneficiary (A,J,M & P) then BDOB can be used since the primary and the beneficiary are the same. For non-primary beneficiaries (all other BIC's) nothing can be done if the DOBP is missing.

## **DODP \*      Date of Death of Primary**

### **Description and Purpose**

Date of death for the primary

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY

### **Usage Notes**

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

If the beneficiary is receiving benefits from their own work history (i.e. primary beneficiary) then the DODP will be the same death date found in the field BDOD, Date of Death for the Beneficiary.

If the beneficiary is NOT receiving benefits from their own work history (i.e. spouse, widow, child) then the DODP will not be the same death date found in the field BDOD, Date of Death for the Beneficiary.

Some deaths are missed because there is no reason for anyone to report them to SSA.

False deaths do occur; that is, a date appears in DODP but the primary is not dead. SSA makes every attempt to correct any erroneous death information. This field is overwritten if SSA determines the death information is incorrect.

## **DOEC \*      Date of Current Entitlement**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the date of the most recent entitlement. This entitlement may not be active now. Entitlement means that all the requirements for eligibility have been met and a claim has been filed. For the disabled the date may be retroactive for up to 12 months.

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY

### **Usage Notes**

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

Disabled workers (TOC =5x or 6x) may receive benefits before age 62. However, at age 65 the disability benefits are converted to old-age/retirement benefits (TOC=1x or 2x). In this situation, DOEI will hold the date the DIB began and DOEC will hold the date old-age benefits began. Hence, if DOEC and DOEI are not the same, it can be assumed the survey respondent was, or is, disabled.

The average earnings for disability benefits are higher than for old-age benefits because salaries used in computing the PIA are more recent.

## Description and Purpose

Beneficiary's type of benefit at Date of Current Entitlement (DOEC)

## Possible Values

- 1 PRIMARY DISABLED WORKER
- 2 SECONDARY BENEFICIARY OF DISABLED WORKER
- 3 SECONDARY BENEFICIARY OF RETIREE/SURVIOR
- 4 PRIMARY RETIRED WORKER
- 5 MEDICARE RECIPIENT ONLY
- 6 DENIAL/DISALLOWED
- 7 UNKNOWN

## Usage Notes

This variable was created by combining a survey respondent's DOEC\_BIC, DOEC\_TOB & TOC.

There are a small number of beneficiaries who are covered by Medicare only and are not eligible to be an OASDI recipient.

The Denial/Disallowed groups of beneficiaries have never been entitled to receive OASDI benefits.

Beneficiaries in the other categories may have been denied previously but started receiving benefits during the MBR period of coverage. Once those survey respondents became eligible, their DOEI & DOEC information was overwritten to reflect their new beneficiary status. To view survey respondents who may have been denied but are now receiving benefits, one must use the set of disability application history variables and/or the RDD variable that are found on the SSA MBR files. To gain access to the complete SSA MBR file, researchers need to include a request to access the SSA MBR file in their RDC application.

## DOEC\_BIC\*

## Beneficiary Identification Code at Date of Current Entitlement

### Description and Purpose

This data element is the beneficiary identification code at date of current entitlement.

BIC is a two-digit “telescoping” field. The first digit identifies the broad type of beneficiary, and the second digit further distinguishes the beneficiary.

First Character = Type of Beneficiary  
Second Character = Beneficiary Description

### Possible Values

Common First Characters:

A	Primary Claimant/ number holder
B	Spouse of the number holder
C	Child of the number holder
D	Widow/widower of the number holder (at least 60 years old)
E	Young widow caring for a child of the number holder/worker. Children must be under 16 or became disabled before 18 years.
F	Parents of the number holder
J, K	Prouty beneficiaries <sup>3</sup>
M, T	Health insurance only involved
W	Disabled widow/widower of number holder (at least 50 years old)

<sup>3</sup> As part of the Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, Congress provided retirement benefits, to be paid out of general revenue, for people over age 72 who were not insured for Social Security benefits. These benefits became known as Prouty benefits. A person could be entitled to this special payment even with no quarters of coverage if he or she attained age 72 before 1968. Those attaining age 72 after 1967 had to have at least 3 quarters of coverage for each calendar year after 1966 and before the year in which they attained age 72. The benefit amount was the same as for transitional benefits (Kollman, 1996). As of the year 2000, Prouty beneficiaries were almost extinct.

Other Possible Values:

A	Primary Claimant
B	Aged wife, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B1	Aged husband, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B2	Young wife, with child < 16 in her care (first claimant)
B3	Aged wife (second claimant)
B4	Aged husband (second claimant)
B5	Young wife (second claimant)
B6	Divorced wife, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B7	Young wife, (third claimant)
B8	Aged wife (third claimant)
B9	Divorced wife (second claimant)
BA	Aged wife (fourth claimant)
BD	Aged wife (fifth claimant)
BG	Aged husband (third claimant)
BH	Aged husband (fourth claimant)
BJ	Aged husband (fifth claimant)
BK	Young wife (fourth claimant)
BL	Young wife (fifth claimant)
BN	Divorced wife (third claimant)
BP	Divorced wife (fourth claimant)
BQ	Divorced wife (fifth claimant)
BR	Divorced husband (first claimant)
BT	Divorced husband (second claimant)
BW	Young husband (second claimant)
BY	Young husband (first claimant)
C1 through C9	Child (includes minor, student or disabled child)
CA through CK	Child (includes minor, student or disabled child)
D	Aged widow, age 60 or over (first claimant)
D1	Aged widower, age 60 or over (first claimant)
D2	Aged widow (second claimant)
D3	Aged widower (second claimant)
D4	Widow (remarried after attainment of age 60)(first claimant)
D5	Widower (remarried after attainment of age 60)(first claimant)
D6	Surviving divorced wife, age 60 or over (first claimant)

D7	Surviving divorced wife (second claimant)
D8	Aged widow (third claimant)
D9	Remarried widow (second claimant)
DA	Remarried widow (third claimant)
DC	Surviving divorced husband (first claimant)
DD	Aged widow (fourth claimant)
DG	Aged widow (fifth claimant)
DH	Aged widower (third claimant)
DJ	Aged widower (fourth claimant)
DK	Aged widower (fifth claimant)
DL	Remarried widow (fourth claimant)
DM	Surviving divorced husband (second claimant)
DN	Remarried widow (fifth claimant)
DP	Remarried widower (second claimant)
DQ	Remarried widower (third claimant)
DR	Remarried widower (fourth claimant)
DS	Surviving divorced husband (third claimant)
DT	Remarried widower (fifth claimant)
DV	Surviving divorced wife (third claimant)
DW	Surviving divorced wife (fourth claimant)
DX	Surviving divorced husband (fourth claimant)
DY	Surviving divorced wife (fifth claimant)
DZ	Surviving divorced husband (fifth claimant)
E	Mother (widow) (first claimant)
E1	Surviving divorced mother (first claimant)
E2	Mother (widow) (second claimant)
E3	Surviving divorced mother (second claimant)
E4	Father (widower) (first claimant)
E5	Surviving divorced father (widower) (first claimant)
E6	Father (widower) (second claimant)
E7	Mother (widow) (third claimant)
E8	Mother (widow) (fourth claimant)
E9	Surviving divorced father (widower) (second claimant)
EA	Mother (widow) (fifth claimant)
EB	Surviving divorced mother (third claimant)
EC	Surviving divorced mother (fourth claimant)
ED	Surviving divorced mother (fifth claimant)
EF	Father (widower) (third claimant)
EG	Father (widower) (fourth claimant)

EH	Father (widower) (fifth claimant)
EJ	Surviving divorced father (third claimant)
EK	Surviving divorced father (fourth claimant)
EM	Surviving divorced father (fifth claimant)
F1	Father of deceased wage earner
F2	Mother
F3	Stepfather
F4	Stepmother
F5	Adopting Father
F6	Adopting Mother
F7	Second alleged father
F8	Second alleged mother
J1	Primary Prouty (see footnote 3 on page 38) entitled to Health Insurance Benefits (HIB) (Less than 3 Quarters of Coverage (QC) (General Fund). If the first character is J or K, the subscripts indicate the number of quarters of coverage.
J2	Primary Prouty entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI) trust fund)
J3	Primary Prouty not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)
J4	Primary Prouty not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)
K1	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (firstclaimant)
K2	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (firstclaimant)
K3	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(first claimant)
K4	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (firstclaimant)
K5	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(second claimant)
K6	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (secondclaimant)
K7	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(second claimant)
K8	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)(second claimant)
K9	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (thirdclaimant)
KA	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (thirdclaimant)
KB	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(third claimant)
KC	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (thirdclaimant)
KD	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (fourthclaimant)
KE	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fourthclaimant)
KF	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(fourth claimant)
KG	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)(fourth claimant)
KH	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (fifthclaimant)
KJ	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fifthclaimant)
KL	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(fifth claimant)
KM	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fifthclaimant)
M	Uninsured beneficiary (not qualified for automatic HIB). Codes M and T get

	health insurance but no retirement benefits. M gets supplemental health only.
M1	Uninsured beneficiary (qualified for automatic HIB but requests only Supplemental Medical Insurance Benefits (SMIB))
T	Uninsured beneficiary or renal disease beneficiary only. Codes M and T get health insurance but no retirement benefits. M gets supplemental health only.
TA	Medicare Qualified Government Employment (MQGE) primary beneficiary
TB	MQGE aged spouse (first claimant)
TC	MQGE Disabled Adult Child (DAC) (first claimant)
TD	MQGE aged widow(er) (first claimant)
TE	MQGE young widow(er) (first claimant)
TF	MQGE parent (male)
TG	MQGE aged spouse (second claimant)
TH	MQGE aged spouse (third claimant)
TJ	MQGE aged spouse (fourth claimant)
TK	MQGE aged spouse (fifth claimant)
TL	MQGE aged widow(er) (second claimant)
TM	MQGE aged widow(er) (third claimant)
TN	MQGE aged widow(er) (fourth claimant)
TP	MQGE aged widow(er) fifth claimant)
TQ	MQGE parent (female)
TR	MQGE young widow(er) (second claimant)
TS	MQGE young widow(er) (third claimant)
TT	MQGE young widow(er) (fourth claimant)
TU	MQGE young widow(er) (fifth claimant)
TV	MQGE disabled widow(er) (fifth claimant)
TW	MQGE disabled widow(er) (first claimant)
TX	MQGE disabled widow(er) (second claimant)
TY	MQGE disabled widow(er) (third claimant)
TZ	MQGE disabled widow(er) (fourth claimant)
T2 through T9	MQGE (DAC) (second to ninth claimant)
W	Disabled widow, age 50 or over (first claimant)
W1	Disabled widower, age 50 or over (first claimant)
W2	Disabled widow (second claimant)
W3	Disabled widower (second claimant)
W4	Disabled widow (third claimant)
W5	Disabled widower (third claimant)
W6	Disabled surviving divorced wife (first claimant)
W7	Disabled surviving divorced wife (second claimant)

W8	Disabled surviving divorced wife (third claimant)
W9	Disabled widow (fourth claimant)
WB	Disabled widower (fourth claimant)
WC	Disabled surviving divorced wife (fourth claimant)
WF	Disabled widow (fifth claimant)
WG	Disabled widower (fifth claimant)
WJ	Disabled surviving divorced wife (fifth claimant)
WR	Disabled surviving divorced husband (first claimant)
WT	Disabled surviving divorced husband (second claimant)

Obsolete Codes: 01-09, 10-12, 21, 31, 41, 51, 61, 71, 81, 91

## USAGE NOTES

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

To determine the type of benefit a beneficiary is receiving, it is important to use a combination of variables found on the summary file and/or MBR files. The DOEI\_BIC/DOEC\_BIC, DOEI\_TOB/DOEC\_TOB and TOC are used in combination to differentiate a survey respondent's benefit type. For instance, BIC codes A and B may be old-age or disability beneficiaries. The variable TOC may be used to differentiate between the two possibilities.

BIC codes D,E, F, and W are all survivor beneficiaries.

J and K apply to a special group of people who were ineligible for other benefits. As part of the Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, Congress provided retirement benefits, to be paid out of general revenue, for people over age 72 who were not insured for Social Security benefits. These benefits became known as Prouty benefits. A person could be entitled to this special payment even with no quarters of coverage if he or she attained age 72 before 1968. Those attaining age 72 after 1967 had to have at least 3 quarters of coverage for each calendar year after 1966 and before the year in which they attained age 72. The benefit amount was the same as for transitional benefits (Kollman, 1996). As of the year 2000, Prouty beneficiaries were almost extinct.

M and T codes apply to people who receive no benefits but receive Medicare. The BIC M people do not receive regular SSA benefits but do receive the Supplemental Medical Insurance Benefits (SMIB) from Medicare.

The BIC code C applies to children of beneficiaries and who are themselves eligible for benefits. There are three categories of children who receive benefits: 1) Minor children (under 18); 2) Disabled children (age 18 or older); and 3) Students (until they finish high school or reach age 19). These children may receive benefits based on three types of worker's earnings history: 1)

Retired worker; 2) Deceased worker; or 3) Disabled worker. The data element TOC can be used to distinguish among the children and the source of their benefits:

TOC Codes by Category of Child and Benefit Program

	Retired Worker	Deceased Worker	Disabled Worker
Minor (<18)	1	0	5
Disabled child	4	3	7
Student	9	8	R

<b>DOEC_TOB*</b>	<b>Type of Beneficiary at Date of Most Recent Entitlement</b>
------------------	---

### Description and Purpose

Type of benefit code at date of current entitlement

### Possible Values

<u>TYPE OF BENEFIT</u>	<u>CODE VALUE</u>
Retired Worker	1
Disabled Worker	2
Aged Spouse	3
Spouse caring for Minor children	4
Aged Widow(er)	5
Widow(er) caring for minor children	6
Disabled widow(er)	7
Adult disabled in childhood	8
Student child	9
Minor child	10
Other, specified <sup>1</sup>	11
Other, unknown	12
Denied, Disallowed	13
Medicare covered, but not an OASDI recipient	99
ON MBR, but not in period	00

1 Special Age-72 beneficiaries and their spouses, and dependent parents of deceased workers.

### USAGE NOTES

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

To determine the type of benefit a beneficiary is receiving, it is important to use a combination of variables found on both this summary MBR file and/or the complete SSA MBR files. The DOEI\_BIC/DOEC\_BIC, DOEI\_TOB/DOEC\_TOB and TOC are used in combination to differentiate a survey respondent's benefit type. For instance, BIC codes A and B may be old-

age or disability beneficiaries. The variable TOC maybe used to differentiate between the two possibilities.

The following table illustrates how best to combine these three variables to determine a survey respondent's beneficiary status:

<b><u>TYPE OF BENEFIT</u></b>	<b><u>CODE VALUE</u></b>	<b><u>BIC VALUES</u></b>	<b><u>TOC VALUES</u></b>
Retired Worker	1	A	1,2,3,4
Disabled Worker	2	A	5,6
Aged Spouse	3	B,B1,B3,B4,B6,B8,B9,BA,BD,BG,BH,BJ,BN,BP,BQ,BR,BT	NA
Spouse caring for Minor children	4	B2,B5,B7,BK,BL,BW,BY	NA
Aged Widow(er)	5	D,D1-D9,DA,DC,DD,DG,DH,DJ-DN,DP-DT,DV-DZ	NA
Widow(er) caring for minor children	6	E,E1-E9,EA-ED,EF-EH,EJ,EK,EM	NA
Disabled widow(er)	7	W,W1W9,WB,WC,WF,WG,WJ,WR,WT	NA
Adult disabled in childhood	8	C1-C9, CA-CK	3,4,7
Student child	9	C1-C9,CA-CK	R,8,9
Minor child	10	C1-C9,CA-CK	0,1,5
Other, specified <sup>1</sup>	11	F1-F8, J1-J4,K1-K9,KA-KH,KL-KM	NA
Other, unknown	12	Other nonblank values not specified elsewhere	NA
Denied, Disallowed	13		NA
Medicare covered, but not an OASDI recipient	99	M,M1, T,TA-TH,TJ-TZ,T2-T9	NA
ON MBR, but not in period	00		NA

N.A. - Not applicable

- 1 Special Age-72 beneficiaries and their spouses, and dependent parents of deceased workers.

## **DOEI \*      Date of Initial Entitlement**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the initial date of entitlement to a Social Security benefit.

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY

### **Usage Notes**

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

If a worker becomes disabled before age 62, s/he receives a disability benefit and the Type of Claim (TOC) is a 5 or 6. At age 65, this will change to a TOC of 1 or 2. (See Date of Current Entitlement-DOEC).

A beneficiary who becomes disabled after age 62 but before age 65 can receive either disabled benefits or old-age benefits. Most will receive a reduced retirement benefit (interim award) for the five month disability waiting period when disability benefits begin. At age 65, the worker would convert to full retirement benefits. However, there will be an actuarial reduction at 65 because of the earlier old-age entitlements.

To determine if the beneficiary is currently receiving disability benefits use TOC values of 5 and 6.

DOEI is not the same date as Date of Filing (DOF), but it could have the same date as the DOF. Sometimes, a person files before other entitlement conditions are met. Thus, file date (DOF) could be earlier than DOEI.

If DOF is earlier than DOEI, this indicates an old-age benefit which was filed before or after age 62, but with a stipulation that the benefits should commence later (namely in the month of election).

If DOF is later than DOEI, this is a DI retroactive entitlement.

## **DOEIBEN**

## **Type of Benefit at DOEI**

### **Description and Purpose**

Beneficiary's type of benefit at Date of Initial Entitlement (DOEI)

### **Possible Values**

- 1 PRIMARY DISABLED WORKER
- 2 SECONDARY BENEFICIARY OF DISABLED WORKER
- 3 SECONDARY BENEFICIARY OF RETIREE/SURVIOR
- 4 PRIMARY RETIRED WORKER
- 5 MEDICARE RECIPIENT ONLY
- 6 DENIAL/DISALLOWED
- 7 UNKNOWN

### **Usage Notes**

This variable was created by combining a survey respondent's DOEI\_BIC, DOEI\_TOB & TOC.

There are a small number of beneficiaries who are covered by Medicare only and are not eligible to be a OASDI recipient.

The Denial/Disallowed groups of beneficiaries have never been entitled to receive OASDI benefits.

Beneficiaries may have been denied previously but started receiving benefits during the MBR period of coverage. Once those survey respondents became eligible, their DOEI & DOEC information was overwritten to reflect their new beneficiary status. To view survey respondents who may have been denied but are now receiving benefits, one must use the set of disability application history variables and/or the RDD variable that can be found on the SSA MBR files. To gain access to the complete SSA MBR file, researchers need to include a request to access the SSA MBR file in their RDC application.

## DOEI-BIC\* Beneficiary Identification Code at Date of Initial Entitlement

### Description and Purpose

This data element is the beneficiary identification code at date of initial entitlement.

BIC is a two-digit “telescoping” field. The first digit identifies the broad type of beneficiary, and the second digit further distinguishes the beneficiary.

First Character = Type of Beneficiary  
Second Character = Beneficiary Description

### Possible Values

Common First Characters:

A	Primary Claimant/ number holder
B	Spouse of the number holder
C	Child of the number holder
D	Widow/widower of the number holder (at least 60 years old)
E	Young widow caring for a child of the number holder/worker. Children must be under 16 or became disabled before 18 years.
F	Parents of the number holder
J, K	Prouty beneficiaries <sup>3</sup>
M, T	Health insurance only involved
W	Disabled widow/widower of number holder (at least 50 years old)

<sup>3</sup> As part of the Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, Congress provided retirement benefits, to be paid out of general revenue, for people over age 72 who were not insured for Social Security benefits. These benefits became known as Prouty benefits. A person could be entitled to this special payment even with no quarters of coverage if he or she attained age 72 before 1968. Those attaining age 72 after 1967 had to have at least 3 quarters of coverage for each calendar year after 1966 and before the year in which they attained age 72. The benefit amount was the same as for transitional benefits (Kollman, 1996). As of the year 2000, Prouty beneficiaries were almost extinct.

Other Possible Values:

A	Primary Claimant
B	Aged wife, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B1	Aged husband, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B2	Young wife, with child < 16 in her care (first claimant)
B3	Aged wife (second claimant)
B4	Aged husband (second claimant)
B5	Young wife (second claimant)
B6	Divorced wife, age 62 or over (first claimant)
B7	Young wife, (third claimant)
B8	Aged wife (third claimant)
B9	Divorced wife (second claimant)
BA	Aged wife (fourth claimant)
BD	Aged wife (fifth claimant)
BG	Aged husband (third claimant)
BH	Aged husband (fourth claimant)
BJ	Aged husband (fifth claimant)
BK	Young wife (fourth claimant)
BL	Young wife (fifth claimant)
BN	Divorced wife (third claimant)
BP	Divorced wife (fourth claimant)
BQ	Divorced wife (fifth claimant)
BR	Divorced husband (first claimant)
BT	Divorced husband (second claimant)
BW	Young husband (second claimant)
BY	Young husband (first claimant)
C1 through C9	Child (includes minor, student or disabled child)
CA through CK	Child (includes minor, student or disabled child)
D	Aged widow, age 60 or over (first claimant)
D1	Aged widower, age 60 or over (first claimant)
D2	Aged widow (second claimant)
D3	Aged widower (second claimant)
D4	Widow (remarried after attainment of age 60)(first claimant)
D5	Widower (remarried after attainment of age 60)(first claimant)
D6	Surviving divorced wife, age 60 or over (first claimant)

D7	Surviving divorced wife (second claimant)
D8	Aged widow (third claimant)
D9	Remarried widow (second claimant)
DA	Remarried widow (third claimant)
DC	Surviving divorced husband (first claimant)
DD	Aged widow (fourth claimant)
DG	Aged widow (fifth claimant)
DH	Aged widower (third claimant)
DJ	Aged widower (fourth claimant)
DK	Aged widower (fifth claimant)
DL	Remarried widow (fourth claimant)
DM	Surviving divorced husband (second claimant)
DN	Remarried widow (fifth claimant)
DP	Remarried widower (second claimant)
DQ	Remarried widower (third claimant)
DR	Remarried widower (fourth claimant)
DS	Surviving divorced husband (third claimant)
DT	Remarried widower (fifth claimant)
DV	Surviving divorced wife (third claimant)
DW	Surviving divorced wife (fourth claimant)
DX	Surviving divorced husband (fourth claimant)
DY	Surviving divorced wife (fifth claimant)
DZ	Surviving divorced husband (fifth claimant)
E	Mother (widow) (first claimant)
E1	Surviving divorced mother (first claimant)
E2	Mother (widow) (second claimant)
E3	Surviving divorced mother (second claimant)
E4	Father (widower) (first claimant)
E5	Surviving divorced father (widower) (first claimant)
E6	Father (widower) (second claimant)
E7	Mother (widow) (third claimant)
E8	Mother (widow) (fourth claimant)
E9	Surviving divorced father (widower) (second claimant)
EA	Mother (widow) (fifth claimant)
EB	Surviving divorced mother (third claimant)
EC	Surviving divorced mother (fourth claimant)
ED	Surviving divorced mother (fifth claimant)
EF	Father (widower) (third claimant)
EG	Father (widower) (fourth claimant)

EH	Father (widower) (fifth claimant)
EJ	Surviving divorced father (third claimant)
EK	Surviving divorced father (fourth claimant)
EM	Surviving divorced father (fifth claimant)
F1	Father of deceased wage earner
F2	Mother
F3	Stepfather
F4	Stepmother
F5	Adopting Father
F6	Adopting Mother
F7	Second alleged father
F8	Second alleged mother
J1	Primary Prouty (see footnote 3 on page 66) entitled to Health Insurance Benefits (HIB) (Less than 3 Quarters of Coverage (QC) (General Fund). If the first character is J or K, the subscripts indicate the number of quarters of coverage.
J2	Primary Prouty entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI) trust fund)
J3	Primary Prouty not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)
J4	Primary Prouty not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)
K1	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (firstclaimant)
K2	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (firstclaimant)
K3	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(first claimant)
K4	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (firstclaimant)
K5	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(second claimant)
K6	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (secondclaimant)
K7	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(second claimant)
K8	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)(second claimant)
K9	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (thirdclaimant)
KA	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (thirdclaimant)
KB	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(third claimant)
KC	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (thirdclaimant)
KD	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (fourthclaimant)
KE	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fourthclaimant)
KF	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(fourth claimant)
KG	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund)(fourth claimant)
KH	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund) (fifthclaimant)
KJ	Prouty wife entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fifthclaimant)
KL	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (less than 3 QC) (General fund)(fifth claimant)
KM	Prouty wife not entitled to HIB (over 2 QC) (RSI trust fund) (fifthclaimant)
M	Uninsured beneficiary (not qualified for automatic HIB). Codes M and T get

	health insurance but no retirement benefits. M gets supplemental health only.
M1	Uninsured beneficiary (qualified for automatic HIB but requests only Supplemental Medical Insurance Benefits (SMIB))
T	Uninsured beneficiary or renal disease beneficiary only. Codes M and T get health insurance but no retirement benefits. M gets supplemental health only.
TA	Medicare Qualified Government Employment (MQGE) primary beneficiary
TB	MQGE aged spouse (first claimant)
TC	MQGE Disabled Adult Child (DAC) (first claimant)
TD	MQGE aged widow(er) (first claimant)
TE	MQGE young widow(er) (first claimant)
TF	MQGE parent (male)
TG	MQGE aged spouse (second claimant)
TH	MQGE aged spouse (third claimant)
TJ	MQGE aged spouse (fourth claimant)
TK	MQGE aged spouse (fifth claimant)
TL	MQGE aged widow(er) (second claimant)
TM	MQGE aged widow(er) (third claimant)
TN	MQGE aged widow(er) (fourth claimant)
TP	MQGE aged widow(er) fifth claimant)
TQ	MQGE parent (female)
TR	MQGE young widow(er) (second claimant)
TS	MQGE young widow(er) (third claimant)
TT	MQGE young widow(er) (fourth claimant)
TU	MQGE young widow(er) (fifth claimant)
TV	MQGE disabled widow(er) (fifth claimant)
TW	MQGE disabled widow(er) (first claimant)
TX	MQGE disabled widow(er) (second claimant)
TY	MQGE disabled widow(er) (third claimant)
TZ	MQGE disabled widow(er) (fourth claimant)
T2 through T9	MQGE (DAC) (second to ninth claimant)
W	Disabled widow, age 50 or over (first claimant)
W1	Disabled widower, age 50 or over (first claimant)
W2	Disabled widow (second claimant)
W3	Disabled widower (second claimant)
W4	Disabled widow (third claimant)
W5	Disabled widower (third claimant)
W6	Disabled surviving divorced wife (first claimant)
W7	Disabled surviving divorced wife (second claimant)

W8	Disabled surviving divorced wife (third claimant)
W9	Disabled widow (fourth claimant)
WB	Disabled widower (fourth claimant)
WC	Disabled surviving divorced wife (fourth claimant)
WF	Disabled widow (fifth claimant)
WG	Disabled widower (fifth claimant)
WJ	Disabled surviving divorced wife (fifth claimant)
WR	Disabled surviving divorced husband (first claimant)
WT	Disabled surviving divorced husband (second claimant)

Obsolete Codes: 01-09, 10-12, 21, 31, 41, 51, 61, 71, 81, 91

## USAGE NOTES

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

To determine the type of benefit a beneficiary is receiving, it is important to use a combination of variables found on the summary file and/or MBR files. The DOEI\_BIC/DOEC\_BIC, DOEI\_TOB/DOEC\_TOB and TOC are used in combination to differentiate a survey respondent's benefit type. For instance, BIC codes A and B may be old-age or disability beneficiaries. The variable TOC may be used to differentiate between the two possibilities.

BIC codes D,E, F, and W are all survivor beneficiaries.

J and K apply to a special group of people who were ineligible for other benefits. As part of the Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, Congress provided retirement benefits, to be paid out of general revenue, for people over age 72 who were not insured for Social Security benefits. These benefits became known as Prouty benefits. A person could be entitled to this special payment even with no quarters of coverage if he or she attained age 72 before 1968. Those attaining age 72 after 1967 had to have at least 3 quarters of coverage for each calendar year after 1966 and before the year in which they attained age 72. The benefit amount was the same as for transitional benefits (Kollman, 1996). As of the year 2000, Prouty beneficiaries were almost extinct.

M and T codes apply to people who receive no benefits but receive Medicare. The BIC M people do not receive regular SSA benefits but do receive the Supplemental Medical Insurance Benefits (SMIB).

The BIC code C applies to children of beneficiaries and who are themselves eligible for benefits. There are three categories of children who receive benefits: 1) Minor children (under 18); 2) Disabled children (age 18 or older); and 3) Students (until they finish high school or reach age 19). These children may receive benefits based on three types of worker's earnings history: 1)

Retired worker; 2) Deceased worker; or 3) Disabled worker. The data element TOC can be used to distinguish among the children and the source of their benefits:

TOC Codes by Category of Child and Benefit Program

	Retired Worker	Deceased Worker	Disabled Worker
Minor (<18)	1	0	5
Disabled child	4	3	7
Student	9	8	R

<b>DOEI_TOB*</b>	<b>Type of Beneficiary at Earliest Date of Initial Entitlement</b>
------------------	--

### Description and purpose

Type of Beneficiary at Date of Initial Entitlement

### Possible Values

<b>TYPE OF BENEFIT</b>	<b>CODE VALUE</b>
Retired Worker	1
Disabled Worker	2
Aged Spouse	3
Spouse caring for Minor children	4
Aged Widow(er)	5
Widow(er) caring for minor children	6
Disabled widow(er)	7
Adult disabled in childhood	8
Student child	9
Minor child	10
Other, specified <sup>1</sup>	11
Other, unknown	12
Denied, Disallowed	13
Medicare covered, but not an OASDI recipient	99
ON MBR, but not in period	00

<sup>1</sup> Special Age-72 beneficiaries and their spouses, and dependent parents of deceased workers.

### USAGE NOTES

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

To determine the type of benefit a beneficiary is receiving, it is important to use a combination of variables found on both this summary MBR file and/or the complete SSA MBR files. The DOEI\_BIC/DOEC\_BIC, DOEI\_TOB/DOEC\_TOB and TOC are used in combination to differentiate a survey respondent's benefit type. For instance, BIC codes A and B may be old-age or disability beneficiaries. The variable TOC maybe used to differentiate between the two possibilities.

The following table illustrates how best to combine these three variables to determine a survey respondent's beneficiary status:

<b><u>TYPE OF BENEFIT</u></b>	<b><u>CODE VALUE</u></b>	<b><u>BIC VALUES</u></b>	<b><u>TOC VALUES</u></b>
Retired Worker	1	A	1,2,3,4
Disabled Worker	2	A	5,6
Aged Spouse	3	B,B1,B3,B4,B6,B8,B9,BA,BD,BG,BH,BJ,BN,BP,BQ,BR,BT	NA
Spouse caring for Minor children	4	B2,B5,B7,BK,BL,BW,BY	NA
Aged Widow(er)	5	D,D1-D9,DA,DC,DD,DG,DH,DJ-DN,DP-DT,DV-DZ	NA
Widow(er) caring for minor children	6	E,E1-E9,EA-ED,EF-EH,EJ,EK,EM	NA
Disabled widow(er)	7	W,W1W9,WB,WC,WF,WG,WJ,WR,WT	NA
Adult disabled in childhood	8	C1-C9, CA-CK	3,4,7
Student child	9	C1-C9,CA-CK	R,8,9
Minor child	10	C1-C9,CA-CK	0,1,5
Other, specified <sup>1</sup>	11	F1-F8, J1-J4,K1-K9,KA-KH,KL-KM	NA
Other, unknown	12	Other nonblank values not specified elsewhere	NA
Denied, Disallowed	13		NA
Medicare covered, but not an OASDI recipient	99	M,M1,T,TA-TH,TJ-TZ,T2-T9	NA
ON MBR, but not in period	00		NA

N.A. - Not applicable

- 1 Special Age-72 beneficiaries and their spouses, and dependent parents of deceased workers.

**DOF\***

## **Date of Filing**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element reflects the date of filing (month and year) of a claim for the most recent entitlement. This could apply to the primary beneficiary or a secondary beneficiary.

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY date format

### **Usage Notes**

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

This field occurs once per beneficiary on this account.

Some claims are eligible for retroactive benefits but have time limits for the retroactivity. The DOF may then affect the number of retroactive payments which will be made.

If someone between 62 and 65 files for old-age benefits there will be no retroactive payments (going back to earliest eligibility at 62). Benefits will begin at DOF. After age 65 benefits may be retroactive for six months prior to DOF. Disability benefits may be retroactive up to 12 months.

## **DUALETX      Number of Months in Dual Entitlement Status by Year**

### **Description and Purpose**

Number of months a beneficiary is in dual entitlement status in a given year. Period of coverage for this SSA extraction is 1962-2003.

### **Possible Values**

0-12 months  
BLANK

### **Usage Notes**

There are 42 occurrences of the annualized dual entitlement status variable starting in 1962 and going through 2003.

This variable is created by collapsing the set of O\_LAF variables that are found on the SSA MBR files. On the MBR file, there are 504 monthly occurrences of the O\_LAF variable for years 1962 through 2003 that indicate whether a survey respondent is in current payment status, terminated, suspended or denied benefits for a given month. This field collapses those sets of variables and summarizes the number of months a survey respondent is in dual entitlement status for a given year. To gain access to the complete SSA MBR file, researchers need to include a request to access the SSA MBR file in their RDC application.

## **INTVBEN**

## **Type of Benefit at Interview Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

Beneficiary's type of benefit at survey interview date

### **Possible Values**

- 1 DISABLED WRKR
- 2 RETIRED WRKR
- 3 SECONDARY ONLY
- 4 MEDICARE ONLY
- 5 DENIAL
- 6 UNKNOWN
- 7 MISSING DATES
- 8 NOT RECEIVING YET

### **Usage Notes**

This variable was created by combining a survey respondent's DOEC\_BIC, DOEC\_TOB & TOC and the survey interview date.

There are a small number of beneficiaries who are covered by Medicare only and are not eligible to be an OASDI recipient.

The Denial/Disallowed groups of beneficiaries have never been entitled to receive OASDI benefits.

Beneficiaries may have been denied previously but started receiving benefits during the MBR period of coverage. Once those survey respondents became eligible, their DOEI & DOEC information was overwritten to reflect their new beneficiary status. To view survey respondents who may have been denied but are now receiving benefits, one must use the set of disability application history variables and/or the RDD variable that can be found on the SSA MBR files. To gain access to the complete SSA MBR file, researchers need to include a request to access the SSA MBR file in their RDC application.

<b>INTVDATE</b>	<b>Date of NCHS Interview</b>
-----------------	-------------------------------

**Description and Purpose**

Date of NCHS survey interview

**Possible Values**

MMDDCCYY

## **MBPX Monthly Benefit Payment by Year**

### **Description and Purpose**

Monthly Benefit Payments by Year (summed and annualized)

### **Possible Values**

\$\$\$\$\$

### **Usage Notes**

There are 42 occurrences of the monthly benefit payments starting in 1962 and going through 2003. The original Monthly Benefit Payments (MBP) are summed across their 12 months and annualized into a yearly payment variable.

This data element reflects the actual check amount of the monthly SSA Benefit after adjustment for all (or a portion) of the beneficiary's deductions or obligations.

This value will change and be overwritten as circumstances change. The Linked NCHS-SSA MBR file maintains a record of all the payments made over time. To gain access to the complete SSA MBR file, researchers need to include a request to access the SSA MBR file in their RDC application.

## **OTBEN\_CODE\***

## **Other Benefit Indicator**

### **Description and Purpose**

This code indicates if the respondent is entitled to benefits under more than one Social Security account number.

### **Possible Values**

0 ONE BENEFIT RECORD  
1 TWO BENEFIT RECORDS

### **Usage Notes**

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

If OTBEN\_CODE is 1, then the data items in the 2<sup>nd</sup> part of the record reflect the respondent's benefit history on the secondary account. The 2<sup>nd</sup> part of the record has the same file layout as the 1<sup>st</sup> but all variables have a \_rp2 extension.

## **PAYFLG      Receiving Benefit Payments at Interview Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

Indicates whether survey participant is in current payment status at time of survey interview

### **Possible Values**

0 NO  
1 YES  
BLANK

### **Usage Notes**

This variable was constructed using the set of payment history variables from the MBR and the NCHS interview date. Specifically, a survey participant was flagged as receiving benefit payments at interview if the participants' monthly O\_LAF = "C" in the same month as the participant's survey interview date. To gain access to the complete SSA MBR file, researchers need to include a request to access the SSA MBR file in their RDC application.

## **PUBLIC\_ID NCHS Public-use Identification Number**

### **Description and Purpose**

Numeric identifier given by NCHS to allow for linkage between NCHS Surveys and SSA files

### **Usage Notes**

See the [Appendix D](#) for NCHS survey specific information

## SDIG\* Diagnosis Code - Secondary

### Description and Purpose

This data element identifies the secondary impairment code used in the medical determination of a survey respondent's eligibility for disability benefits. SDIG contains a four-digit impairment code devised by SSA (SSA impairment codes) or an ICD-9 code without decimal point (e.g., 3195 rather than 319.5). With few exceptions, if the SDIG contains the SSA impairment code, the fourth digit is zero.

### Possible Values

A complete set of SSA Impairment Codes and their corresponding ICD-9 codes is given in [Appendix C](#). Also see data element DIG.

The following table groups the codes into diagnostic groups. These groupings are used in the computation of tables 5.D5, 5.D6, and 5.D41 in the Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin. Only the leftmost three digits are used in most cases, as the fourth digit is generally a zero.

Impairment Codes	Diagnosis Group
000	Blank
001, 649, 677-679, 999	Invalid codes
002-139	Infectious and parasitic diseases
140-239	Neoplasms
240-247, 249-279	Endocrine, nutritional, metabolic
280-289	Diseases of the blood
290-316 (except 315.2)	Mental disorders ( other than mental retardation)
317-319 (except 319.5)	Mental retardation
320-389	Nervous system and sense organs
390-459	Circulatory system
460-519	Respiratory system
520-579	Digestive system
580-629	Genitourinary system
680-709	Skin and subcutaneous tissue

710-739	Musculoskeletal system
740-759	Congenital anomalies
800-998	Injuries
248, 315.2, 319.5, 630-648, 650-676, 760-799	Other

Note: Code 249 used to be grouped under “mental disorders.”

## Usage Notes

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

ICD-9 codes were used exclusively before 1985. Since that time, the DDS have been using the new SSA Impairment coding scheme. ICD-9 codes delineate specific diagnoses with four digits; the SSA codes are usually less specific three-digit codes. The DDS should use SSA Impairment Codes, but continues to use both coding systems.

The fourth digit is a subcategory of the first three digits category.

Code 3195, borderline intellectual functioning, and code 3152, learning disorder, occur frequently for disabled children.

SDIG does not appear in historical data. Only information on the most recent entitlement appears in this field. This data element is not cleared by SSA if the disability is reversed or cancelled.

## **SSA\_MATCH**

## **SSA Match Status**

### **Description and Purpose**

Indicates whether NCHS survey respondent was eligible and matched to SSA administrative data

### **Possible Values**

- 1 ELIGIBLE & LINKED TO NUMIDENT
- 2 ELIGIBLE & NOT LINKED TO NUMIDENT
- 3 INELIGIBLE FOR LINKAGE

### **Usage Notes**

NCHS survey respondents are considered ineligible for linking to SSA administrative records if they refused to provide their Social Security number at the time of the survey interview or if they are missing key identification data.

The SSA Numident file is the SSA master enrollment file of all assigned Social Security Numbers. Not all persons linked to the Numident file will have Social Security benefit information.

## **SSRFLG      Flag for Supplemental Security Record Match**

### **Description and Purpose**

SSR Record Indicator

### **Possible Values**

1 YES  
0 NO  
BLANK

### **Usage Notes**

This field indicates whether the survey respondent also has a record on the Linked SSA-Supplemental Security Record (SSR) file. The SSR is the main file for administering the Supplemental Security Income (SSI), also known as Title XVI, and maintains information on all persons who have ever applied for and or received benefits for the Title XVI program. It does not indicate if entitlements for SSI or OASDI overlap. It only indicates that a NCHS survey respondent has matched to the SSA-SSR file. To gain access to the complete SSA-SSR file, researchers need to include a request to access the SSA-SSR file in their RDC application.

## **SUSPDX      Number of Months in Suspension by Year**

### **Description and Purpose**

Number of months a beneficiary is in suspension status in a given year. Period of coverage for this SSA extraction is 1962-2003.

### **Possible Values**

0-12 months  
BLANK

### **Usage Notes**

There are 42 occurrences of the annualized suspension status variable starting in 1962 and going through 2003.

This variable is created by collapsing the set of O\_LAF variables that are found on the SSA MBR files. On the MBR file, there are 504 monthly occurrences of the O\_LAF variable for years 1962 through 2003 that indicate whether a survey respondent is in current payment status, terminated, suspended or denied benefits for a given month. This field collapses those sets of variables and summarizes the number of months a survey respondent is in suspension (LAF=S) for a given year. To gain access to the complete SSA MBR file, researchers need to include a request to access the SSA MBR file in their RDC application.

## **TERMINX**

## **Number of Months in Termination Status by Year**

### **Description and Purpose**

Number of months a beneficiary is in termination status in a given year. Period of coverage for this SSA extraction is 1962-2003.

### **Possible Values**

0-12 months  
BLANK

### **Usage Notes**

There are 42 occurrences of the annualized termination status variable starting in 1962 and going through 2003.

This variable is created by collapsing the set of O\_LAF variables that are found on the SSA MBR files. On the MBR file, there are 504 monthly occurrences of the O\_LAF variable for years 1962 through 2003 that indicate whether a survey respondent is in current payment status, terminated, suspended or denied benefits for a given month. This field collapses those sets of variables and summarizes the number of months a survey respondent is in termination (LAF=T,X) for a given year. To gain access to the complete SSA MBR file, researchers need to include a request to access the SSA MBR file in their RDC application.

<b>TOC*</b>	<b>Type of Claim</b>
-------------	----------------------

## Description and Purpose

This data element indicates the type of claim made by this beneficiary.

## Possible Values

Blank	Default value
R	Disability case where beneficiary is student child
0	Survivor case where the beneficiary is: a) young child; b) widow(er) whose benefit is limited by primary's amount; c) widow(er), remarried widow, or surviving divorced wife whose benefit is not reduced for age; d) mother/father entitled because of young child-in-care; e) parent of deceased worker; f) widow(er), remarried widow, or surviving divorced wife whose benefit is not actuarially reduced (or actual reduction is involved but the benefit amount is limited by the primary's amount)
1	Life (Retired) case where beneficiary is: a) retired primary not reduced for age or not increased by Delayed Retirement Credit (DRC) (MBR and LBI); b) aged or divorced wife/husband not reduced for age; c) would wife entitled for young child-in-care; d) young child; e) Prouty beneficiary (BIC J) or spouse of Prouty* (BIC K). (For Prouty, see usage note on page 114)
2	Life (Retired) or survivor case where beneficiary is: a) retired primary reduced for age with no DRC; b) retired primary and spouse beneficiary is reduced for own age; c) widow(er) reduced for age but not limited by primary's amount; d) disabled widow(er)
3	Life or survivor case where beneficiary is: a) retired primary reduced for age with DRC; b) surviving disabled child of deceased primary; c) mother/father entitled solely for Disabled Adult Child (DAC)
4	Life (Retired) case where beneficiary is: a) retired primary not reduced for age with DRC; b) young wife entitled solely for DAC in care; c) DAC
5	Disability care where beneficiary is: a) disabled primary not reduced for age; b) aged or divorced wife/husband not reduced for age; c) young wife entitled for young child-in-care; d) young child
6	Disability case where beneficiary is: a) disabled primary reduced for age; b) aged or divorced wife/husband reduced for age
7	Disability case where beneficiary is: a) young wife entitled solely for DAC in care; b) Disabled Adult Child
8	Survivor case where beneficiary is student child
9	Life case (retired primary) where beneficiary is student child

\*As part of the Tax Adjustment Act of 1966, Congress provided retirement benefits, to be paid out of general revenue, for people over age 72 who were not insured for Social Security benefits. These benefits became known as Prouty benefits. A person could be entitled to this special payment even with no quarters of coverage if he or she attained age 72 before 1968. Those attaining age 72 after 1967 had to have at least 3 quarters of coverage for each calendar year after 1966 and before the year in which they attained age 72. The benefit amount was the same as for transitional benefits (Kollman, 1996). As of the year 2000, Prouty beneficiaries were almost extinct.

## Usage Notes

This variable is taken directly from the SSA MBR file.

To determine the type of benefit a beneficiary is receiving, it is important to use a combination of variables found on both this summary MBR file and/or the complete SSA MBR files. The DOEI\_BIC/DOEC\_BIC, DOEI\_TOB/DOEC\_TOB and TOC are used in combination to differentiate a survey respondent's benefit type. For instance, BIC codes A and B may be old-age or disability beneficiaries. The variable TOC maybe used to differentiate between the two possibilities.

In addition, BIC code C applies to children of beneficiaries and who are themselves eligible for benefits. There are three categories of children who receive benefits: 1) Minor children (under 18) 2) Disabled children (age 18 or older) and 3) Students (until they finish high school or reach age 19). These children may receive benefits based on three types of worker's earning history: 1) Retired worker 2) Deceased worker or 3) Disabled worker. The data element TOC can be used to distinguish among the children and the source of their benefits:

**TOC Codes by Category of Child and Benefit Program**

	Retired Worker	Deceased Worker	Disabled Worker
Minor (<18)	1	0	5
Disabled child	4	3	7
Student	9	8	R

## 2.1. Supplemental Security Record (SSR) File

The Supplemental Security Record (SSR) master file maintains information on all persons who have ever applied for Title XVI Supplemental Security Income (SSI) and persons who, prior to the implementation of the federal SSI program in 1974, received state benefits and were converted to the SSI program. Title XVI is a needs-based program that provides cash assistance to the elderly, the blind, and the disabled.

Each record of the NCHS- SSR linked files contains monthly eligibility and payment history from the beginning of the SSI program (1974), providing a retrospective look at the recipient's benefits amounts. The files' history data can be used to determine length of stay on SSI. However, one should take care when using eligibility history data since it can be overlaid making it difficult to reconstruct specific events.

A sample count of NCHS survey respondents by Social Security Administration record type is available in Table 1 in [Appendix E](#).

## 2.2. Description of SSR Data Elements

The following pages are a data dictionary for the NCHS-SSR linked files. The data elements are presented first according to their file layout and then defined alphabetically. Page headers show the data element that is being described on a given page.

Acronym	Description	Size	Start Location	End Location	Page
PUBLIC ID	NCHS Public identifier	14	1	14	177
TOA	Transaction Code (Type of Action)	2	19	20	201
COMP-STAT-TOA	Comp. Status Type of Action (most current)	2	21	22	130
MFT	Master File Type Code	2	23	24	163
START-RD	Earliest Computation Date	6	25	30	191
AP-TYPE	Application Type	1	40	40	124
RCD-EST-JD	Record Establishment Date	8	41	48	179
BIRTH-JD	Date of Birth	8	49	56	126
DEATH-JD	Date of Death	8	57	64	134
LAF	MBR Ledger Account File Code	2	65	66	155
CURSTAT	Current Payment Status	3	67	69	134
SEX	Sex	1	70	70	187
RACE	Race	1	71	71	178
ELG-RD	Date of Current Eligibility	6	72	77	149
APPL-JD	Application Date (current)	8	78	85	125
8080-JD	8080 Date	8	86	91	121
T8VET	Title 8 Veteran	1	97	97	203
DENCDE	Denial Code	3	98	100	135
DENIAL-JD	Date of Denial	8	101	111	138

Acronym	Description	Size	Start Location	End Location	Page
CLM-FIL-JD	Date Claim Filed	8	112	119	127
DISPAYCDE	Disability Payment Code	1	120	120	145
STAG-FLD-JD	Date Forward to Dis. Detr. Unit	8	121	129	188
START-PREDIB-RD	Presumptive DIB Payment Start Date	6	130	135	190
DIB-DIG	Primary Disability Diagnostic Code	4	136	139	139
DIB-DIG2	Secondary Disability Diagnostic Code	4	140	144	142
DIB_DPM	Premature Disability Indicator	1	145	145	144
PDSCC	Residence State/County/DO Code	6	146	151	168
PDZIP	Payee's ZIP Code	5	152	156	170
PDZIP6-9	Payee's ZIP Code Suffix	4	157	160	171
DO	District Office Code	3	161	163	147
REP-PAY-JD	Rep. Payee Date of Selection / Change	8	164	171	182
REPPAYTY P	Type of Payee Code	3	172	174	183
REPCUS	Custody Code	3	175	177	180
AAZIP	Applicant's Address ZIP Code	5	178	182	122
AAZIP6-9	Applicant's Address ZIP Code Suffix	4	183	186	123
STALE-RCD-IND	Stale Record Indicator	1	187	187	189
NOP-9	Number of Payment Entries Present	3	188	190	166
SEL-DATE	Date of Selection	6	191	196	186
FIRST-PAY-DTE	First Payment Date (this record)	8	197	204	154
STCOCNV	State & County Conversion Code	5	205	209	194
REP-GC	Guardian / Competency Code	1	210	210	181
STOP-RD	Stop Date	6	217	222	197
LANG_PREF_WRITTEN	Language Preference Written	2	223	224	159
REV_JD	Reversal of Initial Denial	8	225	232	185
NOE	Number of (comp) Entries	3	233	235	164
NOPH	Number of occurrences of payment history fields for an individual	3	252	254	165
COMBTOT	Total Number Combined Records	2	255	256	129
<b>PAYMENT HISTORY (360 OCCURRENCES-starting 1/1974)*</b>			<b>*</b>		
CMTH_RD	Month of Computation	6	257	262	128
PSTAT	Payment Status Code	3	263	265	172
LIVF	Living Arrangement Code	1	266	266	160
STCONCATM	State Concurrent Eligibility Ind.	1	267	267	195
TKT_STAT_IND	Ticket to work status indicator	1	268	268	200
EINCM	Chargeable Earned Income Amt.	4	269	272	148
UINCM	Chargeable Unearned Income Amt.	4	273	276	204
FEDAMT	Federal Assistance Amount	3	277	279	150
SUPAMT	Current Amount of State Supp.	3	280	282	198

Acronym	Description	Size	Start Location	End Location	Page
MEDTEST	Medical and Soc. Serv. Income Test	1	283	283	162
CURCOMP	Current Composition Code	1	284	284	132
FEDPMT	Federal Money Amount (payment)	6	285	290	152
STATPMT	State Supplementation Amount (payment)	6	291	296	192
PAY_STATBC_IND	Statutory benefit continuation payment	1	297	297	167
Remaining 359 occurrences *	CMTH_RD_2 thru PAY_STATBC_IND_360		298	15016	

\* The payment history data occurs 360 times, representing all months from 01/1974 thru 12/2003 sequentially beginning with 01/1974.

Example:

Occurrence #	Date of occurrence	Field #
1	01/1974	257 to 297
2	02/1974	298 to 338
-----		
360	12/2003	14976 to 15016

## Description and Purpose

This data element indicates the date of processing of the initial claim decision, regardless of whether the case was paid or denied. In cases involving a disability determination, this date may be much later than the application date (APPL-JD). The initial decision is not recorded on the SSR under certain circumstances; under those circumstances, 8080-JD contains zeros.

The name 8080 comes from the original paper form used to file decisions.

Related Data Elements: APPL-JD, START-RD, FIRST-PAY-DATE

## Possible Values

CCYYMMDD format

0000 – 8080-JD not generated

8888 – Start date case. 8080-JD not generated

9999 – Force pay case. 8080-JD not generated

## Usage Notes

This data element occurs once for each eligible person (PAN) on each SSR record.

For age claims, this is the date the field office puts the person into current pay status.

If the value is 8888, the field START-RD should be used for the initial payment date. For example:

	8080-JD	START-RD
Old claim	Oct 12, 1967	blank
New claim	8888	Nov 5, 1978

## **AA-ZIP**

## **Residence Address ZIP Code**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element contains the recipient's residence ZIP Code. It is filled in only when mailing and residence addresses differ and when the recipient does not live with his/her representative payee.

Related Data Elements: PDZIP, PDSCC

### **Possible Values**

It contains a 5-digit ZIP code if residence address differs from mailing address in PDZIP.

### **Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once for each eligible individual.

To receive SSI benefits one must live in the United States or the Northern Marianas or be a disabled child of overseas military personnel.

For complete mailing/residence address data, use the SSI Address File.

## **AAZIP6-9 Residence Address ZIP Code Suffix**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element contains the recipient's residence ZIP Code suffix. It is filled in only when mailing and residence addresses differ and when the recipient does not live with his/her representative payee.

Related Data Elements: AAZIP, PDZIP, PDSCC

### **Possible Values**

It contains a 4-digit ZIP code suffix if residence address differs from mailing address in PDZIP.

### **Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once for each eligible individual.

To receive SSI benefits one must live in the United States or the Northern Marianas or be a disabled child of overseas military personnel.

For complete mailing/residence address data, use the SSI Address File.

## AP\_TYPE

## Application Type

### Description and Purpose

This data element indicates whether the application was taken as a “full” application or an “abbreviated” application. Abbreviated applications are always technical denials (i.e. a non-disability denial) and are identified by AP\_TYPE =A.

### Possible Values

A- non-disability denial (abbreviated application)  
Blank- Full application filed

### Usage Notes

The abbreviated application procedure is used when the applicant is clearly ineligible for payment for certain non-medical reasons.

The abbreviated application process is used for the following non-disability denials:

<b><u>Denial Reason:</u></b>	<b><u>PSY Code</u></b>
Excess countable income	N01
Inmate of a public institution	N02
Claimant absent from the U.S.	N03
Resources exceed the limit	N04
Not a citizen of the U.S. or an eligible alien	N13
Aged claimant under 65	N14
Failure to pursue the claim	N17
Inmate of penal institution	N22
Not a resident of the U.S.	N23

This process gives the field office the ability to establish an SSR and deny an SSI claimant without completely developing all factors of eligibility. Considering most applications for SSI are now completed in MSSICS, field office personnel, when completing abbreviated applications, are able to skip through screens without completing them, thus expediting the application process.

An abbreviated application cannot be converted into a full application

## Description and Purpose

This data element indicates the effective date of filing an application. If there is a delay in getting an office appointment, the data element APPL\_JD will reflect the date of first contact with SSA for eligibility. This may represent a telephone call before an application is completed. This data element should always be filled in. A change in the application date should indicate a new filing. It is used to determine the month in which eligibility begins and the period of computation.

Related Data Elements: CLM-FIL-JD, ELGRD

## Possible Values

CCYYMMDD Date format  
0000 – Zeroed out values  
\* – Data transmitted in error

## Usage Notes

This data element occurs once for each eligible person.

Each application generates at least one record on the SSR. If there are two applications with the same month and year, they will be treated as one for processing. One record will have PSTAT of T50 (a false start), so it will be ignored for further processing.

Application dates with zeroed-out values are found on this file. These are records established in the early years of the SSI program (1974-1975), and it is unclear what they represent. The volume of such cases is low.

On this file, a person may have more than one record per application because of appeals the person might make with respect to an unfavorable decision; any change in the unit structure or other administrative edits are made to the record. The information on these multiple application-specific records must be overlaid to correctly capture information about a specific application.

## **BIRTH\_JD**

## **Date of Birth**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the date the person was born. This data element should always be filled in. It is used to identify individuals.

### **Possible Values**

00- Default missing value

CCYYMMDD Date format

### **Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once per person (up to three persons) per SSR record.

Though this field should always have valid values, this is not always the case. Dates of birth are sometimes zeroed-out and are even inconsistent across person records.

On new records the birth is always verified against the Numident.

This is completed for ineligibles and so proof may not be asked for. When an individual later reaches 65, he/she may become eligible but require proof of date of birth.

## **CLM-FIL-JD      Application Receipt Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the date that the application was received by an SSA field office and the receipt date is different from the application date (APPL-JD). The application date determines the date from which eligibility starts. The receipt date typically occurs after the application date because of protective filing. Sometimes the receipt date is before the application date because of advance filing (e.g., an application is received in the month before the person attains age 65.)

Related Data Elements: APPL-JD, ELG-RD

### **Possible Values**

CCYYMMDD Date format

00 or Blank – same as application date (APPL-JD)

### **Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once for each eligible person.

This data element is used to keep track of elapsed processing time as opposed to the date used for benefit computations (APPL-JD).

This data element is frequently blank. This happens when the application date (APPL-JD) is the same as the receipt date.

If a person calls the toll-free number to make an appointment, the APPL\_JD holds the date of the call and remains the official beginning of eligibility. CLM-FIL-JD will have the later date when the application form is completed and turned in to SSA.

In advance filing cases, the receipt occurs before eligibility begins and so CLM-FIL-JD is earlier than APPL-JD.

## Description and Purpose

Month and Year of computation data in payment history section of SSR

## Possible Values

CCYYMM- Date format

## Usage Notes

Relative to start date of 01/1974. There are 504 occurrences of this variable (CMTH\_RD\_1- CMTH\_RD\_504) 1/1974-12/2003

From January 1974 through March 1982, SSA used a quarterly computation to compute eligibility and payment for SSI benefits and federally administered optional State supplementary payments. Computations were based on circumstances during the quarter.

Effective April 1982, SSA bases payment for a month on known circumstances for a closed month. This is retrospective monthly accounting.

It has two elements:

- the eligibility test, which is based on the individual's (or couple's) income, resources and other factors in a month; and
- the payment computation, which is generally based on the income in the second month before the month for which payment is being computed.

The Federal benefit rate will be used for an eligible individual or an eligible couple. Any essential person increment will be added.

To be ineligible because of countable income, an individual's (or couple's) countable income in the computation month must exceed the Federal benefit rate (plus any essential person increment) in the computation month. If the countable income is equal to or less than the Federal benefit rate (plus any essential person increment) the individual, based on income, is eligible.

## **COMBTOT      Total Number of Combined Records**

### **Description and Purpose**

This field is used for internal SSA programming only and is not useful for users of the NCHS linked SSA files

## **COMP\_STAT\_TOA    Computations Status Type of Action**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element provides the most recent description of the program category (aged, disabled, or blind) and living arrangement of the eligible person. It contains the same kind of information as TOA (Type of Action). This data element is only set when there has been a change since the application was filed and TOA was set.

It is used to update the Master File Type (MFT) and Type of Action (TOA) in describing SSI recipients as children, individuals, or couples.

It is also referred to as Program Category/Household Structure-Current.

### **Possible Values**

AI	Aged individual
AX	Aged individual with ineligible spouse
AE	Aged individual with eligible spouse
BI	Blind individual
BX	Blind individual with ineligible spouse
BE	Blind individual with eligible spouse
DE	Disabled individual with eligible spouse
DI	Disabled individual
DX	Disabled individual with ineligible spouse
BC	Blind child
BM	Blind child living with mother
BF	Blind child living with father
BB	Blind child living with both parents
DC	Disabled child
DM	Disabled child living with mother
DF	Disabled child living with father
DB	Disabled child living with both parents
ES	Eligible individual awaiting spouse
20	Initially denied record terminated when record is established for new application.
BLANK	No change; use TOA

## Usage Notes

If COMP-STAT-TOA is not blank it should be used instead of TOA to determine the current category of the individual. If this field is blank (89 percent of all cases), then TOA has the most current category information.

COMP-STAT-TOA will show an adult when the child reaches age 18 even though the MFT and TOA still show a child. COMP-STAT-TOA may also show an individual when the spouse dies, although the MFT and TOA still show a couple.

A posting of this element to the record usually results in a change to the Master File Type (MFT) element, which is used to identify SSI recipients as children, individuals, or couples. The change in the MFT usually appears on the record the day following the electronic posting of the COMP-STAT-TOA.

## Description and Purpose

Monthly indicator of the current case composition code. The current composition code is used to correctly compute payments for records which have had a change in record composition

## Possible Values

- 1** - Presumptive eligibility established for an eligible individual or child (TOA = AI, DI, BI, DC or BC)
  - 2** - Presumptive eligibility established for a disabled child living with his/her mother (TOA = DM or BM)
  - 3** - Presumptive eligibility established for a disabled child living with both parents (TOA = DB or BB)
  - 4** - Presumptive eligibility established for an individual with an eligible spouse (TOA = AX, DX, or BX) or a disabled child living with his/her father (TOA = DF or BF)
  - 6** - Posted to both halves of an eligible couple record to indicate it was formerly computed as if it were a record for an eligible individual with an ineligible spouse.
  - 7** - Posted to the portion of an eligible couple record that is being computed as an eligible individual with an ineligible spouse. (The portion of the record being treated as an ineligible spouse will contain a blank entry).
  - 8** - Posted to the survivor portion of a former eligible couple's record beginning with the effective month of an automated case composition.
- NOTE:** Codes 1 - 4 are removed when an award or denial is processed; codes 6 and 7 appear only when the record was subject to a special computation.

## Usage Notes

An example of a change in case composition would be, after the death of a member of an eligible couple, a current composition code of 8 will be posted for the surviving member beginning with the month following the month of death. Also, a blank will overlay any current composition code posted for the deceased member beginning with the month following the month of death.

## **CURSTAT**

## **Current Payment Status**

### **Description and Purpose**

The payment status for the most recent month in Computation History

Related Data Elements: PSTAT

### **Possible Values**

Refer to PSTAT for possible values

## **Description and Purpose**

This data element captures the fact of death for all persons in payment or suspense status. It is less reliable for persons who have been terminated. That information can only come from a match with the Numident File.

## **Possible Values**

CCYYMMDD - year, month and day of death

00- Default missing values'

## **Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once per person (up to three persons) per SSR record.

When a person dies, PSTAT is set to T01 at the same time this field is set. If in non-pay status for at least six months data are unreliable. Termination records are only updated as a result of a transaction from MBR or IRS or Numident.

**DENCDE****Denial Code****Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the reason the initial claim was denied. It reflects the final denial reason, not just the result of the disability determination and may be cleared if a claim is allowed on an appeal or reopening (error made on original decision and no appeal is necessary).

Related Data Elements: DENIAL-JD, PSTAT

**Possible Values**

Blank	An award or pending a decision. (See Notes)
N01	Claimant's chargeable income exceeds both the applicable Title XVI payment and his state's payment standard.
N02	Claimant is inmate of a public institution. (See N22)
N03	Claimant resides outside U.S.
N04	Claimant's non-excludable resources exceed Title XVI limitations.
N05	Unable to determine if eligibility exists. (See N24, N25)
N06	Claimant failed to file for other benefits.
N12	Claimant voluntarily withdrew from program.
N13	Not a citizen or eligible alien. (See N23)
N14	Aged claim denied for age.
N15	Blind claim denied; applicant not blind; no visual impairment.
N16	Disabled claim denied; applicant not disabled.
N17	Failure by applicant to pursue claim.
N18	Failure by applicant to cooperate on development of claim.
N22	Claimant is an inmate of a penal institution (effective 12/97).(N02 will no longer be used for prisoners.)
N23	Claimant is not a resident of the United States (effective 12/97). (N13 will no longer be used for non-residents.)
N24	Claimant has been convicted of a felony of fraudulently misrepresenting residence to receive benefits/services (SSI, Medicaid, AFDC, Food Stamps) simultaneously in two or more states (effective 12/97). N05 will no longer be used for this welfare reform provision.
N25	Claimant is fleeing to avoid prosecution for, or custody or confinement after convictions for, a crime that is a felony (or in New Jersey, a high misdemeanor) under the laws of the place from which he/she flees, or is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under federal or state

	law (effective 12/97). N05 will no longer be used for this welfare reform provision.
N30	Slight impairment, medical consideration alone; no visual impairment.
N31	Capacity for substantial gainful activity (SGA) – customary past work; no visual impairment
N32	Capacity for SGA – other work; no visual impairment
N33	Engaging in SGA despite impairment; no visual impairment.
N34	(Before 3/9/91) – Impairment no longer severe at time of adjudication and did not last 12 months; no visual impairment. (Effective 3/9/91)—child under age 18, impairment(s) disabling for a period of less than 12 months
N35	Impairment is severe at time of adjudication but not expected to last 12 months, no visual impairment
N36	Insufficient or no medical data furnished
N37	Failure or refusal to submit to consultative examination
N38	Applicant does not want to continue development of claim
N39	Applicant willfully fails to follow prescribed treatment. (Effective 06/96, this code is being used for denials where drug addiction and/or alcoholism (DAA) is a material condition.)
N40	(Before 3/9/91) – Impairment does not meet or equal listing (disabled child under age 18 only); no visual impairment. (Effective 3/9/91) – Child under age 18, individual functional assessment (IFA) shows impairment not of comparable severity.
N41	Slight impairment – medical condition alone; visual impairment.
N42	Capacity for SGA – customary past work; visual impairment.
N43	Capacity for SGA – other work; visual impairment
N44	(Before 3/9/91)--Engaging in SGA despite impairment, visual impairment. (Effective 3/9/91)—child under age 18, impairment not severe
N45	Impairment no longer severe at time of adjudication and did not last 12 months; visual impairment.
N46	Impairment is severe at time of adjudication but not expected to last 12 months; visual impairment.
N47	Insufficient or no medical evidence furnished; visual impairment. (obsolete)
N48	Failure or refusal to submit to consultative examination; visual impairment. (obsolete)
N49	Applicant does not want to continue development of claim. visual impairment. (obsolete)
N50	Applicant willfully fails to follow prescribed treatment; visual impairment. (obsolete)
N51	(Before 3/9/91) – Impairment does not meet or equal listing (disabled child under age 18 only), visual impairment. (Effective 3/9/91) – child under 18, individual functional assessment (IFA) shows impairment not of

	comparable severity; visual impairment.
N52	Deleted from state rolls before 12/73 payment.
N53	Deleted from state rolls after 12/73 payment.
N54	District office is unable to locate applicant. (obsolete – might see his in old cases).
T01	Person died during application process

\*- Data transmitted in error

## Usage Notes

This data element occurs once for each person.

If the case was initially denied but later approved, the DENCDE is cleared.

N01-N25 are technical denials (not disability).

N30-N51 are medical denials(disability related application).

N52-N53 are conversion cases.

DENCDE and PSTAT are often the same.

## **DENIAL\_JD**

## **Denial Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the date of the systems run that processes the final denial decision listed in DENCDE. It is blank for an award or a pending decision.

Related Data Elements: DENCDE

### **Possible Values**

CCYYMMDD -year, month and day

00- Default missing values

### **Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once for each person

## DIBDIG Disability Diagnosis Code- Primary

### Description and Purpose

This data element identifies the primary condition on which an individual's disability or blindness is based. DIBDIG contains a four-digit impairment code devised by SSA (SSA Impairment Codes) or an ICD-9 code without decimal point (e.g., 3195 rather than 319.5).

Related Data Elements: DIBDIG2; DIG on MBR file

### Possible Values

A complete set of SSA Impairment Codes and corresponding ICD-9 codes is given in [Appendix C](#).

The following table groups the codes into diagnostic groups. These groupings are used in the computation of tables 7.F1 and 7.F2 in the Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin. Only the leftmost three digits are used in most cases, since the fourth digit is generally a zero.

<b>Diagnostic codes</b>	<b>Diagnostic group</b>
Blank, 000, 001, 136, 248, 649, 677-679, 999	Pending or denied
002-139 (except 136)	Infectious and parasitic
140-239	Neoplasm
240-279 (except 248)	Endocrine and metabolic
280-289	Blood and blood forming organs
295	Schizophrenia
290-294, 296-316 (except 315.2)	Psychoses and neuroses
317-319 (except 319.5)	Mental retardation
320-359	Central nervous system
360-379	Diseases of the eye
380-389	Diseases of the ear
390-459	Diseases of the circulatory system
460-519	Diseases of respiratory system

520–579	Diseases of the digestive system
580–629	Diseases of genitourinary system
630–676 (except 649)	Complications of pregnancy
680–709	Skin and subcutaneous
710–739	Musculoskeletal system
740–759	Congenital anomalies
760–779	Perinatal disease
780–799, 315.2, 319.5	Other
800–998	Injury

## Usage Notes

This data element occurs once for each person. If the final medical decision is a denial, the field is blank.

ICD-9 codes were used exclusively before 1985. Since that time, the DDS have been using the new SSA Impairment coding scheme. ICD-9 codes delineate specific diagnoses with four digits; the SSA codes are usually less specific three-digit codes. The DDS should use SSA Impairment Codes, but continues to use both coding systems.

- Codes 136, 3152, and 3195 were shown under different diagnostic groups in previous versions of the dictionary. Code 136 (unspecified infectious/parasitic diseases) was moved from “Infectious and Parasitic” to “missing” because its prevalence dramatically increased on the SSR between March and April 1998 because of miscoding. This problem was limited to the SSR and had no impact on cases coded 136 on the MBR.
- Code 3152 (learning disorders) was previously displayed under Psychoses and Neuroses.
- Code 3195 (borderline intellectual functioning) was previously in a separate diagnostic group by itself because the code was relatively new. Code 3195 was established in 10/97 and is usually assigned to an individual having IQ scores in the 71-84 range and for whom the diagnosis of mental retardation has been excluded. Only a small number of cases (11,000 as of December 1998) list 3195 as the primary diagnosis.

Because of a special cleanup program run in March 1998, the SSR contains primary diagnostic codes for about 80 percent of all disability cases. For published data, other sources (e.g., MBR and 100% SSI files) are matched to SSR extracts to improve the rate to 85 percent. Codes are sometimes lost when the field re-inputs cases allowed on appeal

(e.g., DIBDIG = 0010). Sometimes, codes do not exist because the disability decision was adopted from a concurrently filed SSDI claim (e.g., DIBDIG = 0001).

Codes of 2480 and 6490 represent diagnoses that are actually DDS-coded values for diagnoses falling in the 780x-799x series (i.e., ill-defined); thus, depending on interpretation, they may be categorized in this group.

## DIBDIG2

## Disability Diagnosis Code- Secondary

### Description and Purpose

This data element identifies the secondary condition on which an individual's disability or blindness is based. DIBDIG2 contains a four-digit impairment code devised by SSA (SSA Impairment Codes) or an ICD-9 code without decimal point (e.g., 3195 rather than 319.5).

Related Data Elements: DIBDIG

### Possible Values

A complete set of SSA Impairment Codes and corresponding ICD-9 codes is given in [Appendix C](#).

The following table groups the codes into diagnostic groups. These groupings are used in the computation of tables 7.F1 and 7.F2 in the Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin. Only the leftmost three digits are used in most cases, as the fourth digit is generally a zero.

<b>Diagnostic codes</b>	<b>Diagnostic group</b>
Blank, 000, 001, 136, 248, 649, 677-679, 999	Pending or denied
002-139 (except 136)	Infectious and parasitic
140-239	Neoplasm
240-279 (except 248)	Endocrine and metabolic
280-289	Blood and blood forming organs
295	Schizophrenia
290-294, 296-316 (except 315.2)	Psychoses and neuroses
317-319 (except 319.5)	Mental retardation
320-359	Central nervous system
360-379	Diseases of the eye
380-389	Diseases of the ear
390-459	Diseases of the circulatory system
460-519	Diseases of respiratory system
520-579	Diseases of the digestive system
580-629	Diseases of genitourinary system
630-676 (except 649)	Complications of pregnancy

680–709	Skin and subcutaneous
710–739	Musculoskeletal system
740–759	Congenital anomalies
760–779	Perinatal disease
780–799, 315.2, 319.5	Other
800–998	Injury

## Usage Notes

This data element occurs once for each person. If the final medical decision is a denial, the field is blank.

ICD-9 codes were used exclusively before 1985. Since that time, the DDS have been using the new SSA Impairment coding scheme. ICD-9 codes delineate specific diagnoses with four digits; the SSA codes are usually less specific three-digit codes. The DDS should use SSA Impairment Codes, but continues to use both coding systems.

## **DIB\_DPM    Permanent Disability Indicator**

### **Description and Purpose**

Indicates Permanent Disability

### **Possible Values**

P	Permanent disability
N	Non Permanent disability
0	error
Blank	missing value

## **DISPAYCDE      Disability Payment Code**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element shows that payments are being made based on presumptive or an allowed disability.

Income and resource research is not performed until medical approval is done.

Related Data Elements: 8080-JD, DENCDE, PSTAT

### **Possible Values**

blank – does not apply

#### In Pay Codes

F	Final medical allowance as disabled or blind and met income requirements
P	Presumptive finding by DO or DDS
S	State determination, DIB allowance (conversion case only )
T	Presumptive finding (conversion cases only)

#### Not in Pay Codes

F	Final medical decision was an allowance but did not meet income requirements
R	Referred to state agency (no medical determination made )
X	Denied for reasons other than medical (income and resources) (DENCDE=Nx)
*	Data transmitted in error

### **Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once for each person.

There are two types of denials: technical, that is, not eligible because of income, resources, citizenship, or other non-medical reasons; and medical, that is, not disabled.

At the time of application, the DO may decide one of four things:

- The person appears to meet the technical requirements and meets the requirements for presumptive disability while waiting for DDS to make the final medical decision. Code P.
- The person is technically denied. Code X.
- The person may meet technical requirements, refer to DDS. Code R. PSTAT will be blank or an 'H'.
- The person has already been given a medical allowance on Title II. Code F.

If the Disability Determination Services (DDS) decides that the person is medically disabled, the code R or P is overwritten with the code F. If there is a medical denial, the code remains an R or P. In this case, DENCDE must be referred to.

After a medical decision allows the disability, more research is done on the person's income and resources. Whatever the income determination, this code will remain an F.

This data element cannot be used to determine if an award or denial has been decided. Instead, use DENCDE (non-blank if denied) and PSTAT (C01 means in current pay status) and DISPAYCDE = F means award given.

8080-JD will show date of award or denial.

In old, or stale, cases the codes, may be in lower case instead of upper case.

**DO**

## **Servicing Field Office Code**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element identifies the field office that services the recipient's current mailing address.

### **Possible Values**

See [Appendix B](#).

### **Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once for each individual.

## EINCM

## Earned Income Chargeable Amount

### Description and Purpose

This data element indicates the EINCM—one half of the remainder of the total amount of earned income (self-employment plus wages) after deducting earned income exclusions and the standard exclusions. EINCM is used to compute payments.

The rationale is that the chargeable earned income is retained by month for ease in reconstructing the computation

Related Data Elements: UINCM, IETYP, IEAMT

### Possible Values

\$0.00 -\$9999.99 earned income

### Usage Notes

On an SSR record, this field occurs up to 360 times for each eligible person. These occurrences correspond to every month since eligibility began. It is generated by the monthly and daily runs of computation history

Earned income exclusions consist of the general exclusions described below and specific work exclusions (student child, blind work expenses, approved plan for achieving self-support, and impairment-related work expenses).

The general earned income exclusions are:

- If only earned income, deduct \$85 plus one-half of the remaining earnings;
- If both earned and unearned income, deduct \$65 plus one-half of the remaining earnings.

$$\text{EINCM} = \frac{1}{2} [\text{IEAMT}(\text{IETYP}=\text{S}) + \text{IEAMT}(\text{IETYP}=\text{W}) - \text{IEAMT}(\text{IETYP}=\text{B}) - \text{IEAMT}(\text{IETYP}=\text{C}) - \text{IEAMT}(\text{IETYP}=\text{D}) - \text{IEAMT}(\text{IETYP}=\text{T})] - \text{Standard Exclusion } (\$85 \text{ or } \$65)$$

## Description and Purpose

This data element indicates the month of first eligibility. Since eligibility tends to extend back to the point of award, the ELG-RD is usually the same as the application date (APPL-JD).

The rationale is to compute payment, especially where recipient is found disabled retroactively.

Related Data Elements: APPL-JD, CLM-FIL-JD, START-RD

## Possible Values

CCYYMM- Date format

00- Default missing value

## Usage Notes

This data element occurs once for each eligible person.

The Welfare Reform legislation changed the payment rules. Effective 08/22/96, the first month of payment cannot be earlier than the second month of eligibility (ELG-RD plus one month). Before 8/22/96, ELG-RD was the earliest month benefits were payable.

If START-RD has a value then use it for the earliest computation month. Otherwise, use ELG-RD.

## **FEDAMT**

## **Federal Money Due Amount**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the actual computed monthly benefit amount for which the person is eligible. FEDPMT is taken from this. However, later FEDAMT may be recalculated to reflect changes in income or PSTAT (Payment Status) or LIVF (Living Arrangement Code for Federal Money) and result in a different value than what was paid.

It is also referred to as Federal Computational Amount.

Related Data Elements: SUPAMT, FEDPMT

### **Possible Values**

\$\$\$cc

\$1.00 -\$999.99 benefit amount

### **Usage Notes**

On an SSR record, this field occurs up to 360 times for each eligible person. These occurrences correspond to every month since eligibility began.

This figure does not include back payments and is always equal to or lower than the Federal Benefit Rate (FBR).

The FEDAMT can be quite different from the Federal Money Paid Amount (FEDPMT) because it can be rewritten after the fact. If circumstances change for an individual and the benefit amount changes, previous months' FEDAMT may be corrected using the new information. This will result in a difference in what should have been paid and what was paid.

There are two reasons FEDAMT and FEDPMT may differ on monthly amounts:

- FEDAMT was recomputed after FEDPMT was set
- FEDPMT was increased to cover underpayments

For the most part, if there is an amount in FEDPMT for June, there will be an amount in FEDAMT for May. There are a few exceptions. One is where an overpayment is being collected and the rate of adjustment equals or exceeds the monthly benefit amount. The FEDAMT will show the scheduled payment, but the actual payment (FEDPMT) will be zero. Another example is where the person receives payments under Goldberg/Kelly. The FEDAMT will be zero, but the FEDPMT will have some money in it. There are some of these cases.

The SSR captures the federal due amount and paid amount for every month since eligibility began. This also applies to the State Computational Amount (SUPAMT) and the State Payment Amount (STATPMT).

## **FEDPMT**

## **Federal Money Paid Amount**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the actual federal money paid in a given month. Includes federal recurring amounts and back payments.

This amount will not be retroactively adjusted like FEDAMT, and, because of back pay might be much larger than any FEDAMT.

It is also referred to as the Federal Payment Amount.

Related Data Elements: STATPMT, FEDAMT

### **Possible Values**

Monetary value with two implied decimal fractions.

\$\$\$\$\$\$

### **Usage Notes**

\$0.00 -\$99999.99 money paid

The main method to count SSI recipients:

FEDPMT or STATPMT greater than zero  
and  
MFT = A, B, or D  
and  
T8VET = blank.

On an SSR record, there are up to 360 occurrences of FEDPMT for each eligible person.

This amount, FEDPMT, can often be quite different from Federal Money Due Amount (FEDAMT) because FEDAMT may be rewritten after FEDPMT is set. If circumstances change for an individual, the benefit amount may change also. If a change occurs that applies to past months, the computations of FEDAMT for the affected months will be

recomputed using the new data. This will produce a difference in what the person was due and what was paid.

There are several reasons FEDAMT and FEDPMT may differ on monthly amounts:

- FEDAMT was recomputed after FEDPMT was set;
- FEDPMT was increased to cover underpayments (e.g., back payment for new awardees);
- FEDPMT was decreased to recover an overpayment;
- FEDPMT may be greater than FEDAMT because the person is receiving payment under Goldberg-Kelly.

Effective 09/99, the SSR captures FEDPMT for every month since eligibility began.

## Description and Purpose

This data element captures first payment date on a specific SSR. (Keep in mind that a given SSI application may be covered by multiple SSRs.) This is not an SSR data element. It is derived from the PAYHST-JD data element that occurs on the SSR once for every month of payment on this account. Returned checks and presumptive disability payments are not counted. See usage notes for more detail.

Related Data Elements: 8080-JD, START-RD

## Possible Values

CCYYMMDD -year, month and day of first payment

00- Default missing value

## Usage Notes

This data element is a derived data element. As of March 1995, it is available by the acronym AWARDDATE.

Contact SSA for more information about how to use FIRST-PAY-DATE to capture award counts.

## Description and Purpose

This data element reflects the MBR payment status for this beneficiary. Initially, this value comes from the MBR, but it may subsequently get out of sync.

**WARNING: All values for LAF have been recoded to missing and data users are advised not to use this variable in their analysis. The correct LAF for an individual is on the MBR file. If users are interested in concurrence between RSDI & SSI, they should merge the files for the variables they want to analyze.**

## Possible Values

Blank or “.” – Default missing value

### Obsolete Codes

A	Withdrawal for adjustment
A&	Withdrawn from S or D to be placed in C
A-	Withdrawn from C to be placed in S or D
A0	Withdrawn to adjust reduction factor
A1	Military service recomputation (Section 229) for service after 1956
A2	1965 or 1967 recomputation
A3	Military service recomp (Section 229) for service after 1956
A4	Disability offset recalculation under 1967 amendments
A5	Withdrawal for PIA recomputation
A6	Disability freeze recalculation
A7	Military service recomp (Section 217) credit before 1957
A8	Transfer from DIO to an RSI program service center

### Not Obsolete

A9	All other adjust actions
AC	PIA correction (no recomputation)
AD	Adjusted for dual entitlement
AE	Adjusted for Japanese internment recomputation
AF	Transfer from a RSI program service center to DIO
AJ	Adjusted to compensate for workman's comp offset
AM	Withdraw from HIB only status
AP	Withdrawn for PIC change or post-entitlement action or adjusted for partial withholding of overpayment not on MBR.

AS	Adjusted for simultaneous entitlement
AW	Withdrawn to impose workman's comp offset
B	Abatement status
C	Current payment status (except railroad payment) = principal Condition
D	Deferred payment status
DP	Deferred because of public assistance
DW	Deferred because of Workers Compensation (WC) offset
D1	Deferred for foreign work test
D2	Deferred for annual retirement test
D3	Deferred as an auxiliary of a beneficiary whose status is deferred for annual retirement test (LAF = D2)
D4	Deferred for no child-in-care
D5	Deferred as an auxiliary of a beneficiary whose status is deferred for foreign work test (LAF = D1)
D6	Deferred to cover overpayments not covered by any of the above reasons
D9	Miscellaneous deferment not provided with a specific code
E	Current payment through Railroad Board (RRB)
N	Disallowed claim (technical disallowance)e.g., not enough Quarters of Coverage (QC)
ND	Denied claim (medical/dental) e.g., not proven disabled
P	Pending claim (adjudication pending) (no beneficiary in this claim is in a LAF other than B, N, P, T, U or X) (low-order LAF is equal to LAF S low-order positions) used with delayed claims to show that upon final adjudication the beneficiary should be placed in LAF S with the same subscript. For example, LAF P2 would indicate that upon adjudication the LAF will become S2
PB	Delayed claim (another beneficiary in this claim has a LAF other than B, N, P, T, U, or X)
PT	Claim has been terminated from delayed status (LAF PB)
R	
S	Conditional payment status
SD	Technical entitlement
SF	Prouty beneficiary fails to meet residency requirement. (For Prouty, see footnote 3 on page 66.)
SH	Government pension completely offsets benefits due a spouse, widow, mother, father or special age 72 (Prouty) beneficiary (see notes)
SJ	Alien suspension
SK	Deportation
SL	Barred payment country
SM	Refused old-age insurance benefits to get Medicare-only coverage (prior to 1/81)
SP	Prouty beneficiary receiving public assistance
SS	Non payment to post-secondary students during summer months

SW	WC Offset
S0	Pending determination of continuing disability
S1	Worked outside the United States (U.S.)
S2	Worked inside the U.S.
S3	Insured person worked in the U.S.
S4	Failure to have child-in-care
S5	Insured person worked outside the U.S.
S6	For better address
S7	Prisoner suspension; suspension because of extended trail work period (EPE SGA); or suspension for refusing Vocational Rehabilitation (VR) Services (see Reason for Suspension or Termination (RFST) on MBR record for why suspension occurred)
S8	Payee not determined
S9	All other suspension reason not specifically defined (miscellaneous suspension) (see RFST on MBR record for why suspension occurred))
T	Terminated (not used)
TA	Advanced filing claim terminated before maturity
TB	Mother, Father terminated-entitled to disabled widow(er)'s benefits
TC	Disabled widow or widower attained age 65
TJ	Advance file claim terminated after maturity
TL	Termination of student (post-secondary) benefits because of legislative changes in student requirements
TP	Terminated for change of Payment Identification Code (PIC) on post-entitlement actions
TR	Claimed withdrawn
TX	DIB attained 65 (also used for auxiliary beneficiaries)
T-	DIB attained 65, converted to RIB (same as TX)
T0	Benefits payable by some other agency
T1	Death of beneficiary
T2	Dependent status terminated because of death of primary beneficiary. This is a very ephemeral code. Most people who lose benefits because of the death of a primary beneficiary will soon convert to a survivors beneficiary.
T3	Divorce, marriage (see RFST on MBR record for why suspension occurred)
T4	Attainment of age 18 or 22 and not disabled; mother/father terminated based on last child's attainment of age 16.
T5	Entitled to other benefits equal or larger
T6	Termination of mother/father benefits because of death or marriage of last child; termination of benefits because child no longer disabled or attending school. (Examination of BIC on the MBR record will determine the meaning of this value.).
T7	Adoption of child; mother terminated, last entitled child adopted. Valid only if Date of Suspension or Termination (DOST) is earlier

	than 10/72. Probably not happening any more.
T8	DIB no longer disabled; mother/father terminated, child no longer disabled
T9	All other termination reasons
U	Active title XVIII status only
W	Withdrawal before entitlement
X	Title XVIII adjustment or termination status
XD	Withdrawal for adjustment
X8	Payee not determined
XK	Deportation
XR	Withdrawn from Supplemental Medical Insurance Benefits (SMIB)
X0	Claim transferred to RRB
X1	Death of beneficiary
X5	Entitled to other benefits
X7	Health Insurance Benefits (HIB)/SMIB terminated
X9	All other reasons
ZZ	

## Usage Notes

This data element occurs once per eligible or deeming person (up to three persons) per SSR record.

The most common universe is "C " (C followed by a blank), or current payment status. Another commonly used first character value is "T" (termination status).

LAF must be crossed with BIC (Beneficiary Identification Code) for proper interpretation. In some cases, a single LAF code will define multiple universes and the only way to distinguish them is by examining BIC. For example, LAF='T6' may indicate a termination because of death/marriage or because an individual is no longer disabled. The researcher must cross with BIC to determine the applicable condition for termination of the mother or father of the child.

If IUETYP=A income stops, the LAF code may explain why.

## Description and Purpose

Recipient's written language preference  
 Not a reliable indicator since it is missing on many SSRs.

## Possible Values

0- Default missing value

1	English
2	Spanish
3	American Sign Language
4	Arabic
5	Armenian
6	Cantonese
7	Farsi
8	French
9	German
10	Greek
11	Haitian-Creole
12	Hindi
13	Hmong
14	Italian
15	Japanese
16	Khmer
17	Korean
18	Laotian
19	Mandarin
20	Polish
21	Portuguese
22	Russian
23	Samoan
24	Tagalog
25	Vietnamese
26	Yiddish
27	Other

Obsolete values: E

# LIVF Living Arrangement Code for Federal Money

## Description and Purpose

This data element indicates the living arrangement code of the beneficiary used to compute the monthly federal payment.

The rationale is to know which standard payment amount to use.

## Possible Values

Blank	Payment status code (PSTAT) of H10, N02, N03, N22, N23 or in deferred status. status (information not yet collected-see Notes).
A	Living in own household or alone or “intervening”
B	Living in the household of another receiving support and maintenance (not C) (see Notes)
C	Living in parent’s own household and child less than 18 (see Notes)
D	Living in medical facility and Medicaid pays more than 50 percent of expenses.
*	Error in transmission of data.

## Usage Notes

On an SSR record, this field occurs up to 360 times for each eligible person. These occurrences correspond to every month since eligibility began.

Own household means that the person owns the property, is liable for rent of the property, or is paying a fair share of the household expenses.

A is the default situation and includes the homeless and those in residential facilities (not medical).

At the time one applies for SSI disability benefits only a limited amount of information is collected. Once the medical decision that allows the benefits is decided, the applicant is asked for more information, such as living arrangements. LIVF is blank until this time. There is only a value in LIVF for eligible persons.

Benefits for persons with LIVF codes of A and C start with the Federal Benefit Rate (FBR) before benefits are reduced by countable income. Code B recipients start with two-thirds of the FBR and then have reductions taken.

Children under age 18 can be in any category but are usually in C. LIVF of A or D indicates the child does not live with parents.

LIVF C is a situation where deeming is applicable. Deeming also applies to LIVF B if a child lives with parents in another person's household. At age 18, the LIVF would change to an A or a B depending on circumstances. Deeming may apply to adults also.

Payment for D is limited to \$30 per month. It is possible to be temporarily institutionalized with no reduction in benefits for three months.

## **MEDTEST Medical and Social Service Income Test**

### **Description and Purpose**

MEDTEST indicates 1619B eligibility, if its values are A, B, or F.

This data element reflects the results of the “income,” “use” and “sufficiency of earnings” tests used to determine eligibility for Medicaid. It applies to disabled or blind individuals in nonpay status (N01) due to excess income.

Field may determine if applicant meets income use, value test or not

### **Possible Values**

MEDTEST indicates 1619B eligibility, if its values are A, B, or F.

A	Meets income test, no data for use and value tests
B	Meets income test, also meets use and value tests
C	Meets income test, does not meet use test
D	Meets income test, does not meet value test
E	Meets income test, does not meet use or value test
F	Meets income test, use and value test decision pending
G	Does not meet income test, no data entered for use and value tests
H	Does not meet income test, meets use and value test
J	Does not meet income test, does not meet use test
K	Does not meet income test, does not meet value test
L	Does not meet income test, does not meet use or value test
M	Does not meet income test, use and value test decision pending
N	No pre-requisite 1611 month available for 1619B eligibility (set by system)
P	No prerequisite 1611 month available for 1619B eligibility (set by field office input) Code P applies only to start date records

## MFT

## Master File Type

### Description and Purpose

This data element identifies the person in terms of his/her program eligibility.

The rationale is that high-order position indicates whether the person is eligible or ineligible and if eligible, the type of eligibility (aged, blind, or disabled). Low-order position indicates the type of person (spouse, child, eligible individual, father, etc.)

Related Data Elements: COMP-STAT-TOA, TOA

### Possible Values

AI, BI, DI	Aged, blind or disabled individual
AS, BS, DS	Aged, blind or disabled eligible spouse (first position will be blank if Type of Action (TOA) = ES)
BC, DC	Blind or disabled eligible child
S	Aged, blind or disabled eligible spouse when (TOA= ES)
XF, XM, XS	Ineligible father, mother or spouse
XP	Ineligible essential person who is not an ineligible parent or spouse. (old conversion cases).

### Usage Notes

This is also referred to as Program Category for Individual. If COMP-STAT- TOA has a value, it will be more current than TOA and MFT and should be used instead.

If a disabled or blind individual becomes age 65 since first eligibility, the claim remains coded as DI, DS, BI, or BS.

## **NOE**                      **Number of Computation Entries**

### **Description and Purpose**

The number of entries in a Computation History.

This code is used for internal SSA programming.

### **Possible Values**

0 thru 150

## **NOPH            Number of Occurrences of Payment                          History Fields**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element is a counter for the number of occurrences of payment history data for an individual record.

### **Usage Notes**

The Payment History fields represent possible payments made in all months sequentially beginning with 01/1974 thru 012/2003. The NOPH variable counts the actual number of occurrences with data for an individual. This does not mean that those occurrences will be continuous for that individual record, but that data is contained in that many fields.

**NOP\_9**

**Number of Payment Entries- Not  
Reliable**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the number of payments made for this record.

### **Possible Values**

0 - 700

### **Usage Notes**

This data element is useful because it tells you if there has been any payment on the record. If the field shows zero, there has been no payment.

## **PAY\_STATBC\_IND    Statutory Benefit Continuation Payment Indicator**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates whether payment is being made during an appeal process for a disability termination decision.

### **Possible Values**

Y	Payment being made because the recipient had appealed a disability termination decision
Blank	Payment not being made while an appeal is pending

### **Usage Notes**

This data element occurs 360 times representing all months from 01/1974 - 12/2003 (pay\_statbc\_ind\_1- pay\_statbc\_ind\_360)

Statutory Benefit Continuation (SBC) applies to unfavorable medical disability determinations which result in the suspension or termination of SSI benefits.

The Social Security Disability Benefits Reform Act of 1984 explains how benefit continuation applies when SSA determines that an individual's disability ceased, did not exist, or is no longer disabling. SBC is the term used for continuing unreduced benefits under an appeal filed by the claimant until there is a decision made by the Administrative Law Judge. SBC is not automatic. Individuals must decide if they want to receive benefit continuation. They may elect to receive benefit continuation at the reconsideration level and again at the hearing level of appeal. They may also elect to receive benefit continuation at the Hearing level even though they did not elect it at the reconsideration level of appeal. Individuals may receive benefit continuation through the month before the hearing decision as long as they remain otherwise eligible.

**Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the current state and county of residence and/or supplementation (SSCCCD). The first two positions are the state code and the next three positions are the county code. Ignore the last digit, which deals with the local field office. This code is always filled in once payments start. However, some newly filed applications do not have the code.

To receive SSI, a person must be living in the United States or the Northern Mariana Islands or be the disabled child of overseas military personnel.

Also identifies DO when more than one DO services that county. The rationale for this field is that it is needed for supplementation and Medicaid determination.

**Possible Values**

Data Format: SSCCCD

1	Alabama	18	Kentucky
2	Alaska	19	Louisiana
3	Arizona	20	Maine
4	Arkansas	21	Maryland
5	California	22	Massachusetts
6	Colorado	23	Michigan
7	Connecticut	24	Minnesota
8	Delaware	25	Mississippi
9	District of Columbia	26	Missouri
10	Florida	27	Montana
11	Georgia	28	Nebraska
12	Hawaii	29	Nevada
13	Idaho	30	New Hampshire
14	Illinois	31	New Jersey
15	Indiana	32	New Mexico
16	Iowa	33	New York

17	Kansas	34	North Carolina
35	North Dakota	46	Utah
36	Ohio	47	Vermont
37	Oklahoma	48	Virgin Islands
38	Oregon	49	Virginia
39	Pennsylvania	50	Washington
40	Puerto Rico	51	West Virginia
41	Rhode Island	52	Wisconsin
42	South Carolina	53	Wyoming
43	South Dakota	97	Northern Mariana Islands
44	Tennessee	98	Guam
45	Texas	99	American Samoa

## Usage Notes

This data element occurs once for each eligible individual.

The PDSCC state/county coding scheme does not match the FIPS codes commonly used elsewhere. SSA has translator programs available for translating between the two.

Two SSR fields are used by SSA for state statistics and distributions. PDSCC is used to identify SSI recipients by their geographic residence.

For a list of state and county codes, see [Appendix A](#).

## **PDZIP**

## **Mailing Address ZIP Code**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the mailing address ZIP code. If AA-ZIP is blank, then PDZIP is both the mailing and the residence ZIP code. It is filled in all the time.

It is also referred to as the Payee's ZIP Code.

Related Data Elements: AA-ZIP

### **Possible Values**

\* – Address wrong. Return to District Office.

XXXXX – ZIP code.

### **Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once for each eligible individual.

For complete mailing/residence address data, use the SSI Address File.

**Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the mailing address ZIP code suffix. If AA-ZIP is blank, then PDZIP is both the mailing and the residence ZIP code. It is filled in all the time.

It is also referred to as the Payee's ZIP Code suffix.

Related Data Elements: PDZIP, AA-ZIP

**Possible Values**

\* – Address wrong. Return to District Office.

XXXX – 4 digit ZIP code suffix.

**Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once for each eligible individual.

## **PSTAT      Payment Status for the Following Month**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element shows eligibility status for SSI benefits. It provides a clue about why a person leaves current pay status.

Related Data Elements: TOA, DENCDE, START-RD, LIVF

### **Possible Values**

Blank	case has not been computed but not on hold
C01	Current pay (eligible for a payment)
E01	Eligible for federal and/or state benefits based on eligibility computation, but no payment is due based on the payment computation (like a suspense)
E02	First month of eligibility; eligible but not payable (effective 08/22/96). Under welfare reform, the second month of eligibility is the earliest month payment may begin (like a suspense)
H10	Hold living arrangements change in process †
H20	Hold marital status change in process
H30	Hold resource change in process
H40	Hold student status change in process
H50	Hold head of household change in process
H60	Hold pending receipt of date of death
H70	Hold pending posting of payment made outside the system
H80	Hold early input case– waiting on a disability determination
H90	Hold systems limitation about computation, field office must Manually compute and input payment amounts.
M01	Force payment case. Recipient may be in current pay or non-pay status depending on payment history. If in current pay, it is a manual payment. (See notes.)
M02	Force due case - field office has taken control. Recipient may be in current pay or non-pay status, depending on the payment history. This is a temporary situation. The benefit amount is manually computed, but offsets from computation history may be computed and sent to the field office for possible adjustments. (effective 08/99) (See notes.)
N01	Non-pay recipient's chargeable income exceeds both the applicable Title XVI payment and his state's payment standard.
N02	Non-pay recipient is inmate of public institution †
N03	Non-pay recipient is outside U.S. †
N04	Non-pay recipient's non-excludable resources exceed Title XVI limitations

N05	Non-pay field office unable to determine eligibility exists
N06	Non-pay recipient failed to file for other benefits.
N07	Non-pay cessation of recipient's disability
N08	Non-pay cessation of recipient's blindness
N09	Non-pay recipient refused vocational rehabilitation without good cause
N10	Non-pay recipient refused treatment for drug addiction – not legitimate but not yet obsolete
N11	Non-pay recipient refused treatment for alcoholism – not legitimate but not yet obsolete
N12 –	Non-pay recipient voluntarily withdrew from program
N13 –	Non-pay not a citizen or eligible alien
N14 –	Non-pay aged claim denied for age
N15 –	Non-pay blind claim denied. Applicant not blind. No visual impairment.
N16 –	Non-pay disability claim denied. Applicant not disabled
N17 –	Non-pay failure to pursue claim by applicant
N18 –	Non-pay failure by applicant to cooperate on development of claim
N19 –	Recipient voluntarily terminates participation in SSI program
N20 –	Recipient fails to furnish a required report of evidence
N22 –	Non-pay recipient is an inmate of a penal institution (effective 12/97). N02 will no longer be used for prisoners. †
N23 –	Non-pay recipient is not a resident of the United States (effective 12/97). N13 will no longer be used for non-residents. †
N24 –	Non-pay recipient has been convicted of a felony of fraudulently misrepresenting residence to receive benefits/services (SSI, Medicaid, AFDC, Food Stamps) simultaneously in two or more states (effective 12/97). N05 will no longer be used for this welfare reform provision.
N25 –	Non-pay recipient is fleeing to avoid prosecution for, or custody or confinement after convictions for, a crime which is a felony or in new jersey, a high misdemeanor) under the laws of the place from which he/she flees, or is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under federal or state law (effective 12/97). N05 will no longer be used for this welfare reform provision.
N27 –	Termination of disability because of SGA status
N30 –	Non-pay slight impairment – medical consideration alone. no visual impairment.
N31 –	Non-pay capacity for substantial gainful activity (SGA) – customary past work. no visual impairment
N32 –	Non-pay capacity for SGA—other work. No visual impairment.
N33 –	Non-pay engaging in SGA despite impairment, No visual impairment.
N34 –	Non-pay (Before 3/9/91)--impairment no longer severe at time of adjudication and did not last 12 months no visual impairment. (effective 3/9/91)—child under age 18, impairment(s) disabling for a period of less than 12 months
N35 –	Non-pay impairment is severe at time of adjudication but not expected to last 12 months. no visual impairment.

N36 –	Non-pay insufficient or no medical data furnished
N37 –	Non-pay failure or refusal to submit to consultative examination
N38 –	Non-pay applicant does not want to continue development of claim
N39 –	Non-pay applicant willfully fails to follow prescribed treatment. (Effective 06/96, this code is being used for denials where drug addiction and/or alcoholism (DAA) is a material condition.)
N40 –	Non-pay (Before 3/9/91)--impairment(s) does not meet or equal listing (disabled child under age 18 only), no visual impairment. (effective 3/9/91)—child under age 18, individual functional assessment (IFA) shows impairment not of comparable severity.
N41 –	Non-pay slight impairment – medical condition alone, visual impairment.
N42 –	Non-pay capacity for SGA –customary past work, visual impairment
N43 –	Non-pay capacity for SGA –other work, visual impairment
N44 –	Non-pay (Before 3/9/91)--engaging in SGA despite impairment, visual impairment (effective 3/9/91)—child under age 18, impairment not severe
N45 –	Non-pay impairment no longer severe at time adjudication and did not last 12 months, visual impairment
N46 –	Non-pay impairment is severe at time of adjudication but not expected to last 12 months. visual impairment
N47 –	Non-pay insufficient. or no medical evidence furnished. Visual impairment. (obsolete)
N48 –	Non-pay failure or refusal to submit to consultative examination. Visual impairment. (obsolete)
N49 –	Non-pay applicant does not want to continue development of claim. Visual impairment. (obsolete)
N50 –	Non-pay applicant willfully fails to follow prescribed treatment. visual impairment. (obsolete)
N51 –	Non-pay (Before 3/9/91)--impairment does not meet or equal listing (disabled child under age 18 only), visual impairment. (effective 3/9/91)—child under 18. Individual functional assessment (IFA) shows impairment not of comparable severity, visual impairment.
N52 –	Non-pay deleted from state rolls prior to 12/73 payment.
N53 –	Non-pay deleted from state rolls after 12/73 payment.
N54 –	Non-pay District Office unable to locate applicant. (obsolete)
P01 –	Suspension of disability payments because of SGA
S01 –	Suspended because of report of death by treasury. Potential automated death case
S04 –	Suspension system is awaiting disability determination (system generated)
S05 –	System unable to determine prerequisite month for 1619(a) eligibility
S06 –	Suspended Recipient's address unknown
S07 –	Suspended. Returned checks for other than address, payee change, or death of payee
S08 –	Suspended. Representative payee development pending
S09 –	Suspended. Recipient refuses to cooperate.

S10 –	Adjudicative suspense (system generated)
S20 –	Suspended the recipient is subject to rollback, that is rollback code is 1 or 3.
S21 –	Suspended the recipient is presumptively disabled and has received six months payments
T01 –	Terminated death of recipient
T20 –	Terminated received a duplicate payment based on 2 different numbers.(clerical or D.O.)
T22 –	Terminated received a duplicate payment based on the same number twice or 2 different numbers (electronic termination).
T30 –	Terminated received payments, but record must be reestablished to correct SSR (such as when the individual gets married)
T31 –	Terminated recipient met denial or non-pay termination criteria. Payment received. (electronic termination) (may have been a presumptive disability which was denied)
T32 -	Terminated electronic termination of a paid record that has exceeded certain size limitations.
T33 -	Terminated manually through MSSICS. Received payments but record must be reestablished to correct SSR.
T50 –	Terminated no payment received, but record must be reestablished to correct SSR (false start).
T51	Terminated recipient met denial or non-pay termination criteria. Payment not received (electronic termination).
*	Error on data transmission

## Usage Notes

† Does not require a LIVF code because the person is not eligible for benefits or is on hold.

On an SSR record, this field occurs up to 360 times for each eligible person. These occurrences correspond to every month since eligibility began.

Produces counts that are smaller than those obtained using FEDPMT and STATPMT

If DENCDE is blank but PSTAT is N\_, then it is a suspension case and will terminate in 12 months.

T codes refer to the status of the record as opposed to the recipient.

If TOA is 20, there will be a PSTAT and a DENCDE that begins with N (non-pay) and is a terminated situation. The TOA=20 record was automatically terminated when a new SSR was established for a new claim.

The N code is set instead of T because on appeal, the benefits may be granted. If no appeal succeeds, the N will convert to a T31 or a T51. However, the DENCDE remains N.

Medical denials stay as N for 12 months. Others have less time.

M coded records will never go back to a code of C01. They are on their way to being terminated. Usually, only a temporary situation until the system can accurately compute the due and payment amount. Then the record is terminated and a new one is started. H-coded records are hold conditions.

Typically, when one applies for benefits, a blank or and H is in PSTAT. While the decision is being made, it will remain the same. If there is an award PSTAT is set to C01. If there is a denial, PSTAT and DENCDE are set to N. If PSTAT is set to C01 before the ELG-RD date, it is a presumptive case.

Each application generates at least one record on the SSR. If there are two applications with the same month and year, they will be treated as one for processing. One record will have PSTAT of T50 (a false start) so it will be ignored for further processing.

To find the effective starting date for a person in current pay (PSTAT=C01, M01, or M02), it is necessary to look through previous COMP-HIST months for the month, which has a different PSTAT code.

N10 and N11 are no longer valid reasons for medical disability.

**PUBLIC\_ID**

**NCHS Public ID**

### **Description and Purpose**

Numeric identifier given by NCHS to allow for linkage between NCHS surveys and SSA files.

### **Possible Values**

See [Appendix D](#) for NCHS survey specific descriptions.

## RACE

## Race Code

### Description and Purpose

This data element indicates the race of applicant/recipient.

### Possible Values

A	Asian American, Pacific Islander (new as of 01/81)
B	Black (not Hispanic)
H	Hispanic (new as of 01/81)
I	North American Indian or Alaskan native (new as of 01/81)
N	Negro
W	White (not Hispanic)
O	Other
U	Unknown

### Usage Notes

**It is strongly suggested that researchers do not use the SSR to determine the race of beneficiaries for several reasons:**

1. This coding scheme has been used when capturing data from Social Security applications since January 1981. Prior to that time, there was no code for Asian (A), Hispanic (H), or Indian (I). No recoding has been done to make the old and new data compatible.
2. Also about 15 percent of persons on the SSR are coded U (Unknown). Because states do not pass SSA race data under the enumeration at birth process, about 10 percent of children age 9 through 17 and 59 percent of children under age 9 are coded U (unknown).
3. Older persons receiving SSI on or before 1979, the SSR race code is U because the data was lost when the Numident file was computerized. The MEF has race data for these persons.
4. When an SSR record is created, the Numident race code is posted to the SSR. It is not updated after that time.

## Description and Purpose

This data element indicates the date the record was established on the SSR. Whenever certain events occur affecting household unit structure (e.g., marriage), a new record is generated. Therefore, there may be several SSR records for each application. Subsequent applications result in still more SSR records. Generating new records for a given application was quite common, but with increased computer capability is now rarer. The RCD-EST-JD is always present.

Related Data Elements: EST-PD

## Possible Values

CCYYMMDD -Year, month and day of record establishment

00- Default missing value

## Usage Notes

There are four circumstances that result in a new record on the SSR.

- When an ineligible person (as person 2 or 3 in the HUN) subsequently files and is approved (or denied) benefits the old record is terminated and a new one created. (This is because the record cannot be converted.)
- When two people get married, a new record will be added that includes both.
- When a parent joins an eligible child's household.
- When record limits are reached and more space is needed (e.g., comp history data are full), a new record is created as a continuation.

This data element is often the same as APPL-JD.

## **REPCUS**

## **Representative Payee Custody Code**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element shows who has custody of the recipient. If the payee has custody, then 'REPPAYTYP' = 'PYE'.

Related Data Elements: REPPAYTYP

### **Possible Values**

See REPPAYTYP for codes

### **Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once for each SSR person who has a representative payee.

## REP\_GC Representative Payee Guardian/Competency Code

### Description and Purpose

This data element identifies those claimants who are legally competent. It is used to ensure that a legally competent claimant receives notices along with his/her representative payee.

### Possible Values

A	Recipient is competent and payee is legal guardian
B	Recipient is competent and there is no legal guardian.
C	Recipient is competent and legal guardian is someone other than the payee.
D	Recipient is incompetent and payee is legal guardian.
E	Recipient is incompetent and there is no legal guardian.
F	Recipient is incompetent and legal guardian is someone other than the payee.
Blank	Default missing value

Obsolete values: N, O, U, & Y

### Usage Notes

This data element occurs once for each SSR person who has a representative payee.

If the claimant is legally incompetent, or under age 15, the law and regulations require that such beneficiaries must have a payee.

The decision to make payment through a representative payee is a serious one since it deprives the beneficiary of direct control over his/her finances, and may affect his/her manner of living. In recognizing the potential for payee mishandling of benefits, Congress requires that SSA exercise extreme care in determining that a payee is needed; in selecting a payee; and that SSA monitor the performance of representative payees.

## **REP\_PAY\_JD      Representative Payee Date of Selection or Change**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the date the current representative payee was selected. It is used for reporting purposes.

### **Possible Values**

00- Default missing value

CCYYMMDD- Date format

\*- Data transmitted in error

### **Usage Notes**

When circumstances change or suggest a payee may no longer be suitable, the Agency must determine whether a new payee should be appointed. The Agency will determine a change is needed when the current payee:

- Dies;
- Becomes incapable of handling funds;
- No longer wishes to serve as payee;
- Fails to use or account for benefits properly;
- Ceases to be responsible for the care or welfare of the beneficiary;
- Fails to cooperate;
- Becomes geographically separated from the beneficiary by a considerable distance;
- Is identified as being incarcerated or having an unsatisfied felony warrant;
- No longer has custody of the beneficiary;
- Is a beneficiary who has a payee; or
- Is otherwise no longer suitable to act as a payee.

A claimant may have a change of payee numerous times during the course of entitlement.

**REPPAYTYP****Type of Payee****Description and Purpose**

This data element shows who the representative payee is where one exists. If one does not exist, code will be SEL or blank.

The rationale for this field is the need for periodic reviews of payees.

Related Data Elements: REPCUS

**Possible Values**

blank	not applicable or unknown
SEL	Beneficiary is his own payee (self)
SPO	Spouse
FTH	Natural or adoptive father
MTH	Natural or adoptive mother
SFT	Stepfather
SMT	Stepmother
GPR	Grandparent
CHD	Natural or adoptive child or stepchild
ESP	Essential person
INP	Legally incompetent, but no representative payee (conversion cases, only)
REL	Other relative
FDO	Federal non-mental institution
FDM	Federal mental institution
SLO	State/local non-mental institution
SLM	State/local mental institution
PRO	Proprietary non-mental institution
PRM	Proprietary mental institution
NPO	Non-profit non-mental institution
NPM	Non-profit mental institution
FIN	Financial organization
AGY	Social agency
OFF	Public official
OTH	Other
RPD	Payee being developed
PYE	Payee has custody

## Usage Notes

This data element occurs once for each SSR person who has a representative payee.

Persons with blank, 'SEL' or 'RPD' in this field do not have a payee representative payee.

## **REV\_JD      Date of Reversal of Initial Denial**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the date of processing of a decision to reverse an earlier denial decision. The reversal is the result of an appeal or reopening. The 8080-JD houses the original denial date for the initial claim and the REV-JD houses the effectuation date for the favorable appeal/reopening. In cases involving a disability determination, this date may be much later than the 8080-JD.

### **Possible Values**

CCYYMMDD- Date format

### **Usage Notes**

The REV-JD field was activated in October 2000. This date is needed to support the automated attorney fee process. It is one factor used in accurately determining the end of the fee agreement's "retro period" which is needed to compute the fee amount. This field is not reliable for identifying 100% of the cases that are finally allowed due to appeals or reopening.

## **SEL\_DATE**

## **File Selection Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the date the extract file was drawn from the SSR master file. This is not an SSR data element.

When computing ages, use date of birth (from the Numident) and SEL-DATE to derive the ages for individuals. This date is also important both as a check of how the file was put together so that you can determine the month that applies to the payment due fields (FEDAMT/SUPAMT and FEDAMT-CUR/SUPAMT-CUR) and of the actual payment fields (FEDPMT/STATPMT).

### **Possible Values**

CCYYMM –Year and month of extract

**SEX****Sex Code****Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the gender of beneficiary.

The rationale of this field is that it facilitates positive identification of the individual. This is required for matching records in data exchange activities and for policy evaluation profiles.

**Possible Values**

U	Unknown
F	Female
M	Male
*	Data transmitted in error

**Usage Notes**

This data element occurs once per person per SSR record.

**STAG\_FLD\_JD**

**Forward to Disability  
Determination Unit Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

The date the case was referred to a State DDS for a disability decision.

### **Possible Values**

CCYYMMDD Date format

## STALE\_RCD\_IND

## Inactive Record Indicator

### Description and Purpose

This data element is used to indicate the presence of a stale file record in the active SSI master file

### Possible Values

0	Current record
1	Stale file record sometimes paid
2	Stale file record never paid

### Usage Notes

After three, six, or 12 months of no activity this field is set to '1' or '2'.

At one time, there was a 'stale' file and an 'active' file. Now, there is only one file and this field flags the stale records. Stale means that the account has not been paid for a certain period of time and has been terminated. (PSTAT=T31 or T51 ).

## **START\_PREDIB\_RD Presumed DIB Pay Start Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

In cases where the field office determines an applicant is eligible for Presumptive Disability Payments (payments made pending the final disability decision), START\_PREDIB\_JD reflects the date the Presumptive Disability Payments began or will begin. It is used for computations and notices.

### **Possible Values**

CCYYMM Date format

### **Usage Notes**

An individual or child, applying for SSI based on disability or blindness, may receive up to 6 months of presumptive payments prior to the final determination of disability or blindness if he or she

- is determined to be presumptively disabled or blind; and
- meets all other eligibility requirements.

These payments may begin as early as the month following the month in which the application was filed.

## **START\_RD**

## **Earliest Computation Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the effective month and year of beginning of payments using this record.

The rationale for this field is that the system must be able to start computation using a date different than date of eligibility.

Related Data Elements: ELG-RD, PSTAT

### **Possible Values**

CCYYMM – Year and month of payments

00- Default missing values

### **Usage Notes**

If there is no value in START-RD then ELG-RD is the earliest computation month.

This is set by the field office independently of the information held in ELG-RD.

This data element only has data if an earlier record exists for the individual. Typically, this is added to the record when there is a change in personal circumstances such as marriage or separation of a couple.

This is usually present on second records when the old record is a PSTAT of T30 or T33 and a new record has been created. The purpose is to block system-generated payments on months before this date. It is important when there is more than one record for a beneficiary, an old and a new. Benefits before this date were paid on the old record so payments on the new record should begin with START-RD.

## **STATPMT**

## **State Money Paid Amount**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the amount of federally-administered state money paid in a given month. This applies to persons who receive extra funds in addition to their SSI benefits because the state in which they live has allocated resources to assist the poor and/or disabled beyond that provided by the federal government. The additional funds are paid by SSA but are reimbursed by the states that authorized the payments.

STATPMT is the main source for counting state SSI recipients and to show payments. It is also referred to as State Payment Amount.

Related Data Elements: FEDPMT, SUPAMT

### **Possible Values**

\$\$\$\$\$\$ Money format

\$0.00 -\$99999.99 monthly payment

### **Usage Notes**

The main source for counting SSI recipients is FEDPMT and STATPMT. If either is greater than zero, the person is a recipient.

On an SSR record, there are up to 360 occurrences of STATPMT for each eligible person.

Payment amounts in a record will not change in contrast to SUPAMT, which can change if new information is reported.

There are several reasons SUPAMT and STATPMT may differ on monthly amounts:

- SUPAMT was recomputed after STATPMT was set;
- STATPMT was decreased to recover an overpayment;
- STATPMT greater than SUPAMT because person is receiving payments under Goldberg/Kelly; or
- STATPMT was increased to cover underpayments (e.g., backpayments for new awardees).

Effective 09/99, the SSR captures STATPMT for every month since eligibility began.

## **STCOCNV      State and County Code at Conversion Data Group**

### **Description and Purpose**

State and County conversion code

### **Possible Values**

State and county values are listed in the geographic code book in [Appendix A](#).

\* Data transferred in error.

**Description and Purpose**

The numeric values in this field identify state program categories for which the SSI recipient is eligible. The alpha values identify eligibility status for section 1619(a) payments. Section 1611 payments are due under regular SSI rules. Section 1619(a) payments are due under special rules for recipients who engage in substantial gainful activity (SGA).

Related Data Elements: STOPACM

**Possible Values**

Blank	not applicable
1	Aged category of eligibility
2	Blind category of eligibility
3	Aged and blind categories of eligibility
4	Disabled category of eligibility
5	Aged and disabled categories of eligibility
6	Blind and disabled categories of eligibility
7	Aged, blind, and disabled categories of eligibility
D	Disabled, special section 1619(a) payment due
E	Aged and disabled, special 1619(a) payment due
F	Blind and disabled, special 1619(a) payment due
G	Aged, blind, and disabled, special 1619(a) payment due
H	Disabled and SGA involvement, no 1619(a) payment due
J	Aged, disabled and SGA involvement, no payment due under 1619(a)
K	Blind, disabled and SGA involvement, no payment due under 1619(a)
L	Aged, blind, and disabled and SGA involvement
M	Disabled, prerequisite month for 1619(a) eligibility (1611 payment due)
N	Aged and disabled, prerequisite month for 1619(a) eligibility (1611 payment due)
O	Blind and disabled, prerequisite month for 1619(a) eligibility (1611 payment due)
P	Aged, blind, and disabled, prerequisite month for 1619(a) eligibility (1611 payment due)
Q	Disabled, prerequisite 1611 payment not made
R	Aged and disabled, prerequisite 1611 payment not made
S	Blind and disabled, prerequisite 1611 payment not made
W	Disabled, PSTAT S05 applies, SGA decision required
X	Aged and disabled, PSTAT S05 applies, SGA decision required.
Y	Blind and disabled, PSTAT S05 applies, SGA decision required.

Z	Aged, blind and disabled, PSTAT S05 applies, SGA decision required.
---	---

### Usage Notes

On an SSR record, this field occurs up to 360 times for each eligible person. These occurrences correspond to every month since eligibility began.

A STCONCATM code of D, E, F, or G and a PSTAT = C01/M01/M02 indicate that the person is eligible for payments for the next month under section 1619(a). Section 1611 beneficiaries receive general SSI benefits. Section 1619(a) recipients have Substantial Gainful Activity (SGA) but still get SSI benefits.

Persons are eligible for supplemental payments because of old age and/or disabilities. This is for federally-administered state supplement as supplied from State Data Exchange information.

## **STOP\_RD            Stop Date**

### **Description and Purpose**

The date the SSI record was terminated.

Indicates the first month of non-payment in a terminated record

### **Possible Values**

CCYYMM Date format

## Description and Purpose

This data element indicates the actual computed monthly amount of federally-administered state money the person is eligible to receive. It does not include back payments. It is always equal to or lower than the maximum state rate of supplementation. STATPMT is taken from this field.

This applies to persons who receive extra funds in addition to their SSI benefits because the state in which they live has allocated resources to assist the poor and/or disabled beyond that provided by the federal government. The additional funds are paid by SSA but are reimbursed by the states that authorized the payments. This only applies for states with federally-administered state supplementation.

It is also referred to as State Computational Amount.

Related Data Elements: FEDAMT, STATPMT

## Possible Values

0.00 -\$999.99 monthly state money paid

\$\$cc Money format - numeric

## Usage Notes

In an SSR record, this field occurs up to 360 times for each eligible person. These occurrences correspond to every month since eligibility began.

There are several reasons SUPAMT and STATPMT may differ on monthly amounts:

- SUPAMT was recomputed after STATPMT was set
- STATPMT was decreased to recover an overpayment;
- STATPMT greater than SUPAMT because person is receiving payments under Goldberg-Kelly
- STATPMT was increased to cover underpayments (e.g., back payments for new awardees)

The SSR captures the State amount due and paid for every month since eligibility began.

## **TKT\_STAT\_IND      Ticket to Work Status Indicator**

### **Description and Purpose**

This field is used for internal SSA programming only and has been blanked out for the NCHS linked files.

**TOA****Type of Action****Description and Purpose**

This data element describes the initial program category (aged, disabled, or blind) and the household composition of the eligible person at the time the record was established (RCD-EST-JD).

Also referred to as Program Category/Household Structure.

Related Data Elements: COMP-STAT-TOA, MFT, STOPACM, PSTAT,

RCD-EST-JD

**Possible Values**

Blank	original application, use TOA
AI	Aged individual
AX	Aged individual with ineligible spouse
AE	Aged individual with eligible spouse
BI	Blind individual
BX	Blind individual with ineligible spouse
BE	Blind individual with eligible spouse
DE	Disabled individual with eligible spouse
DI	Disabled individual
DX	Disabled individual with ineligible spouse
BC	Blind child
BM	Blind child living with mother
BF	Blind child living with father
BB	Blind child living with both parents
DC	Disabled child
DM	Disabled child living with mother
DF	Disabled child living with father
DB	Disabled child living with both parents
ES	Eligible individual awaiting spouse
20	Initially denied record terminated when record is established for new application.

## Usage Notes

TOA correctly describes the recipient category if COMP-STAT-TOA is blank. If COMP-STAT-TOA has a value, it will be more current than TOA and should be used instead.

If TOA is a child category, then the application for benefits was filed when the eligible person was under 18. When the eligible person turns 18 the program category will change to an equivalent adult code (e.g., DC changes to DI or BC changes to BI). At this time, COMP-STAT-TOA will be set and will show an adult code, even though the TOA will still show a child. MFT will also hold an old code.

COMP-STAT-TOA will also be set when a married person dies. COMP-STAT-TOA will have a code for an individual, and MFT and TOA will still show a couple.

If the TOA is equal to 20, this is a terminated record, and both DENCDE and PSTAT will have a code that begins with an N.

**T8VET****Title 8 Veteran****Description and Purpose**

T8VET indicates whether the person is receiving Title VIII benefits as opposed to SSI benefits. The code will be blank for a SSI recipient. It will be Y for a Title VIII recipient. A Title VIII beneficiary must reside outside the United States.

**Possible Values**

Y- The recipient on the SSR is receiving Title VIII benefits

Blank- The recipient on the SSR is not receiving Title VIII benefits

## **UINCM      Unearned Income Chargeable Amount**

### **Description and Purpose**

This data element indicates the amount of unearned income chargeable for the next month after deducting the \$20 disregard. UINCM is used to compute payments.

The rationale for this field is that the chargeable unearned income is retained by month for ease in reconstructing the computation

Related Data Elements: EINCM

### **Possible Values**

\$0.00 - \$9999.99 monthly dollar amount

\$\$\$\$cc Money format

### **Usage Notes**

On an SSR record, this field occurs up to 360 times for each eligible person. These occurrences correspond to every month since eligibility began.

The standard exclusions are:

- If only unearned income, take \$20 from the unearned;
- If also earned income, take \$20 from the unearned and \$65 from the earned.

### 3.1. Payment History Update System File (PHUS)

With the passage of the 1983 Amendments to the Social Security Act, a portion of Social Security benefits have been subject to federal income taxes. Starting with 1984, it is possible to determine the actual amount of the check or direct deposit that the respondent received. In order to provide beneficiaries with an IRS Forms 1099 for income tax reporting, the aggregate amount of benefit payments, repayments and reductions with respect to an individual in a calendar year was collected in the Payment History Update System (PHUS) file.

The linked NCHS-PHUS files were extracted from the PHUS master file by the Social Security Administration. These linked files contain two variables that provide the information needed to correctly compute benefits paid: DIRECT\_PAY and MEDICARE. Each DIRECT-PAY variable is the actual amount that a beneficiary received in a check or direct deposit in a specific month unlike OMBA, OMBC, and OMBP from the MBR record which reflect for which month an amount is payable. As an example the December 1992 OMBP is reflected in the January 1993 DIRECT-PAY variable. Payment history is stored as a PHUS event with up to 240 occurrences (since 1984). The PHUS file is only a payment history system and not a transaction history file.

A sample count of NCHS survey respondents by Social Security Administration file type is available in Table 1 in [Appendix E](#).

### 3.2. Description of PHUS Data Elements

The following pages are a data dictionary for the NCHS-PHUS Linked files. The data elements are presented first according to their file layout and then defined alphabetically. Page headers show the data element that is being described on a given page.

Acronym	Description	Size	Start Location	End Location	Page
PUBLICID	NCHS Public Identifier	14	1	14	209
EXTRACT_DATE	Date record extracted from SSA	6	22	27	208
DIRECT_PAY	Monthly Benefits Paid (240 occurrences-01/1984-12/2003)	Zd7.1	28	1707	206
MEDICARE	Monthly HI-SMI charges (240 occurrences- 01/1984-12/2003)	Zd5.1	1708	2907	207

## **DIRECT\_PAY**

## **Monthly Benefits Paid**

### **Description and Purpose**

The actual amount of payment for an individual month that a beneficiary received (it can be negative). This can be different from OMBP (Monthly Benefit Paid) on the Master Beneficiary Record (MBR) which is what the beneficiary was credited with receiving. The other difference between Direct\_Pay and OMBP is that Direct\_Pay is for the month that the benefit was received, while OMBP reflects the month that the benefit was paid for. If the beneficiary received retroactive benefits this would be reflected in Direct\_Pay, but not in the OMBP.

### **Possible Values**

\$\$\$\$\$\$c- Money format

## **EXTRACT\_DATE      Date Record Extracted from SSA**

### **Description and Purpose**

The date that the NCHS linked files was extracted from the SSA master files by the Social Security Administration.

### **Possible Values**

MMCCYY- Date format

## **MEDICARE      Monthly HI-SMI Charges**

### **Description and Purpose**

The Part B Medicare (Supplemental Medical Insurance) monthly premium that the beneficiary pays, if they are entitled to Part B and pay the premium themselves.

For tax purposes, the 1099 sent by SSA to beneficiaries adds Direct\_Pay and Medicare together to calculate the taxable income.

### **Possible Values**

\$\$\$\$\$c- Money Format

**Description and Purpose**

Numeric identifier given by NCHS to allow for linkage between NCHS surveys and SSA files.

**Possible Values**

See [Appendix D](#) for NCHS survey specific descriptions.

## **Appendices**

## **Appendix A: State and County Codes**

## A. State and County Codes

Federal Information Processing Standards Publications codes(FIPS codes) are the current standard for Office of Policy Publications. The current outline of these codes can be located at the following URL:

<http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/co-codes/states.txt>

The codes outlined in the tables below were used for publications prior to FIPS codes.

Code City	State	Code City	State
1000 Autauga	Alabama	1420 Lowndes	Alabama
1010 Baldwin	Alabama	1430 Macon	Alabama
1020 Barbour	Alabama	1440 Madison	Alabama
1030 Bibb	Alabama	1450 Marengo	Alabama
1040 Blount	Alabama	1460 Marion	Alabama
1050 Bullock	Alabama	1470 Marshall	Alabama
1060 Butler	Alabama	1480 Mobile	Alabama
1070 Calhoun	Alabama	1490 Monroe	Alabama
1080 Chambers	Alabama	1500 Montgomery	Alabama
1090 Cherokee	Alabama	1510 Morgan	Alabama
1100 Chilton	Alabama	1520 Perry	Alabama
1110 Choctaw	Alabama	1530 Pickens	Alabama
1120 Clarke	Alabama	1540 Pike	Alabama
1130 Clay	Alabama	1550 Randolph	Alabama
1140 Cleburne	Alabama	1560 Russell	Alabama
1150 Coffee	Alabama	1570 St. Clair	Alabama
1160 Colbert	Alabama	1580 Shelby	Alabama
1170 Conecuh	Alabama	1590 Sumter	Alabama
1180 Coosa	Alabama	1600 Talladega	Alabama
1190 Covington	Alabama	1610 Tallapoosa	Alabama
1200 Crenshaw	Alabama	1620 Tuscaloosa	Alabama
1210 Cullman	Alabama	1630 Walker	Alabama
1220 Dale	Alabama	1640 Washington	Alabama
1230 Dallas	Alabama	1650 Wilcox	Alabama
1240 De Kalb	Alabama	1660 Winston	Alabama
1250 Elmore	Alabama	1999 Unknown	Alabama
1260 Escambia	Alabama	2010 Aleutian Islands	Alaska
1270 Etowah	Alabama	2020 Anchorage	Alaska
1280 Fayette	Alabama	2030 Angoon	Alaska
1290 Franklin	Alabama	2040 Barrow-North Slope	Alaska
1300 Geneva	Alabama	2050 Bethel	Alaska
1310 Greene	Alabama	2060 Bristol Bay Borough	Alaska
1320 Hale	Alabama	2070 Bristol Bay	Alaska
1330 Henry	Alabama	2080 Cordova-McCarthy	Alaska
1340 Houston	Alabama	2090 Fairbanks North Star	Alaska
1350 Jackson	Alabama	2100 Haines	Alaska
1360 Jefferson	Alabama	2110 Juneau	Alaska
1370 Lamar	Alabama	2120 Kenai-Cook Inlet	Alaska
1380 Lauderdale	Alabama	2130 Ketchikan Gateway	Alaska
1390 Lawrence	Alabama	2140 Kobuk	Alaska
1400 Lee	Alabama	2150 Kodiak Island	Alaska
1410 Limestone	Alabama	2160 Kuskokwim	Alaska

Code City	State
2170 Matanuska-Susitna	Alaska
2180 Nome	Alaska
2190 Outer Ketchikan	Alaska
2200 Prince Of Wales	Alaska
2210 Seward	Alaska
2220 Sitka	Alaska
2230 Skagway-Yakutat	Alaska
2240 Southeast Fairbanks	Alaska
2250 Upper Yukon	Alaska
2260 Valdez-Chitina-Whittier	Alaska
2270 Wade Hampton	Alaska
2280 Wrangell-Petersburg	Alaska
2290 Yukon-Koyukuk	Alaska
2999 Unknown	Alaska
3000 Apache	Arizona
3010 Cochise	Arizona
3020 Coconino	Arizona
3030 Gila	Arizona
3040 Graham	Arizona
3050 Greenlee	Arizona
3055 La Paz	Arizona
3060 Maricopa	Arizona
3070 Mohave	Arizona
3080 Navajo	Arizona
3090 Pima	Arizona
3100 Pinal	Arizona
3110 Santa Cruz	Arizona
3120 Yavapai	Arizona
3130 Yuma	Arizona
3999 Unknown	Arizona
4000 Arkansas	Arkansas
4010 Ashley	Arkansas
4020 Baxter	Arkansas
4030 Benton	Arkansas
4040 Boone	Arkansas
4050 Bradley	Arkansas
4060 Calhoun	Arkansas
4070 Carroll	Arkansas
4080 Chicot	Arkansas
4090 Clark	Arkansas
4100 Clay	Arkansas
4110 Cleburne	Arkansas
4120 Cleveland	Arkansas
4130 Columbia	Arkansas
4140 Conway	Arkansas
4150 Craighead	Arkansas
4160 Crawford	Arkansas
4170 Crittenden	Arkansas
4180 Cross	Arkansas
4190 Dallas	Arkansas
4200 Desha	Arkansas
4210 Drew	Arkansas
4220 Faulkner	Arkansas
4230 Franklin	Arkansas

Code City	State
4240 Fulton	Arkansas
4250 Garland	Arkansas
4260 Grant	Arkansas
4270 Greene	Arkansas
4280 Hempstead	Arkansas
4290 Hot Spring	Arkansas
4300 Howard	Arkansas
4310 Independence	Arkansas
4320 Izard	Arkansas
4330 Jackson	Arkansas
4340 Jefferson	Arkansas
4350 Johnson	Arkansas
4360 Lafayette	Arkansas
4370 Lawrence	Arkansas
4380 Lee	Arkansas
4390 Lincoln	Arkansas
4400 Little River	Arkansas
4410 Logan	Arkansas
4420 Lonoke	Arkansas
4430 Madison	Arkansas
4440 Marion	Arkansas
4450 Miller	Arkansas
4460 Mississippi	Arkansas
4470 Monroe	Arkansas
4480 Montgomery	Arkansas
4490 Nevada	Arkansas
4500 Newton	Arkansas
4510 Ouachita	Arkansas
4520 Perry	Arkansas
4530 Phillips	Arkansas
4540 Pike	Arkansas
4550 Poinsett	Arkansas
4560 Polk	Arkansas
4570 Pope	Arkansas
4580 Prairie	Arkansas
4590 Pulaski	Arkansas
4600 Randolph	Arkansas
4610 St. Francis	Arkansas
4620 Saline	Arkansas
4630 Scott	Arkansas
4640 Searcy	Arkansas
4650 Sebastian	Arkansas
4660 Sevier	Arkansas
4670 Sharp	Arkansas
4680 Stone	Arkansas
4690 Union	Arkansas
4700 Van Buren	Arkansas
4710 Washington	Arkansas
4720 White	Arkansas
4730 Woodruff	Arkansas
4740 Yell	Arkansas
4999 Unknown	Arkansas
5000 Alameda	California
5010 Alpine	California
5020 Amador	California

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
5030 Butte	California
5040 Calaveras	California
5050 Colusa	California
5060 Contra Costa	California
5070 Del Norte	California
5080 Eldorado	California
5090 Fresno	California
5100 Glenn	California
5110 Humboldt	California
5120 Imperial	California
5130 Inyo	California
5140 Kern	California
5150 Kings	California
5160 Lake	California
5170 Lassen	California
5200 Los Angeles	California
5300 Madera	California
5310 Marin	California
5320 Mariposa	California
5330 Mendocino	California
5340 Merced	California
5350 Modoc	California
5360 Mono	California
5370 Monterey	California
5380 Napa	California
5390 Nevada	California
5400 Orange	California
5410 Placer	California
5420 Plumas	California
5430 Riverside	California
5440 Sacramento	California
5450 San Benito	California
5460 San Bernardino	California
5470 San Diego	California
5480 San Francisco	California
5490 San Joaquin	California
5500 San Luis Obispo	California
5510 San Mateo	California
5520 Santa Barbara	California
5530 Santa Clara	California
5540 Santa Cruz	California
5550 Shasta	California
5560 Sierra	California
5570 Siskiyou	California
5580 Solano	California
5590 Sonoma	California
5600 Stanislaus	California
5610 Sutter	California
5620 Tehama	California
5630 Trinity	California
5640 Tulare	California
5650 Tuolumne	California
5660 Ventura	California
5670 Yolo	California
5680 Yuba	California

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
5999 Unknown	California
6000 Adams	Colorado
6010 Alamosa	Colorado
6020 Arapahoe	Colorado
6030 Archuleta	Colorado
6040 Baca	Colorado
6050 Bent	Colorado
6060 Boulder	Colorado
6070 Chaffee	Colorado
6080 Cheyenne	Colorado
6090 Clear Creek	Colorado
6100 Conejos	Colorado
6110 Costilla	Colorado
6120 Crowley	Colorado
6130 Custer	Colorado
6140 Delta	Colorado
6150 Denver	Colorado
6160 Dolores	Colorado
6170 Douglas	Colorado
6180 Eagle	Colorado
6190 Elbert	Colorado
6200 El Paso	Colorado
6210 Fremont	Colorado
6220 Garfield	Colorado
6230 Gilpin	Colorado
6240 Grand	Colorado
6250 Gunnison	Colorado
6260 Hinsdale	Colorado
6270 Huerfano	Colorado
6280 Jackson	Colorado
6290 Jefferson	Colorado
6300 Kiowa	Colorado
6310 Kit Carson	Colorado
6320 Lake	Colorado
6330 La Plata	Colorado
6340 Larimer	Colorado
6350 Las Animas	Colorado
6360 Lincoln	Colorado
6370 Logan	Colorado
6380 Mesa	Colorado
6390 Mineral	Colorado
6400 Moffat	Colorado
6410 Montezuma	Colorado
6420 Montrose	Colorado
6430 Morgan	Colorado
6440 Otero	Colorado
6450 Ouray	Colorado
6460 Park	Colorado
6470 Phillips	Colorado
6480 Pitkin	Colorado
6490 Prowers	Colorado
6500 Pueblo	Colorado
6510 Rio Blanco	Colorado
6520 Rio Grande	Colorado
6530 Routt	Colorado

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
6540 Saguache	Colorado
6550 San Juan	Colorado
6560 San Miguel	Colorado
6570 Sedgwick	Colorado
6580 Summit	Colorado
6590 Teller	Colorado
6600 Washington	Colorado
6610 Weld	Colorado
6620 Yuma	Colorado
6999 Unknown	Colorado
7000 Fairfield	Connecticut
7010 Hartford	Connecticut
7020 Litchfield	Connecticut
7030 Middlesex	Connecticut
7040 New Haven	Connecticut
7050 New London	Connecticut
7060 Tolland	Connecticut
7070 Windham	Connecticut
7999 Unknown	Connecticut
8000 Kent	Delaware
8010 New Castle	Delaware
8020 Sussex	Delaware
8999 Unknown	Delaware
9000 District Of Columbia	District of Columbia
9999 Unknown	District of Columbia
10000 Alachua	Florida
10010 Baker	Florida
10020 Bay	Florida
10030 Bradford	Florida
10040 Brevard	Florida
10050 Broward	Florida
10060 Calhoun	Florida
10070 Charlotte	Florida
10080 Citrus	Florida
10090 Clay	Florida
10100 Collier	Florida
10110 Columbia	Florida
10120 Dade	Florida
10130 De Soto	Florida
10140 Dixie	Florida
10150 Duval	Florida
10160 Escambia	Florida
10170 Flagler	Florida
10180 Franklin	Florida
10190 Gadsden	Florida
10200 Gilchrist	Florida
10210 Glades	Florida
10220 Gulf	Florida
10230 Hamilton	Florida
10240 Hardee	Florida
10250 Hendry	Florida
10260 Hernando	Florida
10270 Highlands	Florida

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
10280 Hillsborough	Florida
10290 Holmes	Florida
10300 Indian River	Florida
10310 Jackson	Florida
10320 Jefferson	Florida
10330 Lafayette	Florida
10340 Lake	Florida
10350 Lee	Florida
10360 Leon	Florida
10370 Levy	Florida
10380 Liberty	Florida
10390 Madison	Florida
10400 Manatee	Florida
10410 Marion	Florida
10420 Martin	Florida
10430 Monroe	Florida
10440 Nassau	Florida
10450 Okaloosa	Florida
10460 Okeechobee	Florida
10470 Orange	Florida
10480 Osceola	Florida
10490 Palm Beach	Florida
10500 Pasco	Florida
10510 Pinellas	Florida
10520 Polk	Florida
10530 Putnam	Florida
10540 St. Johns	Florida
10550 St. Lucie	Florida
10560 Santa Rosa	Florida
10570 Sarasota	Florida
10580 Seminole	Florida
10590 Sumter	Florida
10600 Suwannee	Florida
10610 Taylor	Florida
10620 Union	Florida
10630 Volusia	Florida
10640 Wakulla	Florida
10650 Walton	Florida
10660 Washington	Florida
10999 Unknown	Florida
11000 Appling	Georgia
11010 Atkinson	Georgia
11011 Bacon	Georgia
11020 Baker	Georgia
11030 Baldwin	Georgia
11040 Banks	Georgia
11050 Barrow	Georgia
11060 Bartow	Georgia
11070 Ben Hill	Georgia
11080 Berrien	Georgia
11090 Bibb	Georgia
11100 Bleckley	Georgia
11110 Brantley	Georgia
11120 Brooks	Georgia
11130 Bryan	Georgia

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
11140 Bulloch	Georgia
11150 Burke	Georgia
11160 Butts	Georgia
11161 Calhoun	Georgia
11170 Camden	Georgia
11180 Candler	Georgia
11190 Carroll	Georgia
11200 Catoosa	Georgia
11210 Charlton	Georgia
11220 Chatham	Georgia
11230 Chattahoochee	Georgia
11240 Chattooga	Georgia
11250 Cherokee	Georgia
11260 Clarke	Georgia
11270 Clay	Georgia
11280 Clayton	Georgia
11281 Clinch	Georgia
11290 Cobb	Georgia
11291 Coffee	Georgia
11300 Colquitt	Georgia
11310 Columbia	Georgia
11311 Cook	Georgia
11320 Coweta	Georgia
11330 Crawford	Georgia
11340 Crisp	Georgia
11341 Dade	Georgia
11350 Dawson	Georgia
11360 Decatur	Georgia
11370 De Kalb	Georgia
11380 Dodge	Georgia
11381 Dooly	Georgia
11390 Dougherty	Georgia
11400 Douglas	Georgia
11410 Early	Georgia
11420 Echols	Georgia
11421 Effingham	Georgia
11430 Elbert	Georgia
11440 Emanuel	Georgia
11441 Evans	Georgia
11450 Fannin	Georgia
11451 Fayette	Georgia
11460 Floyd	Georgia
11461 Forsyth	Georgia
11462 Franklin	Georgia
11470 Fulton	Georgia
11471 Gilmer	Georgia
11480 Glascock	Georgia
11490 Glynn	Georgia
11500 Gordon	Georgia
11510 Grady	Georgia
11520 Greene	Georgia
11530 Gwinnett	Georgia
11540 Habersham	Georgia
11550 Hall	Georgia
11560 Hancock	Georgia

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
11570 Haralson	Georgia
11580 Harris	Georgia
11581 Hart	Georgia
11590 Heard	Georgia
11591 Henry	Georgia
11600 Houston	Georgia
11601 Irwin	Georgia
11610 Jackson	Georgia
11611 Jasper	Georgia
11612 Jeff Davis	Georgia
11620 Jefferson	Georgia
11630 Jenkins	Georgia
11640 Johnson	Georgia
11650 Jones	Georgia
11651 Lamar	Georgia
11652 Lanier	Georgia
11660 Laurens	Georgia
11670 Lee	Georgia
11680 Liberty	Georgia
11690 Lincoln	Georgia
11691 Long	Georgia
11700 Lowndes	Georgia
11701 Lumpkin	Georgia
11702 McDuffie	Georgia
11703 McIntosh	Georgia
11710 Macon	Georgia
11720 Madison	Georgia
11730 Marion	Georgia
11740 Meriwether	Georgia
11741 Miller	Georgia
11750 Mitchell	Georgia
11760 Monroe	Georgia
11770 Montgomery	Georgia
11771 Morgan	Georgia
11772 Murray	Georgia
11780 Muscogee	Georgia
11790 Newton	Georgia
11800 Oconee	Georgia
11801 Oglethorpe	Georgia
11810 Paulding	Georgia
11811 Peach	Georgia
11812 Pickens	Georgia
11820 Pierce	Georgia
11821 Pike	Georgia
11830 Polk	Georgia
11831 Pulaski	Georgia
11832 Putnam	Georgia
11833 Quitman	Georgia
11834 Rabun	Georgia
11835 Randolph	Georgia
11840 Richmond	Georgia
11841 Rockdale	Georgia
11842 Schley	Georgia
11850 Screven	Georgia
11851 Seminole	Georgia

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
11860 Spalding	Georgia
11861 Stephens	Georgia
11862 Stewart	Georgia
11870 Sumter	Georgia
11880 Talbot	Georgia
11881 Taliaferro	Georgia
11882 Tattall	Georgia
11883 Taylor	Georgia
11884 Telfair	Georgia
11885 Terrell	Georgia
11890 Thomas	Georgia
11900 Tift	Georgia
11901 Toombs	Georgia
11902 Towns	Georgia
11903 Treutlen	Georgia
11910 Troup	Georgia
11911 Turner	Georgia
11912 Twiggs	Georgia
11913 Union	Georgia
11920 Upton	Georgia
11921 Walker	Georgia
11930 Walton	Georgia
11940 Ware	Georgia
11941 Warren	Georgia
11950 Washington	Georgia
11960 Wayne	Georgia
11961 Webster	Georgia
11962 Wheeler	Georgia
11963 White	Georgia
11970 Whitfield	Georgia
11971 Wilcox	Georgia
11972 Wilkes	Georgia
11973 Wilkinson	Georgia
11980 Worth	Georgia
11999 Unknown	Georgia
12010 Hawaii	Hawaii
12020 Honolulu	Hawaii
12030 Kalawao	Hawaii
12040 Kauai	Hawaii
12050 Maui	Hawaii
12999 Unknown	Hawaii
13000 Ada	Idaho
13010 Adams	Idaho
13020 Bannock	Idaho
13030 Bear Lake	Idaho
13040 Benewah	Idaho
13050 Bingham	Idaho
13060 Blaine	Idaho
13070 Boise	Idaho
13080 Bonner	Idaho
13090 Bonneville	Idaho
13100 Boundary	Idaho
13110 Butte	Idaho
13120 Camas	Idaho
13130 Canyon	Idaho

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
13140 Caribou	Idaho
13150 Cassia	Idaho
13160 Clark	Idaho
13170 Clearwater	Idaho
13180 Custer	Idaho
13190 Elmore	Idaho
13200 Franklin	Idaho
13210 Fremont	Idaho
13220 Gem	Idaho
13230 Gooding	Idaho
13240 Idaho	Idaho
13250 Jefferson	Idaho
13260 Jerome	Idaho
13270 Kootenai	Idaho
13280 Latah	Idaho
13290 Lemhi	Idaho
13300 Lewis	Idaho
13310 Lincoln	Idaho
13320 Madison	Idaho
13330 Minidoka	Idaho
13340 Nez Perce	Idaho
13350 Oneida	Idaho
13360 Owyhee	Idaho
13370 Payette	Idaho
13380 Power	Idaho
13390 Shoshone	Idaho
13400 Teton	Idaho
13410 Twin Falls	Idaho
13420 Valley	Idaho
13430 Washington	Idaho
13999 Unknown	Idaho
14000 Adams	Illinois
14010 Alexander	Illinois
14020 Bond	Illinois
14030 Boone	Illinois
14040 Brown	Illinois
14050 Bureau	Illinois
14060 Calhoun	Illinois
14070 Carroll	Illinois
14080 Cass	Illinois
14090 Champaign	Illinois
14100 Christian	Illinois
14110 Clark	Illinois
14120 Clay	Illinois
14130 Clinton	Illinois
14140 Coles	Illinois
14141 Cook	Illinois
14150 Crawford	Illinois
14160 Cumberland	Illinois
14170 De Kalb	Illinois
14180 De Witt	Illinois
14190 Douglas	Illinois
14250 Du Page	Illinois
14310 Edgar	Illinois
14320 Edwards	Illinois

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
14330 Effingham	Illinois
14340 Fayette	Illinois
14350 Ford	Illinois
14360 Franklin	Illinois
14370 Fulton	Illinois
14380 Gallatin	Illinois
14390 Greene	Illinois
14400 Grundy	Illinois
14410 Hamilton	Illinois
14420 Hancock	Illinois
14421 Hardin	Illinois
14440 Henderson	Illinois
14450 Henry	Illinois
14460 Iroquois	Illinois
14470 Jackson	Illinois
14480 Jasper	Illinois
14490 Jefferson	Illinois
14500 Jersey	Illinois
14510 Jo Daviess	Illinois
14520 Johnson	Illinois
14530 Kane	Illinois
14540 Kankakee	Illinois
14550 Kendall	Illinois
14560 Knox	Illinois
14570 Lake	Illinois
14580 La Salle	Illinois
14590 Lawrence	Illinois
14600 Lee	Illinois
14610 Livingston	Illinois
14620 Logan	Illinois
14630 McDonough	Illinois
14640 McHenry	Illinois
14650 McLean	Illinois
14660 Macon	Illinois
14670 Macoupin	Illinois
14680 Madison	Illinois
14690 Marion	Illinois
14700 Marshall	Illinois
14710 Mason	Illinois
14720 Massac	Illinois
14730 Menard	Illinois
14740 Mercer	Illinois
14750 Monroe	Illinois
14760 Montgomery	Illinois
14770 Morgan	Illinois
14780 Moultrie	Illinois
14790 Ogle	Illinois
14800 Peoria	Illinois
14810 Perry	Illinois
14820 Piatt	Illinois
14830 Pike	Illinois
14831 Pope	Illinois
14850 Pulaski	Illinois
14860 Putnam	Illinois
14870 Randolph	Illinois

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
14880 Richland	Illinois
14890 Rock Island	Illinois
14900 St. Clair	Illinois
14910 Saline	Illinois
14920 Sangamon	Illinois
14921 Schuyler	Illinois
14940 Scott	Illinois
14950 Shelby	Illinois
14960 Stark	Illinois
14970 Stephenson	Illinois
14980 Tazewell	Illinois
14981 Union	Illinois
14982 Vermilion	Illinois
14983 Wabash	Illinois
14984 Warren	Illinois
14985 Washington	Illinois
14986 Wayne	Illinois
14987 White	Illinois
14988 Whiteside	Illinois
14989 Will	Illinois
14990 Williamson	Illinois
14991 Winnebago	Illinois
14992 Woodford	Illinois
14999 Unknown	Illinois
15000 Adams	Indiana
15010 Allen	Indiana
15020 Bartholomew	Indiana
15030 Benton	Indiana
15040 Blackford	Indiana
15050 Boone	Indiana
15060 Brown	Indiana
15070 Carroll	Indiana
15080 Cass	Indiana
15090 Clark	Indiana
15100 Clay	Indiana
15110 Clinton	Indiana
15120 Crawford	Indiana
15130 Daviess	Indiana
15140 Dearborn	Indiana
15150 Decatur	Indiana
15160 De Kalb	Indiana
15170 Delaware	Indiana
15180 Dubois	Indiana
15190 Elkhart	Indiana
15200 Fayette	Indiana
15210 Floyd	Indiana
15220 Fountain	Indiana
15230 Franklin	Indiana
15240 Fulton	Indiana
15250 Gibson	Indiana
15260 Grant	Indiana
15270 Greene	Indiana
15280 Hamilton	Indiana
15290 Hancock	Indiana
15300 Harrison	Indiana

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
15310 Hendricks	Indiana
15320 Henry	Indiana
15330 Howard	Indiana
15340 Huntington	Indiana
15350 Jackson	Indiana
15360 Jasper	Indiana
15370 Jay	Indiana
15380 Jefferson	Indiana
15390 Jennings	Indiana
15400 Johnson	Indiana
15410 Knox	Indiana
15420 Kosciusko	Indiana
15430 Lagrange	Indiana
15440 Lake	Indiana
15450 La Porte	Indiana
15460 Lawrence	Indiana
15470 Madison	Indiana
15480 Marion	Indiana
15490 Marshall	Indiana
15500 Martin	Indiana
15510 Miami	Indiana
15520 Monroe	Indiana
15530 Montgomery	Indiana
15540 Morgan	Indiana
15550 Newton	Indiana
15560 Noble	Indiana
15570 Ohio	Indiana
15580 Orange	Indiana
15590 Owen	Indiana
15600 Parke	Indiana
15610 Perry	Indiana
15620 Pike	Indiana
15630 Porter	Indiana
15640 Posey	Indiana
15650 Pulaski	Indiana
15660 Putnam	Indiana
15670 Randolph	Indiana
15680 Ripley	Indiana
15690 Rush	Indiana
15700 St. Joseph	Indiana
15710 Scott	Indiana
15720 Shelby	Indiana
15730 Spencer	Indiana
15740 Starke	Indiana
15750 Steuben	Indiana
15760 Sullivan	Indiana
15770 Switzerland	Indiana
15780 Tippecanoe	Indiana
15790 Tipton	Indiana
15800 Union	Indiana
15810 Vanderburgh	Indiana
15820 Vermillion	Indiana
15830 Vigo	Indiana
15840 Wabash	Indiana
15850 Warren	Indiana

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
15860 Warrick	Indiana
15870 Washington	Indiana
15880 Wayne	Indiana
15890 Wells	Indiana
15900 White	Indiana
15910 Whitley	Indiana
15999 Unknown	Indiana
16000 Adair	Iowa
16010 Adams	Iowa
16020 Allamakee	Iowa
16030 Appanoose	Iowa
16040 Audubon	Iowa
16050 Benton	Iowa
16060 Black Hawk	Iowa
16070 Boone	Iowa
16080 Bremer	Iowa
16090 Buchanan	Iowa
16100 Buena Vista	Iowa
16110 Butler	Iowa
16120 Calhoun	Iowa
16130 Carroll	Iowa
16140 Cass	Iowa
16150 Cedar	Iowa
16160 Cerro Gordo	Iowa
16170 Cherokee	Iowa
16180 Chickasaw	Iowa
16190 Clarke	Iowa
16200 Clay	Iowa
16210 Clayton	Iowa
16220 Clinton	Iowa
16230 Crawford	Iowa
16240 Dallas	Iowa
16250 Davis	Iowa
16260 Decatur	Iowa
16270 Delaware	Iowa
16280 Des Moines	Iowa
16290 Dickinson	Iowa
16300 Dubuque	Iowa
16310 Emmet	Iowa
16320 Fayette	Iowa
16330 Floyd	Iowa
16340 Franklin	Iowa
16350 Fremont	Iowa
16360 Greene	Iowa
16370 Grundy	Iowa
16380 Guthrie	Iowa
16390 Hamilton	Iowa
16400 Hancock	Iowa
16410 Hardin	Iowa
16420 Harrison	Iowa
16430 Henry	Iowa
16440 Howard	Iowa
16450 Humboldt	Iowa
16460 Ida	Iowa
16470 Iowa	Iowa

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
16480 Jackson	Iowa
16490 Jasper	Iowa
16500 Jefferson	Iowa
16510 Johnson	Iowa
16520 Jones	Iowa
16530 Keokuk	Iowa
16540 Kossuth	Iowa
16550 Lee	Iowa
16560 Linn	Iowa
16570 Louisa	Iowa
16580 Lucas	Iowa
16590 Lyon	Iowa
16600 Madison	Iowa
16610 Mahaska	Iowa
16620 Marion	Iowa
16630 Marshall	Iowa
16640 Mills	Iowa
16650 Mitchell	Iowa
16660 Monona	Iowa
16670 Monroe	Iowa
16680 Montgomery	Iowa
16690 Muscatine	Iowa
16700 O'Brien	Iowa
16710 Osceola	Iowa
16720 Page	Iowa
16730 Palo Alto	Iowa
16740 Plymouth	Iowa
16750 Pocahontas	Iowa
16760 Polk	Iowa
16770 Pottawattamie	Iowa
16780 Poweshiek	Iowa
16790 Ringgold	Iowa
16800 Sac	Iowa
16810 Scott	Iowa
16820 Shelby	Iowa
16830 Sioux	Iowa
16840 Story	Iowa
16850 Tama	Iowa
16860 Taylor	Iowa
16870 Union	Iowa
16880 Van Buren	Iowa
16890 Wapello	Iowa
16900 Warren	Iowa
16910 Washington	Iowa
16920 Wayne	Iowa
16930 Webster	Iowa
16940 Winnebago	Iowa
16950 Winneshiek	Iowa
16960 Woodbury	Iowa
16970 Worth	Iowa
16980 Wright	Iowa
16999 Unknown	Iowa
17000 Allen	Kansas
17010 Anderson	Kansas
17020 Atchison	Kansas

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
17030 Barber	Kansas
17040 Barton	Kansas
17050 Bourbon	Kansas
17060 Brown	Kansas
17070 Butler	Kansas
17080 Chase	Kansas
17090 Chautauqua	Kansas
17100 Cherokee	Kansas
17110 Cheyenne	Kansas
17120 Clark	Kansas
17130 Clay	Kansas
17140 Cloud	Kansas
17150 Coffey	Kansas
17160 Comanche	Kansas
17170 Cowley	Kansas
17180 Crawford	Kansas
17190 Decatur	Kansas
17200 Dickinson	Kansas
17210 Doniphan	Kansas
17220 Douglas	Kansas
17230 Edwards	Kansas
17240 Elk	Kansas
17250 Ellis	Kansas
17260 Ellsworth	Kansas
17270 Finney	Kansas
17280 Ford	Kansas
17290 Franklin	Kansas
17300 Geary	Kansas
17310 Gove	Kansas
17320 Graham	Kansas
17330 Grant	Kansas
17340 Gray	Kansas
17350 Greeley	Kansas
17360 Greenwood	Kansas
17370 Hamilton	Kansas
17380 Harper	Kansas
17390 Harvey	Kansas
17391 Haskell	Kansas
17410 Hodgeman	Kansas
17420 Jackson	Kansas
17430 Jefferson	Kansas
17440 Jewell	Kansas
17450 Johnson	Kansas
17451 Kearny	Kansas
17470 Kingman	Kansas
17480 Kiowa	Kansas
17490 Labette	Kansas
17500 Lane	Kansas
17510 Leavenworth	Kansas
17520 Lincoln	Kansas
17530 Linn	Kansas
17540 Logan	Kansas
17550 Lyon	Kansas
17560 Mc Pherson	Kansas
17570 Marion	Kansas

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
17580 Marshall	Kansas
17590 Meade	Kansas
17600 Miami	Kansas
17610 Mitchell	Kansas
17620 Montgomery	Kansas
17630 Morris	Kansas
17640 Morton	Kansas
17650 Nemaha	Kansas
17660 Neosho	Kansas
17670 Ness	Kansas
17680 Norton	Kansas
17690 Osage	Kansas
17700 Osborne	Kansas
17710 Ottawa	Kansas
17720 Pawnee	Kansas
17730 Phillips	Kansas
17740 Pottawatomie	Kansas
17750 Pratt	Kansas
17760 Rawlins	Kansas
17770 Reno	Kansas
17780 Republic	Kansas
17790 Rice	Kansas
17800 Riley	Kansas
17810 Rooks	Kansas
17820 Rush	Kansas
17830 Russell	Kansas
17840 Saline	Kansas
17841 Scott	Kansas
17860 Sedgwick	Kansas
17870 Seward	Kansas
17880 Shawnee	Kansas
17890 Sheridan	Kansas
17900 Sherman	Kansas
17910 Smith	Kansas
17920 Stafford	Kansas
17921 Stanton	Kansas
17940 Stevens	Kansas
17950 Sumner	Kansas
17960 Thomas	Kansas
17970 Trego	Kansas
17980 Wabaunsee	Kansas
17981 Wallace	Kansas
17982 Washington	Kansas
17983 Wichita	Kansas
17984 Wilson	Kansas
17985 Woodson	Kansas
17986 Wyandotte	Kansas
17999 Unknown	Kansas
18000 Adair	Kentucky
18010 Allen	Kentucky
18020 Anderson	Kentucky
18030 Ballard	Kentucky
18040 Barren	Kentucky
18050 Bath	Kentucky
18060 Bell	Kentucky

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
18070 Boone	Kentucky
18080 Bourbon	Kentucky
18090 Boyd	Kentucky
18100 Boyle	Kentucky
18110 Bracken	Kentucky
18120 Breathitt	Kentucky
18130 Breckinridge	Kentucky
18140 Bullitt	Kentucky
18150 Butler	Kentucky
18160 Caldwell	Kentucky
18170 Calloway	Kentucky
18180 Campbell	Kentucky
18190 Carlisle	Kentucky
18191 Carroll	Kentucky
18210 Carter	Kentucky
18220 Casey	Kentucky
18230 Christian	Kentucky
18240 Clark	Kentucky
18250 Clay	Kentucky
18260 Clinton	Kentucky
18270 Crittenden	Kentucky
18271 Cumberland	Kentucky
18290 Daviess	Kentucky
18291 Edmonson	Kentucky
18310 Elliott	Kentucky
18320 Estill	Kentucky
18330 Fayette	Kentucky
18340 Fleming	Kentucky
18350 Floyd	Kentucky
18360 Franklin	Kentucky
18361 Fulton	Kentucky
18362 Gallatin	Kentucky
18390 Garrard	Kentucky
18400 Grant	Kentucky
18410 Graves	Kentucky
18420 Grayson	Kentucky
18421 Green	Kentucky
18440 Greenup	Kentucky
18450 Hancock	Kentucky
18460 Hardin	Kentucky
18470 Harlan	Kentucky
18480 Harrison	Kentucky
18490 Hart	Kentucky
18500 Henderson	Kentucky
18510 Henry	Kentucky
18511 Hickman	Kentucky
18530 Hopkins	Kentucky
18540 Jackson	Kentucky
18550 Jefferson	Kentucky
18560 Jessamine	Kentucky
18570 Johnson	Kentucky
18580 Kenton	Kentucky
18590 Knott	Kentucky
18600 Knox	Kentucky
18610 Larue	Kentucky

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
18620 Laurel	Kentucky
18630 Lawrence	Kentucky
18640 Lee	Kentucky
18650 Leslie	Kentucky
18660 Letcher	Kentucky
18670 Lewis	Kentucky
18680 Lincoln	Kentucky
18690 Livingston	Kentucky
18700 Logan	Kentucky
18710 Lyon	Kentucky
18720 McCracken	Kentucky
18730 McCreary	Kentucky
18740 McLean	Kentucky
18750 Madison	Kentucky
18760 Magoffin	Kentucky
18770 Marion	Kentucky
18780 Marshall	Kentucky
18790 Martin	Kentucky
18800 Mason	Kentucky
18801 Meade	Kentucky
18802 Menifee	Kentucky
18830 Mercer	Kentucky
18831 Metcalfe	Kentucky
18850 Monroe	Kentucky
18860 Montgomery	Kentucky
18861 Morgan	Kentucky
18880 Muhlenberg	Kentucky
18890 Nelson	Kentucky
18900 Nicholas	Kentucky
18910 Ohio	Kentucky
18920 Oldham	Kentucky
18930 Owen	Kentucky
18931 Owsley	Kentucky
18932 Pendleton	Kentucky
18960 Perry	Kentucky
18970 Pike	Kentucky
18971 Powell	Kentucky
18972 Pulaski	Kentucky
18973 Robertson	Kentucky
18974 Rockcastle	Kentucky
18975 Rowan	Kentucky
18976 Russell	Kentucky
18977 Scott	Kentucky
18978 Shelby	Kentucky
18979 Simpson	Kentucky
18980 Spencer	Kentucky
18981 Taylor	Kentucky
18982 Todd	Kentucky
18983 Trigg	Kentucky
18984 Trimble	Kentucky
18985 Union	Kentucky
18986 Warren	Kentucky
18987 Washington	Kentucky
18988 Wayne	Kentucky
18989 Webster	Kentucky

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
18990 Whitley	Kentucky
18991 Wolfe	Kentucky
18992 Woodford	Kentucky
18999 Unknown	Kentucky
19000 Acadia	Louisiana
19010 Allen	Louisiana
19020 Ascension	Louisiana
19030 Assumption	Louisiana
19040 Avoyelles	Louisiana
19050 Beauregard	Louisiana
19060 Bienville	Louisiana
19070 Bossier	Louisiana
19080 Caddo	Louisiana
19090 Calcasieu	Louisiana
19100 Caldwell	Louisiana
19110 Cameron	Louisiana
19120 Catahoula	Louisiana
19130 Claiborne	Louisiana
19140 Concordia	Louisiana
19150 De Soto	Louisiana
19160 East Baton Rouge	Louisiana
19170 East Carroll	Louisiana
19180 East Feliciana	Louisiana
19190 Evangeline	Louisiana
19200 Franklin	Louisiana
19210 Grant	Louisiana
19220 Iberia	Louisiana
19230 Iberville	Louisiana
19240 Jackson	Louisiana
19250 Jefferson	Louisiana
19260 Jefferson Davis	Louisiana
19270 Lafayette	Louisiana
19280 Lafourche	Louisiana
19290 La Salle	Louisiana
19300 Lincoln	Louisiana
19310 Livingston	Louisiana
19320 Madison	Louisiana
19330 Morehouse	Louisiana
19340 Natchitoches	Louisiana
19350 Orleans	Louisiana
19360 Ouachita	Louisiana
19370 Plaquemines	Louisiana
19380 Pointe Coupee	Louisiana
19390 Rapides	Louisiana
19400 Red River	Louisiana
19410 Richland	Louisiana
19420 Sabine	Louisiana
19430 St. Bernard	Louisiana
19440 St. Charles	Louisiana
19450 St. Helena	Louisiana
19460 St. James	Louisiana
19470 St. John The Baptist	Louisiana
19480 St. Landry	Louisiana
19490 St. Martin	Louisiana
19500 St. Mary	Louisiana

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
19510 St. Tammany	Louisiana
19520 Tangipahoa	Louisiana
19530 Tensas	Louisiana
19540 Terrebonne	Louisiana
19550 Union	Louisiana
19560 Vermilion	Louisiana
19570 Vernon	Louisiana
19580 Washington	Louisiana
19590 Webster	Louisiana
19600 West Baton Rouge	Louisiana
19610 West Carroll	Louisiana
19620 West Feliciana	Louisiana
19630 Winn	Louisiana
19999 Unknown	Louisiana
20000 Androscoggin	Maine
20010 Aroostook	Maine
20020 Cumberland	Maine
20030 Franklin	Maine
20040 Hancock	Maine
20050 Kennebec	Maine
20060 Knox	Maine
20070 Lincoln	Maine
20080 Oxford	Maine
20090 Penobscot	Maine
20100 Piscataquis	Maine
20110 Sagadahoc	Maine
20120 Somerset	Maine
20130 Waldo	Maine
20140 Washington	Maine
20150 York	Maine
20999 Unknown	Maine
21000 Allegany	Maryland
21010 Anne Arundel	Maryland
21020 Baltimore	Maryland
21030 Baltimore City	Maryland
21040 Calvert	Maryland
21050 Caroline	Maryland
21060 Carroll	Maryland
21070 Cecil	Maryland
21080 Charles	Maryland
21090 Dorchester	Maryland
21100 Frederick	Maryland
21110 Garrett	Maryland
21120 Harford	Maryland
21130 Howard	Maryland
21140 Kent	Maryland
21150 Montgomery	Maryland
21160 Prince George's	Maryland
21170 Queen Anne's	Maryland
21180 St. Mary's	Maryland
21190 Somerset	Maryland
21200 Talbot	Maryland
21210 Washington	Maryland
21220 Wicomico	Maryland
21230 Worcester	Maryland

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
21999 Unknown	Maryland
22000 Barnstable	Massachusetts
22010 Berkshire	Massachusetts
22020 Bristol	Massachusetts
22030 Dukes	Massachusetts
22040 Essex	Massachusetts
22060 Franklin	Massachusetts
22070 Hampden	Massachusetts
22080 Hampshire	Massachusetts
22090 Middlesex	Massachusetts
22120 Nantucket	Massachusetts
22130 Norfolk	Massachusetts
22150 Plymouth	Massachusetts
22160 Suffolk	Massachusetts
22170 Worcester	Massachusetts
22999 Unknown	Massachusetts
23000 Alcona	Michigan
23010 Alger	Michigan
23020 Allegan	Michigan
23030 Alpena	Michigan
23040 Antrim	Michigan
23050 Arenac	Michigan
23060 Baraga	Michigan
23070 Barry	Michigan
23080 Bay	Michigan
23090 Benzie	Michigan
23100 Berrien	Michigan
23110 Branch	Michigan
23120 Calhoun	Michigan
23130 Cass	Michigan
23140 Charlevoix	Michigan
23150 Cheboygan	Michigan
23160 Chippewa	Michigan
23170 Clare	Michigan
23180 Clinton	Michigan
23190 Crawford	Michigan
23200 Delta	Michigan
23210 Oickinson	Michigan
23220 Eaton	Michigan
23230 Emmet	Michigan
23240 Genesee	Michigan
23250 Gladwin	Michigan
23260 Gogebic	Michigan
23270 Grand Traverse	Michigan
23280 Gratiot	Michigan
23290 Hillsdale	Michigan
23300 Houghton	Michigan
23310 Huron	Michigan
23320 Ingham	Michigan
23330 Ionia	Michigan
23340 Iosco	Michigan
23350 Iron	Michigan
23360 Isabella	Michigan
23370 Jackson	Michigan
23380 Kalamazoo	Michigan

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
23390 Kalkaska	Michigan
23400 Kent	Michigan
23410 Keweenaw	Michigan
23420 Lake	Michigan
23430 Lapeer	Michigan
23440 Leelanau	Michigan
23450 Lenawee	Michigan
23460 Livingston	Michigan
23470 Luce	Michigan
23480 Mackinac	Michigan
23490 Macomb	Michigan
23500 Manistee	Michigan
23510 Marquette	Michigan
23520 Mason	Michigan
23530 Mecosta	Michigan
23540 Menominee	Michigan
23550 Midland	Michigan
23560 Missaukee	Michigan
23570 Monroe	Michigan
23580 Montcalm	Michigan
23590 Montmorency	Michigan
23600 Muskegon	Michigan
23610 Newaygo	Michigan
23620 Oakland	Michigan
23630 Oceana	Michigan
23640 Ogemaw	Michigan
23650 Ontonagon	Michigan
23660 Osceola	Michigan
23670 Oscoda	Michigan
23680 Otsego	Michigan
23690 Ottawa	Michigan
23700 Presque Isle	Michigan
23710 Roscommon	Michigan
23720 Saginaw	Michigan
23730 St. Clair	Michigan
23740 St. Joseph	Michigan
23750 Sanilac	Michigan
23760 Schoolcraft	Michigan
23770 Shiawassee	Michigan
23780 Tuscola	Michigan
23790 Van Buren	Michigan
23800 Washtenaw	Michigan
23810 Wayne	Michigan
23830 Wexford	Michigan
23999 Unknown	Michigan
24000 Aitkin	Minnesota
24010 Anoka	Minnesota
24020 Becker	Minnesota
24030 Beltrami	Minnesota
24040 Benton	Minnesota
24050 Big Stone	Minnesota
24060 Blue Earth	Minnesota
24070 Brown	Minnesota
24080 Carlton	Minnesota
24090 Carver	Minnesota

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
24100 Cass	Minnesota
24110 Chippewa	Minnesota
24120 Chisago	Minnesota
24130 Clay	Minnesota
24140 Clearwater	Minnesota
24150 Cook	Minnesota
24160 Cottonwood	Minnesota
24170 Crow Wing	Minnesota
24180 Dakota	Minnesota
24190 Dodge	Minnesota
24200 Douglas	Minnesota
24210 Faribault	Minnesota
24220 Fillmore	Minnesota
24230 Freeborn	Minnesota
24240 Goodhue	Minnesota
24250 Grant	Minnesota
24260 Hennepin	Minnesota
24270 Houston	Minnesota
24280 Hubbard	Minnesota
24290 Isanti	Minnesota
24300 Itasca	Minnesota
24310 Jackson	Minnesota
24320 Kanabec	Minnesota
24330 Kandiyohi	Minnesota
24340 Kittson	Minnesota
24350 Koochiching	Minnesota
24360 Lac Qui Parle	Minnesota
24370 Lake	Minnesota
24380 Lake Of The Woods	Minnesota
24390 Le Sueur	Minnesota
24400 Lincoln	Minnesota
24410 Lyon	Minnesota
24420 McLeod	Minnesota
24430 Mahnomen	Minnesota
24440 Marshall	Minnesota
24450 Martin	Minnesota
24460 Meeker	Minnesota
24470 Mille Lacs	Minnesota
24480 Morrison	Minnesota
24490 Mower	Minnesota
24500 Murray	Minnesota
24510 Nicollet	Minnesota
24520 Nobles	Minnesota
24530 Norman	Minnesota
24540 Olmsted	Minnesota
24550 Otter Tail	Minnesota
24560 Pennington	Minnesota
24570 Pine	Minnesota
24580 Pipestone	Minnesota
24590 Polk	Minnesota
24600 Pope	Minnesota
24610 Ramsey	Minnesota
24620 Red Lake	Minnesota
24630 Redwood	Minnesota
24640 Renville	Minnesota

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
24650 Rice	Minnesota
24660 Rock	Minnesota
24670 Roseau	Minnesota
24680 St. Louis	Minnesota
24690 Scott	Minnesota
24700 Sherburne	Minnesota
24710 Sibley	Minnesota
24720 Stearns	Minnesota
24730 Steele	Minnesota
24740 Stevens	Minnesota
24750 Swift	Minnesota
24760 Todd	Minnesota
24770 Traverse	Minnesota
24780 Wabasha	Minnesota
24790 Wadena	Minnesota
24800 Waseca	Minnesota
24810 Washington	Minnesota
24820 Watonwan	Minnesota
24830 Wilkin	Minnesota
24840 Winona	Minnesota
24850 Wright	Minnesota
24860 Yellow Medicine	Minnesota
24999 Unknown	Minnesota
25000 Adams	Mississippi
25010 Alcorn	Mississippi
25020 Amite	Mississippi
25030 Attala	Mississippi
25040 Benton	Mississippi
25050 Bolivar	Mississippi
25060 Calhoun	Mississippi
25070 Carroll	Mississippi
25080 Chickasaw	Mississippi
25090 Choctaw	Mississippi
25100 Claiborne	Mississippi
25110 Clarke	Mississippi
25120 Clay	Mississippi
25130 Coahoma	Mississippi
25140 Copiah	Mississippi
25150 Covington	Mississippi
25160 De Soto	Mississippi
25170 Forrest	Mississippi
25180 Franklin	Mississippi
25190 George	Mississippi
25200 Greene	Mississippi
25210 Grenada	Mississippi
25220 Hancock	Mississippi
25230 Harrison	Mississippi
25240 Hinds	Mississippi
25250 Holmes	Mississippi
25260 Humphreys	Mississippi
25270 Issaquena	Mississippi
25280 Itawamba	Mississippi
25290 Jackson	Mississippi
25300 Jasper	Mississippi
25310 Jefferson	Mississippi

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
25320 Jefferson Davis	Mississippi
25330 Jones	Mississippi
25340 Kemper	Mississippi
25350 Lafayette	Mississippi
25360 Lamar	Mississippi
25370 Lauderdale	Mississippi
25380 Lawrence	Mississippi
25390 Leake	Mississippi
25400 Lee	Mississippi
25410 Leflore	Mississippi
25420 Lincoln	Mississippi
25430 Lowndes	Mississippi
25440 Madison	Mississippi
25450 Marion	Mississippi
25460 Marshall	Mississippi
25470 Monroe	Mississippi
25480 Montgomery	Mississippi
25490 Neshoba	Mississippi
25500 Newton	Mississippi
25510 Noxubee	Mississippi
25520 Oktibbeha	Mississippi
25530 Panola	Mississippi
25540 Pearl River	Mississippi
25550 Perry	Mississippi
25560 Pike	Mississippi
25570 Pontotoc	Mississippi
25580 Prentiss	Mississippi
25590 Quitman	Mississippi
25600 Rankin	Mississippi
25610 Scott	Mississippi
25620 Sharkey	Mississippi
25630 Simpson	Mississippi
25640 Smith	Mississippi
25650 Stone	Mississippi
25660 Sunflower	Mississippi
25670 Tallahatchie	Mississippi
25680 Tate	Mississippi
25690 Tippah	Mississippi
25700 Tishomingo	Mississippi
25710 Tunica	Mississippi
25720 Union	Mississippi
25730 Walthall	Mississippi
25740 Warren	Mississippi
25750 Washington	Mississippi
25760 Wayne	Mississippi
25770 Webster	Mississippi
25780 Wilkinson	Mississippi
25790 Winston	Mississippi
25800 Yalobusha	Mississippi
25810 Yazoo	Mississippi
25999 Unknown	Mississippi
26000 Adair	Missouri
26010 Andrew	Missouri
26020 Atchison	Missouri
26030 Audrain	Missouri

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
26040 Barry	Missouri
26050 Barton	Missouri
26060 Bates	Missouri
26070 Benton	Missouri
26080 Bollinger	Missouri
26090 Boone	Missouri
26100 Buchanan	Missouri
26110 Butler	Missouri
26120 Caldwell	Missouri
26130 Callaway	Missouri
26140 Camden	Missouri
26150 Cape Girardeau	Missouri
26160 Carroll	Missouri
26170 Carter	Missouri
26180 Cass	Missouri
26190 Cedar	Missouri
26200 Chariton	Missouri
26210 Christian	Missouri
26220 Clark	Missouri
26230 Clay	Missouri
26240 Clinton	Missouri
26250 Cole	Missouri
26260 Cooper	Missouri
26270 Crawford	Missouri
26280 Dade	Missouri
26290 Dallas	Missouri
26300 Daviess	Missouri
26310 De Kalb	Missouri
26320 Dent	Missouri
26330 Douglas	Missouri
26340 Dunklin	Missouri
26350 Franklin	Missouri
26360 Gasconade	Missouri
26370 Gentry	Missouri
26380 Greene	Missouri
26390 Grundy	Missouri
26400 Harrison	Missouri
26410 Henry	Missouri
26411 Hickory	Missouri
26412 Holt	Missouri
26440 Howard	Missouri
26450 Howell	Missouri
26460 Iron	Missouri
26470 Jackson	Missouri
26480 Jasper	Missouri
26490 Jefferson	Missouri
26500 Johnson	Missouri
26510 Knox	Missouri
26520 Laclede	Missouri
26530 Lafayette	Missouri
26540 Lawrence	Missouri
26541 Lewis	Missouri
26560 Lincoln	Missouri
26570 Linn	Missouri
26580 Livingston	Missouri

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
26590 McDonald	Missouri
26600 Macon	Missouri
26601 Madison	Missouri
26620 Maries	Missouri
26630 Marion	Missouri
26631 Mercer	Missouri
26650 Miller	Missouri
26660 Mississippi	Missouri
26670 Moniteau	Missouri
26680 Monroe	Missouri
26690 Montgomery	Missouri
26700 Morgan	Missouri
26710 New Madrid	Missouri
26720 Newton	Missouri
26730 Nodaway	Missouri
26740 Oregon	Missouri
26750 Osage	Missouri
26751 Ozark	Missouri
26770 Pemiscot	Missouri
26780 Perry	Missouri
26790 Pettis	Missouri
26800 Phelps	Missouri
26810 Pike	Missouri
26820 Platte	Missouri
26821 Polk	Missouri
26840 Pulaski	Missouri
26850 Putnam	Missouri
26860 Ralls	Missouri
26870 Randolph	Missouri
26880 Ray	Missouri
26881 Reynolds	Missouri
26900 Ripley	Missouri
26910 St. Charles	Missouri
26911 St. Clair	Missouri
26930 St. Francois	Missouri
26940 St. Louis	Missouri
26950 St. Louis City	Missouri
26960 Ste. Genevieve	Missouri
26970 Saline	Missouri
26980 Schuyler	Missouri
26981 Scotland	Missouri
26982 Scott	Missouri
26983 Shannon	Missouri
26984 Shelby	Missouri
26985 Stoddard	Missouri
26986 Stone	Missouri
26987 Sullivan	Missouri
26988 Taney	Missouri
26989 Texas	Missouri
26990 Vernon	Missouri
26991 Warren	Missouri
26992 Washington	Missouri
26993 Wayne	Missouri
26994 Webster	Missouri
26995 Worth	Missouri

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
26996 Wright	Missouri
26999 Unknown	Missouri
27000 Beaverhead	Montana
27010 Big Horn	Montana
27020 Blaine	Montana
27030 Broadwater	Montana
27040 Carbon	Montana
27050 Carter	Montana
27060 Cascade	Montana
27070 Chouteau	Montana
27080 Custer	Montana
27090 Daniels	Montana
27100 Dawson	Montana
27110 Deer Lodge	Montana
27120 Fallon	Montana
27130 Fergus	Montana
27140 Flathead	Montana
27150 Gallatin	Montana
27160 Garfield	Montana
27170 Glacier	Montana
27180 Golden Valley	Montana
27190 Granite	Montana
27200 Hill	Montana
27210 Jefferson	Montana
27220 Judith Basin	Montana
27230 Lake	Montana
27240 Lewis And Clark	Montana
27250 Liberty	Montana
27260 Lincoln	Montana
27270 McCone	Montana
27280 Madison	Montana
27290 Meagher	Montana
27300 Mineral	Montana
27310 Missoula	Montana
27320 Musselshell	Montana
27330 Park	Montana
27340 Petroleum	Montana
27350 Phillips	Montana
27360 Pondera	Montana
27370 Powder River	Montana
27380 Powell	Montana
27390 Prairie	Montana
27400 Ravalli	Montana
27410 Richland	Montana
27420 Roosevelt	Montana
27430 Rosebud	Montana
27440 Sanders	Montana
27450 Sheridan	Montana
27460 Silver Bow	Montana
27470 Stillwater	Montana
27480 Sweet Grass	Montana
27490 Teton	Montana
27500 Toole	Montana
27510 Treasure	Montana
27520 Valley	Montana

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
27530 Wheatland	Montana
27540 Wibaux	Montana
27550 Yellowstone	Montana
27999 Unknown	Montana
28000 Adams	Nebraska
28010 Antelope	Nebraska
28020 Arthur	Nebraska
28030 Banner	Nebraska
28040 Blaine	Nebraska
28050 Boone	Nebraska
28060 Box Butte	Nebraska
28070 Boyd	Nebraska
28080 Brown	Nebraska
28090 Buffalo	Nebraska
28100 Burt	Nebraska
28110 Butler	Nebraska
28120 Cass	Nebraska
28130 Cedar	Nebraska
28140 Chase	Nebraska
28150 Cherry	Nebraska
28160 Cheyenne	Nebraska
28170 Clay	Nebraska
28180 Colfax	Nebraska
28190 Cuming	Nebraska
28200 Custer	Nebraska
28210 Dakota	Nebraska
28220 Dawes	Nebraska
28230 Dawson	Nebraska
28240 Deuel	Nebraska
28250 Dixon	Nebraska
28260 Dodge	Nebraska
28270 Douglas	Nebraska
28280 Dundy	Nebraska
28290 Fillmore	Nebraska
28300 Franklin	Nebraska
28310 Frontier	Nebraska
28320 Furnas	Nebraska
28330 Gage	Nebraska
28340 Garden	Nebraska
28350 Garfield	Nebraska
28360 Gosper	Nebraska
28370 Grant	Nebraska
28380 Greeley	Nebraska
28390 Hall	Nebraska
28400 Hamilton	Nebraska
28410 Harlan	Nebraska
28420 Hayes	Nebraska
28430 Hitchcock	Nebraska
28440 Holt	Nebraska
28450 Hooker	Nebraska
28460 Howard	Nebraska
28470 Jefferson	Nebraska
28480 Johnson	Nebraska
28490 Kearney	Nebraska
28500 Keith	Nebraska

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
28510 Keya Paha	Nebraska
28520 Kimball	Nebraska
28530 Knox	Nebraska
28540 Lancaster	Nebraska
28550 Lincoln	Nebraska
28560 Logan	Nebraska
28570 Loup	Nebraska
28580 McPherson	Nebraska
28590 Madison	Nebraska
28600 Merrick	Nebraska
28610 Morrill	Nebraska
28620 Nance	Nebraska
28630 Nemaha	Nebraska
28640 Nuckolls	Nebraska
28650 Otoe	Nebraska
28660 Pawnee	Nebraska
28670 Perkins	Nebraska
28680 Phelps	Nebraska
28690 Pierce	Nebraska
28700 Platte	Nebraska
28710 Polk	Nebraska
28720 Red Willow	Nebraska
28730 Richardson	Nebraska
28740 Rock	Nebraska
28750 Saline	Nebraska
28760 Sarpy	Nebraska
28770 Saunders	Nebraska
28780 Scotts Bluff	Nebraska
28790 Seward	Nebraska
28800 Sheridan	Nebraska
28810 Sherman	Nebraska
28820 Sioux	Nebraska
28830 Stanton	Nebraska
28840 Thayer	Nebraska
28850 Thomas	Nebraska
28860 Thurston	Nebraska
28870 Valley	Nebraska
28880 Washington	Nebraska
28890 Wayne	Nebraska
28900 Webster	Nebraska
28910 Wheeler	Nebraska
28920 York	Nebraska
28999 Unknown	Nebraska
29000 Churchill	Nevada
29010 Clark	Nevada
29020 Douglas	Nevada
29030 Elko	Nevada
29040 Esmeralda	Nevada
29050 Eureka	Nevada
29060 Humboldt	Nevada
29070 Lander	Nevada
29080 Lincoln	Nevada
29090 Lyon	Nevada
29100 Mineral	Nevada
29110 Nye	Nevada

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
29120 Carson City	Nevada
29130 Pershing	Nevada
29140 Storey	Nevada
29150 Washoe	Nevada
29160 White Pine	Nevada
29999 Unknown	Nevada
30000 Belknap	New Hampshire
30010 Carroll	New Hampshire
30020 Cheshire	New Hampshire
30030 Coos	New Hampshire
30040 Grafton	New Hampshire
30050 Hillsboro	New Hampshire
30060 Merrimack	New Hampshire
30070 Rockingham	New Hampshire
30080 Strafford	New Hampshire
30090 Sullivan	New Hampshire
30999 Unknown	New Hampshire
31000 Atlantic	New Jersey
31100 Bergen	New Jersey
31150 Burlington	New Jersey
31160 Camden	New Jersey
31180 Cape May	New Jersey
31190 Cumberland	New Jersey
31200 Essex	New Jersey
31220 Gloucester	New Jersey
31230 Hudson	New Jersey
31250 Hunterdon	New Jersey
31260 Mercer	New Jersey
31270 Middlesex	New Jersey
31290 Monmouth	New Jersey
31300 Morris	New Jersey
31310 Ocean	New Jersey
31320 Passaic	New Jersey
31340 Salem	New Jersey
31350 Somerset	New Jersey
31360 Sussex	New Jersey
31370 Union	New Jersey
31390 Warren	New Jersey
31999 Unknown	New Jersey
32000 Bernalillo	New Mexico
32010 Catron	New Mexico
32020 Chaves	New Mexico
32025 Cibola	New Mexico
32030 Colfax	New Mexico

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
32040 Curry	New Mexico
32050 De Baca	New Mexico
32060 Dona Ana	New Mexico
32070 Eddy	New Mexico
32080 Grant	New Mexico
32090 Guadalupe	New Mexico
32100 Harding	New Mexico
32110 Hidalgo	New Mexico
32120 Lea	New Mexico
32130 Lincoln	New Mexico
32131 Los Alamos	New Mexico
32140 Luna	New Mexico
32150 McKinley	New Mexico
32160 Mora	New Mexico
32170 Otero	New Mexico
32180 Quay	New Mexico
32190 Rio Arriba	New Mexico
32200 Roosevelt	New Mexico
32210 Sandoval	New Mexico
32220 San Jaun	New Mexico
32230 San Miguel	New Mexico
32240 Santa Fe	New Mexico
32250 Sierra	New Mexico
32260 Socorro	New Mexico
32270 Taos	New Mexico
32280 Torrance	New Mexico
32290 Union	New Mexico
32300 Valencia	New Mexico
32999 Unknown	New Mexico
33000 Albany	New York
33010 Allegany	New York
33020 Bronx	New York
33030 Broome	New York
33040 Cattaraugus	New York
33050 Cayuga	New York
33060 Chautauqua	New York
33070 Chemung	New York
33080 Chenango	New York
33090 Clinton	New York
33200 Columbia	New York
33210 Cortland	New York
33220 Delaware	New York
33230 Dutchess	New York
33240 Erie	New York
33260 Essex	New York
33270 Franklin	New York
33280 Fulton	New York
33290 Genesee	New York
33300 Greene	New York
33310 Hamilton	New York
33320 Herkimer	New York
33330 Jefferson	New York
33331 Kings	New York
33340 Lewis	New York
33350 Livingston	New York

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
33360 Madison	New York
33370 Monroe	New York
33380 Montgomery	New York
33400 Nassau	New York
33420 New York	New York
33500 Niagara	New York
33510 Oneida	New York
33520 Onondaga	New York
33530 Ontario	New York
33540 Orange	New York
33550 Orleans	New York
33560 Oswego	New York
33570 Otsego	New York
33580 Putnam	New York
33590 Queens	New York
33600 Rensselaer	New York
33610 Richmond	New York
33620 Rockland	New York
33630 St. Lawrence	New York
33640 Saratoga	New York
33650 Schnectady	New York
33660 Schoharie	New York
33670 Schuyler	New York
33680 Seneca	New York
33690 Steuben	New York
33700 Suffolk	New York
33710 Sullivan	New York
33720 Tioga	New York
33730 Tompkins	New York
33740 Ulster	New York
33750 Warren	New York
33760 Washington	New York
33770 Wayne	New York
33800 Westchester	New York
33900 Wyoming	New York
33910 Yates	New York
33999 Unknown	New York
34000 Alamance	North Carolina
34010 Alexander	North Carolina
34020 Alleghany	North Carolina
34030 Anson	North Carolina
34040 Ashe	North Carolina
34050 Avery	North Carolina
34060 Beaufort	North Carolina
34070 Bertie	North Carolina
34080 Bladen	North Carolina
34090 Brunswick	North Carolina
34100 Buncombe	North Carolina
34110 Burke	North Carolina
34120 Cabarrus	North Carolina
34130 Caldwell	North Carolina
34140 Camden	North Carolina
34150 Carteret	North Carolina
34160 Caswell	North Carolina
34170 Catawba	North Carolina

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
34180 Chatham	North Carolina
34190 Cherokee	North Carolina
34200 Chowan	North Carolina
34210 Clay	North Carolina
34220 Cleveland	North Carolina
34230 Columbus	North Carolina
34240 Craven	North Carolina
34250 Cumberland	North Carolina
34251 Currituck	North Carolina
34270 Dare	North Carolina
34280 Davidson	North Carolina
34290 Davie	North Carolina
34300 Duplin	North Carolina
34310 Durham	North Carolina
34320 Edgecombe	North Carolina
34330 Forsyth	North Carolina
34340 Franklin	North Carolina
34350 Gaston	North Carolina
34360 Gates	North Carolina
34370 Graham	North Carolina
34380 Granville	North Carolina
34390 Greene	North Carolina
34400 Guilford	North Carolina
34410 Halifax	North Carolina
34420 Harnett	North Carolina
34430 Haywood	North Carolina
34440 Henderson	North Carolina
34450 Hertford	North Carolina
34460 Hoke	North Carolina
34470 Hyde	North Carolina
34480 Iredell	North Carolina
34490 Jackson	North Carolina
34500 Johnston	North Carolina
34510 Jones	North Carolina
34520 Lee	North Carolina
34530 Lenoir	North Carolina
34540 Lincoln	North Carolina
34550 McDowell	North Carolina
34560 Macon	North Carolina
34570 Madison	North Carolina
34580 Martin	North Carolina
34590 Mecklenburg	North Carolina
34600 Mitchell	North Carolina
34610 Montgomery	North Carolina
34620 Moore	North Carolina
34630 Nash	North Carolina
34640 New Hanover	North Carolina
34650 Northampton	North Carolina
34660 Onslow	North Carolina
34670 Orange	North Carolina
34680 Pamlico	North Carolina
34690 Pasquotank	North Carolina
34700 Pender	North Carolina
34710 Perquimans	North Carolina
34720 Person	North Carolina

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
34730 Pitt	North Carolina
34740 Polk	North Carolina
34750 Randolph	North Carolina
34760 Richmond	North Carolina
34770 Robeson	North Carolina
34780 Rockingham	North Carolina
34790 Rowan	North Carolina
34800 Rutherford	North Carolina
34810 Sampson	North Carolina
34820 Scotland	North Carolina
34830 Stanly	North Carolina
34840 Stokes	North Carolina
34850 Surry	North Carolina
34860 Swain	North Carolina
34870 Transylvania	North Carolina
34880 Tyrrell	North Carolina
34890 Union	North Carolina
34900 Vance	North Carolina
34910 Wake	North Carolina
34920 Warren	North Carolina
34930 Washington	North Carolina
34940 Watauga	North Carolina
34950 Wayne	North Carolina
34960 Wilkes	North Carolina
34970 Wilson	North Carolina
34980 Yadkin	North Carolina
34981 Yancey	North Carolina
34999 Unknown	North Carolina
35000 Adams	North Dakota
35010 Barnes	North Dakota
35020 Benson	North Dakota
35030 Billings	North Dakota
35040 Bottineau	North Dakota
35050 Bowman	North Dakota
35060 Burke	North Dakota
35070 Burleigh	North Dakota
35080 Cass	North Dakota
35090 Cavalier	North Dakota
35100 Dickey	North Dakota
35110 Divide	North Dakota
35120 Dunn	North Dakota
35130 Eddy	North Dakota
35140 Emmons	North Dakota
35150 Foster	North Dakota
35160 Golden Valley	North Dakota
35170 Grand Forks	North Dakota
35180 Grant	North Dakota
35190 Griggs	North Dakota
35200 Hettinger	North Dakota
35210 Kidder	North Dakota
35220 La Moure	North Dakota
35230 Logan	North Dakota
35240 McHenry	North Dakota
35250 McIntosh	North Dakota
35260 McKenzie	North Dakota

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
35270 McLean	North Dakota
35280 Mercer	North Dakota
35290 Morton	North Dakota
35300 Mountrial	North Dakota
35310 Nelson	North Dakota
35320 Oliver	North Dakota
35330 Pembina	North Dakota
35340 Pierce	North Dakota
35350 Ramsey	North Dakota
35360 Ransom	North Dakota
35370 Renville	North Dakota
35380 Richland	North Dakota
35390 Rolette	North Dakota
35400 Sargent	North Dakota
35410 Sheridan	North Dakota
35420 Sioux	North Dakota
35430 Slope	North Dakota
35440 Stark	North Dakota
35450 Steele	North Dakota
35460 Stutsman	North Dakota
35470 Towner	North Dakota
35480 Traill	North Dakota
35490 Walsh	North Dakota
35500 Ward	North Dakota
35510 Wells	North Dakota
35520 Williams	North Dakota
35999 Unknown	North Dakota
36000 Adams	Ohio
36010 Allen	Ohio
36020 Ashland	Ohio
36030 Ashtabula	Ohio
36040 Athens	Ohio
36050 Auglaize	Ohio
36060 Belmont	Ohio
36070 Brown	Ohio
36080 Butler	Ohio
36090 Carroll	Ohio
36100 Champaign	Ohio
36110 Clark	Ohio
36120 Clermont	Ohio
36130 Clinton	Ohio
36140 Columbiana	Ohio
36150 Coshocton	Ohio
36160 Crawford	Ohio
36170 Cuyahoga	Ohio
36190 Darke	Ohio
36200 Defiance	Ohio
36210 Delaware	Ohio
36220 Erie	Ohio
36230 Fairfield	Ohio
36240 Fayette	Ohio
36250 Franklin	Ohio
36260 Fulton	Ohio
36270 Gallia	Ohio
36280 Geauga	Ohio

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
36290 Greene	Ohio
36300 Guernsey	Ohio
36310 Hamilton	Ohio
36330 Hancock	Ohio
36340 Hardin	Ohio
36350 Harrison	Ohio
36360 Henry	Ohio
36370 Highland	Ohio
36380 Hocking	Ohio
36390 Holmes	Ohio
36400 Huron	Ohio
36410 Jackson	Ohio
36420 Jefferson	Ohio
36430 Knox	Ohio
36440 Lake	Ohio
36450 Lawrence	Ohio
36460 Licking	Ohio
36470 Logan	Ohio
36480 Lorain	Ohio
36490 Lucas	Ohio
36500 Madison	Ohio
36510 Mahoning	Ohio
36520 Marion	Ohio
36530 Medina	Ohio
36540 Meigs	Ohio
36550 Mercer	Ohio
36560 Miami	Ohio
36570 Monroe	Ohio
36580 Montgomery	Ohio
36590 Morgan	Ohio
36600 Morrow	Ohio
36610 Muskingum	Ohio
36620 Noble	Ohio
36630 Ottawa	Ohio
36640 Paulding	Ohio
36650 Perry	Ohio
36660 Pickaway	Ohio
36670 Pike	Ohio
36680 Portage	Ohio
36690 Preble	Ohio
36700 Putnam	Ohio
36710 Richland	Ohio
36720 Ross	Ohio
36730 Sandusky	Ohio
36740 Scioto	Ohio
36750 Seneca	Ohio
36760 Shelby	Ohio
36770 Stark	Ohio
36780 Summit	Ohio
36790 Trumbull	Ohio
36800 Tuscarawas	Ohio
36810 Union	Ohio
36820 Van Wert	Ohio
36830 Vinton	Ohio
36840 Warren	Ohio

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
36850 Washington	Ohio
36860 Wayne	Ohio
36870 Williams	Ohio
36880 Wood	Ohio
36890 Wyandot	Ohio
36999 Unknown	Ohio
37000 Adair	Oklahoma
37010 Alfalfa	Oklahoma
37020 Atoka	Oklahoma
37030 Beaver	Oklahoma
37040 Beckham	Oklahoma
37050 Blaine	Oklahoma
37060 Bryan	Oklahoma
37070 Caddo	Oklahoma
37080 Canadian	Oklahoma
37090 Carter	Oklahoma
37100 Cherokee	Oklahoma
37110 Choctaw	Oklahoma
37120 Cimarron	Oklahoma
37130 Cleveland	Oklahoma
37140 Coal	Oklahoma
37150 Comanche	Oklahoma
37160 Cotton	Oklahoma
37170 Craig	Oklahoma
37180 Creek	Oklahoma
37190 Custer	Oklahoma
37200 Delaware	Oklahoma
37210 Dewey	Oklahoma
37220 Ellis	Oklahoma
37230 Garfield	Oklahoma
37240 Garvin	Oklahoma
37250 Grady	Oklahoma
37260 Grant	Oklahoma
37270 Greer	Oklahoma
37280 Harmon	Oklahoma
37290 Harper	Oklahoma
37300 Haskell	Oklahoma
37310 Hughes	Oklahoma
37320 Jackson	Oklahoma
37330 Jefferson	Oklahoma
37340 Johnston	Oklahoma
37350 Kay	Oklahoma
37360 Kingfisher	Oklahoma
37370 Kiowa	Oklahoma
37380 Latimer	Oklahoma
37390 Le Flore	Oklahoma
37400 Lincoln	Oklahoma
37410 Logan	Oklahoma
37420 Love	Oklahoma
37430 McClain	Oklahoma
37440 McCurtain	Oklahoma
37450 McIntosh	Oklahoma
37460 Major	Oklahoma
37470 Marshall	Oklahoma
37480 Mayes	Oklahoma

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
37490 Murray	Oklahoma
37500 Muskogee	Oklahoma
37510 Noble	Oklahoma
37520 Nowata	Oklahoma
37530 Okfuskee	Oklahoma
37540 Oklahoma	Oklahoma
37550 Okmulgee	Oklahoma
37560 Osage	Oklahoma
37570 Ottawa	Oklahoma
37580 Pawnee	Oklahoma
37590 Payne	Oklahoma
37600 Pittsburg	Oklahoma
37610 Pontotoc	Oklahoma
37620 Pottawatomie	Oklahoma
37630 Pushmataha	Oklahoma
37640 Roger Mills	Oklahoma
37650 Rogers	Oklahoma
37660 Seminole	Oklahoma
37670 Sequoyah	Oklahoma
37680 Stephens	Oklahoma
37690 Texas	Oklahoma
37700 Tillman	Oklahoma
37710 Tulsa	Oklahoma
37720 Wagoner	Oklahoma
37730 Washington	Oklahoma
37740 Washita	Oklahoma
37750 Woods	Oklahoma
37760 Woodward	Oklahoma
37999 Unknown	Oklahoma
38000 Baker	Oregon
38010 Benton	Oregon
38020 Clackamas	Oregon
38030 Clatsop	Oregon
38040 Columbia	Oregon
38050 Coos	Oregon
38060 Crook	Oregon
38070 Curry	Oregon
38080 Deschutes	Oregon
38090 Douglas	Oregon
38100 Gilliam	Oregon
38110 Grant	Oregon
38120 Harney	Oregon
38130 Hood River	Oregon
38140 Jackson	Oregon
38150 Jefferson	Oregon
38160 Josephine	Oregon
38170 Klamath	Oregon
38180 Lake	Oregon
38190 Lane	Oregon
38200 Lincoln	Oregon
38210 Linn	Oregon
38220 Malheur	Oregon
38230 Marion	Oregon
38240 Morrow	Oregon
38250 Multnomah	Oregon

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
38260 Polk	Oregon
38270 Sherman	Oregon
38280 Tillamook	Oregon
38290 Umatilla	Oregon
38300 Union	Oregon
38310 Wallowa	Oregon
38320 Wasco	Oregon
38330 Washington	Oregon
38340 Wheeler	Oregon
38350 Yamhill	Oregon
38999 Unknown	Oregon
39000 Adams	Pennsylvania
39010 Allegheny	Pennsylvania
39070 Armstrong	Pennsylvania
39080 Beaver	Pennsylvania
39100 Bedford	Pennsylvania
39110 Berks	Pennsylvania
39120 Blair	Pennsylvania
39130 Bradford	Pennsylvania
39140 Bucks	Pennsylvania
39150 Butler	Pennsylvania
39160 Cambria	Pennsylvania
39180 Cameron	Pennsylvania
39190 Carbon	Pennsylvania
39200 Centre	Pennsylvania
39210 Chester	Pennsylvania
39220 Clarion	Pennsylvania
39230 Clearfield	Pennsylvania
39240 Clinton	Pennsylvania
39250 Columbia	Pennsylvania
39260 Crawford	Pennsylvania
39270 Cumberland	Pennsylvania
39280 Dauphin	Pennsylvania
39290 Delaware	Pennsylvania
39310 Elk	Pennsylvania
39320 Erie	Pennsylvania
39330 Fayette	Pennsylvania
39340 Forest	Pennsylvania
39350 Franklin	Pennsylvania
39360 Fulton	Pennsylvania
39370 Greene	Pennsylvania
39380 Huntingdon	Pennsylvania
39390 Indiana	Pennsylvania
39400 Jefferson	Pennsylvania
39410 Juniata	Pennsylvania
39420 Lackawanna	Pennsylvania
39440 Lancaster	Pennsylvania
39450 Lawrence	Pennsylvania
39460 Lebanon	Pennsylvania
39470 Lehigh	Pennsylvania
39480 Luzerne	Pennsylvania
39510 Lycoming	Pennsylvania
39520 McKean	Pennsylvania
39530 Mercer	Pennsylvania
39540 Mifflin	Pennsylvania

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
39550 Monroe	Pennsylvania
39560 Montgomery	Pennsylvania
39580 Montour	Pennsylvania
39590 Northampton	Pennsylvania
39600 Northumberland	Pennsylvania
39610 Perry	Pennsylvania
39620 Philadelphia	Pennsylvania
39630 Pike	Pennsylvania
39640 Potter	Pennsylvania
39650 Schuylkill	Pennsylvania
39670 Snyder	Pennsylvania
39680 Somerset	Pennsylvania
39690 Sullivan	Pennsylvania
39700 Susquehanna	Pennsylvania
39710 Tioga	Pennsylvania
39720 Union	Pennsylvania
39730 Venango	Pennsylvania
39740 Warren	Pennsylvania
39750 Washington	Pennsylvania
39760 Wayne	Pennsylvania
39770 Westmoreland	Pennsylvania
39790 Wyoming	Pennsylvania
39800 York	Pennsylvania
39999 Unknown	Pennsylvania
40010 Adjuntas	Puerto Rico
40020 Aguada	Puerto Rico
40030 Aguadilla	Puerto Rico
40040 Aguas Buenas	Puerto Rico
40050 Aibonito	Puerto Rico
40060 Anasco	Puerto Rico
40070 Arecibo	Puerto Rico
40080 Arroyo	Puerto Rico
40090 Barceloneta	Puerto Rico
40100 Barranquitas	Puerto Rico
40110 Bayamon	Puerto Rico
40120 Cabo Rojo	Puerto Rico
40130 Caguas	Puerto Rico
40140 Camuy	Puerto Rico
40145 Canovanas	Puerto Rico
40150 Carolina	Puerto Rico
40160 Catano	Puerto Rico
40170 Cayey	Puerto Rico
40180 Ceiba	Puerto Rico
40190 Ciales	Puerto Rico
40200 Cidra	Puerto Rico
40210 Coamo	Puerto Rico
40220 Comerio	Puerto Rico
40230 Corozal	Puerto Rico
40240 Culebra	Puerto Rico
40250 Dorado	Puerto Rico
40260 Fajardo	Puerto Rico
40265 Florida	Puerto Rico
40270 Guanica	Puerto Rico
40280 Guayama	Puerto Rico
40290 Guayanilla	Puerto Rico

Code City	State
40300 Guaynabo	Puerto Rico
40310 Gurabo	Puerto Rico
40320 Hatillo	Puerto Rico
40330 Hormigueros	Puerto Rico
40340 Humacao	Puerto Rico
40350 Isabela	Puerto Rico
40360 Jayuya	Puerto Rico
40370 Juana Diaz	Puerto Rico
40380 Juncos	Puerto Rico
40390 Lajas	Puerto Rico
40400 Lares	Puerto Rico
40410 Las Marias	Puerto Rico
40420 Las Piedras	Puerto Rico
40430 Loiza	Puerto Rico
40440 Luquillo	Puerto Rico
40450 Manati	Puerto Rico
40460 Maricao	Puerto Rico
40470 Maunabo	Puerto Rico
40480 Mayaguez	Puerto Rico
40490 Moca	Puerto Rico
40500 Morovis	Puerto Rico
40510 Naguabo	Puerto Rico
40520 Naranjito	Puerto Rico
40530 Orocovis	Puerto Rico
40540 Patillas	Puerto Rico
40550 Penuelas	Puerto Rico
40560 Ponce	Puerto Rico
40570 Quebradillas	Puerto Rico
40580 Rincon	Puerto Rico
40590 Rio Grande	Puerto Rico
40610 Sabana Grande	Puerto Rico
40620 Salinas	Puerto Rico
40630 San German	Puerto Rico
40640 San Juan	Puerto Rico
40650 San Lorenzo	Puerto Rico
40660 San Sebastian	Puerto Rico
40670 Santa Isabel	Puerto Rico
40680 Toa Alta	Puerto Rico
40690 Toa Baja	Puerto Rico
40700 Trujillo Alto	Puerto Rico
40710 Utuado	Puerto Rico
40720 Vega Alta	Puerto Rico
40730 Vega Baja	Puerto Rico
40740 Vieques	Puerto Rico
40750 Villalba	Puerto Rico
40760 Yabucoa	Puerto Rico
40770 Yauco	Puerto Rico
40999 Unknown	Puerto Rico
41000 Bristol	Rhode Island
41010 Kent	Rhode Island
41020 Newport	Rhode Island
41030 Providence	Rhode Island
41050 Washington	Rhode Island
41999 Unknown	Rhode Island
42000 Abbeville	South Carolina

Code City	State
42010 Aiken	South Carolina
42020 Allendale	South Carolina
42030 Anderson	South Carolina
42040 Bamberg	South Carolina
42050 Barnwell	South Carolina
42060 Beaufort	South Carolina
42070 Berkeley	South Carolina
42080 Calhoun	South Carolina
42090 Charleston	South Carolina
42100 Cherokee	South Carolina
42110 Chester	South Carolina
42120 Chesterfield	South Carolina
42130 Clarendon	South Carolina
42140 Colleton	South Carolina
42150 Darlington	South Carolina
42160 Dillon	South Carolina
42170 Dorchester	South Carolina
42180 Edgefield	South Carolina
42190 Fairfield	South Carolina
42200 Florence	South Carolina
42210 Georgetown	South Carolina
42220 Greenville	South Carolina
42230 Greenwood	South Carolina
42240 Hampton	South Carolina
42250 Horry	South Carolina
42260 Jasper	South Carolina
42270 Kershaw	South Carolina
42280 Lancaster	South Carolina
42290 Laurens	South Carolina
42300 Lee	South Carolina
42310 Lexington	South Carolina
42320 McCormick	South Carolina
42330 Marion	South Carolina
42340 Marlboro	South Carolina
42350 Newberry	South Carolina
42360 Oconee	South Carolina
42370 Orangeburg	South Carolina
42380 Pickens	South Carolina
42390 Richland	South Carolina
42400 Saluda	South Carolina
42410 Spartanburg	South Carolina
42420 Sumter	South Carolina
42430 Union	South Carolina
42440 Williamsburg	South Carolina
42450 York	South Carolina
42999 Unknown	South Carolina
43010 Aurora	South Dakota
43020 Beadle	South Dakota
43030 Bennett	South Dakota
43040 Bon Homme	South Dakota
43050 Brookings	South Dakota
43060 Brown	South Dakota
43070 Brule	South Dakota
43080 Buffalo	South Dakota
43090 Butte	South Dakota

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
43100 Campbell	South Dakota
43110 Charles Mix	South Dakota
43120 Clark	South Dakota
43130 Clay	South Dakota
43140 Codington	South Dakota
43150 Corson	South Dakota
43160 Custer	South Dakota
43170 Davison	South Dakota
43180 Day	South Dakota
43190 Deuel	South Dakota
43200 Dewey	South Dakota
43210 Douglas	South Dakota
43220 Edmunds	South Dakota
43230 Fall River	South Dakota
43240 Faulk	South Dakota
43250 Grant	South Dakota
43260 Gregory	South Dakota
43270 Haakon	South Dakota
43280 Hamlin	South Dakota
43290 Hand	South Dakota
43300 Hanson	South Dakota
43310 Harding	South Dakota
43320 Hughes	South Dakota
43330 Hutchinson	South Dakota
43340 Hyde	South Dakota
43350 Jackson	South Dakota
43360 Jerauld	South Dakota
43370 Jones	South Dakota
43380 Kingsbury	South Dakota
43390 Lake	South Dakota
43400 Lawrence	South Dakota
43410 Lincoln	South Dakota
43420 Lyman	South Dakota
43430 McCook	South Dakota
43440 McPherson	South Dakota
43450 Marshall	South Dakota
43460 Meade	South Dakota
43470 Mellette	South Dakota
43480 Miner	South Dakota
43490 Minnehaha	South Dakota
43500 Moody	South Dakota
43510 Pennington	South Dakota
43520 Perkins	South Dakota
43530 Potter	South Dakota
43540 Roberts	South Dakota
43550 Sanborn	South Dakota
43560 Shannon	South Dakota
43570 Spink	South Dakota
43580 Stanley	South Dakota
43590 Sully	South Dakota
43600 Todd	South Dakota
43610 Tripp	South Dakota
43620 Turner	South Dakota
43630 Union	South Dakota
43640 Walworth	South Dakota

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
43650 Washabaugh	South Dakota
43670 Yankton	South Dakota
43680 Ziebach	South Dakota
43999 Unknown	South Dakota
44000 Anderson	Tennessee
44010 Bedford	Tennessee
44020 Benton	Tennessee
44030 Bledsoe	Tennessee
44040 Blount	Tennessee
44050 Bradley	Tennessee
44060 Campbell	Tennessee
44070 Cannon	Tennessee
44080 Carroll	Tennessee
44090 Carter	Tennessee
44100 Cheatham	Tennessee
44110 Chester	Tennessee
44120 Claiborne	Tennessee
44130 Clay	Tennessee
44140 Cocke	Tennessee
44150 Coffee	Tennessee
44160 Crockett	Tennessee
44170 Cumberland	Tennessee
44180 Davidson	Tennessee
44190 Decatur	Tennessee
44200 De Kalb	Tennessee
44210 Dickson	Tennessee
44220 Dyer	Tennessee
44230 Fayette	Tennessee
44240 Fentress	Tennessee
44250 Franklin	Tennessee
44260 Gibson	Tennessee
44270 Giles	Tennessee
44280 Grainger	Tennessee
44290 Greene	Tennessee
44300 Grundy	Tennessee
44310 Hamblen	Tennessee
44320 Hamilton	Tennessee
44330 Hancock	Tennessee
44340 Hardeman	Tennessee
44350 Hardin	Tennessee
44360 Hawkins	Tennessee
44370 Haywood	Tennessee
44380 Henderson	Tennessee
44390 Henry	Tennessee
44400 Hickman	Tennessee
44410 Houston	Tennessee
44420 Humphreys	Tennessee
44430 Jackson	Tennessee
44440 Jefferson	Tennessee
44450 Johnson	Tennessee
44460 Knox	Tennessee
44470 Lake	Tennessee
44480 Lauderdale	Tennessee
44490 Lawrence	Tennessee
44500 Lewis	Tennessee

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
44510 Lincoln	Tennessee
44520 Loudon	Tennessee
44530 McMinn	Tennessee
44540 McNairy	Tennessee
44550 Macon	Tennessee
44560 Madison	Tennessee
44570 Marion	Tennessee
44580 Marshall	Tennessee
44590 Maury	Tennessee
44600 Meigs	Tennessee
44610 Monroe	Tennessee
44620 Montgomery	Tennessee
44630 Moore	Tennessee
44640 Morgan	Tennessee
44650 Obion	Tennessee
44660 Overton	Tennessee
44670 Perry	Tennessee
44680 Pickett	Tennessee
44690 Polk	Tennessee
44700 Putnam	Tennessee
44710 Rhea	Tennessee
44720 Roane	Tennessee
44730 Robertson	Tennessee
44740 Rutherford	Tennessee
44750 Scott	Tennessee
44760 Sequatchie	Tennessee
44770 Sevier	Tennessee
44780 Shelby	Tennessee
44790 Smith	Tennessee
44800 Stewart	Tennessee
44810 Sullivan	Tennessee
44820 Sumner	Tennessee
44830 Tipton	Tennessee
44840 Trousdale	Tennessee
44850 Unicoi	Tennessee
44860 Union	Tennessee
44870 Van Buren	Tennessee
44880 Warren	Tennessee
44890 Washington	Tennessee
44900 Wayne	Tennessee
44910 Weakley	Tennessee
44920 White	Tennessee
44930 Williamson	Tennessee
44940 Wilson	Tennessee
44999 Unknown	Tennessee
45000 Anderson	Texas
45010 Andrews	Texas
45020 Angelina	Texas
45030 Aransas	Texas
45040 Archer	Texas
45050 Armstrong	Texas
45060 Atascosa	Texas
45070 Austin	Texas
45080 Bailey	Texas
45090 Bandera	Texas

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
45100 Bastrop	Texas
45110 Baylor	Texas
45113 Bee	Texas
45120 Bell	Texas
45130 Bexar	Texas
45140 Blanco	Texas
45150 Borden	Texas
45160 Bosque	Texas
45170 Bowie	Texas
45180 Brazoria	Texas
45190 Brazos	Texas
45200 Brewster	Texas
45201 Briscoe	Texas
45210 Brooks	Texas
45220 Brown	Texas
45221 Burleson	Texas
45222 Burnet	Texas
45223 Caldwell	Texas
45224 Calhoun	Texas
45230 Callahan	Texas
45240 Cameron	Texas
45250 Camp	Texas
45251 Carson	Texas
45260 Cass	Texas
45270 Castro	Texas
45280 Chambers	Texas
45281 Cherokee	Texas
45290 Childress	Texas
45291 Clay	Texas
45292 Cochran	Texas
45300 Coke	Texas
45301 Coleman	Texas
45310 Collin	Texas
45311 Collingsworth	Texas
45312 Colorado	Texas
45320 Comal	Texas
45321 Comanche	Texas
45330 Concho	Texas
45340 Cooke	Texas
45341 Coryell	Texas
45350 Cottle	Texas
45360 Crane	Texas
45361 Crockett	Texas
45362 Crosby	Texas
45370 Culberson	Texas
45380 Dallam	Texas
45390 Dallas	Texas
45391 Dawson	Texas
45392 Deaf Smith	Texas
45400 Delta	Texas
45410 Denton	Texas
45420 De Witt	Texas
45421 Dickens	Texas
45430 Dimmit	Texas
45431 Donley	Texas

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
45440 Duval	Texas
45450 Eastland	Texas
45451 Ector	Texas
45460 Edwards	Texas
45470 Ellis	Texas
45480 El Paso	Texas
45490 Erath	Texas
45500 Falls	Texas
45510 Fannin	Texas
45511 Fayette	Texas
45520 Fisher	Texas
45521 Floyd	Texas
45522 Foard	Texas
45530 Fort Bend	Texas
45531 Franklin	Texas
45540 Freestone	Texas
45541 Frio	Texas
45542 Gaines	Texas
45550 Galveston	Texas
45551 Garza	Texas
45552 Gillespie	Texas
45560 Glasscock	Texas
45561 Goliad	Texas
45562 Gonzales	Texas
45563 Gray	Texas
45564 Grayson	Texas
45570 Gregg	Texas
45580 Grimes	Texas
45581 Guadalupe	Texas
45582 Hale	Texas
45583 Hall	Texas
45590 Hamilton	Texas
45591 Hansford	Texas
45592 Hardeman	Texas
45600 Hardin	Texas
45610 Harris	Texas
45620 Harrison	Texas
45621 Hartley	Texas
45630 Haskell	Texas
45631 Hays	Texas
45632 Hemphill	Texas
45640 Henderson	Texas
45650 Hidalgo	Texas
45651 Hill	Texas
45652 Hockley	Texas
45653 Hood	Texas
45654 Hopkins	Texas
45660 Houston	Texas
45661 Howard	Texas
45662 Hudspeth	Texas
45670 Hunt	Texas
45671 Hutchinson	Texas
45672 Irion	Texas
45680 Jack	Texas
45681 Jackson	Texas

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
45690 Jasper	Texas
45691 Jeff Davis	Texas
45700 Jefferson	Texas
45710 Jim Hogg	Texas
45711 Jim Wells	Texas
45720 Johnson	Texas
45721 Jones	Texas
45722 Karnes	Texas
45730 Kaufman	Texas
45731 Kendall	Texas
45732 Kenedy	Texas
45733 Kent	Texas
45734 Kerr	Texas
45740 Kimble	Texas
45741 King	Texas
45742 Kinney	Texas
45743 Kleberg	Texas
45744 Knox	Texas
45750 Lamar	Texas
45751 Lamb	Texas
45752 Lampasas	Texas
45753 La Salle	Texas
45754 Lavaca	Texas
45755 Lee	Texas
45756 Leon	Texas
45757 Liberty	Texas
45758 Limestone	Texas
45759 Lipscomb	Texas
45760 Live Oak	Texas
45761 Llano	Texas
45762 Loving	Texas
45770 Lubbock	Texas
45771 Lynn	Texas
45772 McCulloch	Texas
45780 McLennan	Texas
45781 McMullen	Texas
45782 Madison	Texas
45783 Marion	Texas
45784 Martin	Texas
45785 Mason	Texas
45790 Matagorda	Texas
45791 Maverick	Texas
45792 Medina	Texas
45793 Menard	Texas
45794 Midland	Texas
45795 Milam	Texas
45796 Mills	Texas
45797 Mitchell	Texas
45800 Montague	Texas
45801 Montgomery	Texas
45802 Moore	Texas
45803 Morris	Texas
45804 Motley	Texas
45810 Nacogdoches	Texas
45820 Navarro	Texas

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
45821 Newton	Texas
45822 Nolan	Texas
45830 Nueces	Texas
45831 Ochiltree	Texas
45832 Oldham	Texas
45840 Orange	Texas
45841 Palo Pinto	Texas
45842 Panola	Texas
45843 Parker	Texas
45844 Parmer	Texas
45845 Pecos	Texas
45850 Polk	Texas
45860 Potter	Texas
45861 Presidio	Texas
45870 Rains	Texas
45871 Randall	Texas
45872 Reagan	Texas
45873 Real	Texas
45874 Red River	Texas
45875 Reeves	Texas
45876 Refugio	Texas
45877 Roberts	Texas
45878 Robertson	Texas
45879 Rockwall	Texas
45880 Runnels	Texas
45881 Rusk	Texas
45882 Sabine	Texas
45883 San Augustine	Texas
45884 San Jacinto	Texas
45885 San Patricio	Texas
45886 San Saba	Texas
45887 Schleicher	Texas
45888 Scurry	Texas
45889 Shackelford	Texas
45890 Shelby	Texas
45891 Sherman	Texas
45892 Smith	Texas
45893 Somervell	Texas
45900 Starr	Texas
45901 Stephens	Texas
45902 Sterling	Texas
45903 Stonewall	Texas
45904 Sutton	Texas
45905 Swisher	Texas
45910 Tarrant	Texas
45911 Taylor	Texas
45912 Terrell	Texas
45913 Terry	Texas
45920 Throckmorton	Texas
45921 Titus	Texas
45930 Tom Green	Texas
45940 Travis	Texas
45941 Trinity	Texas
45942 Tyler	Texas
45943 Upshur	Texas

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
45944 Upton	Texas
45945 Uvalde	Texas
45946 Val Verde	Texas
45947 Van Zandt	Texas
45948 Victoria	Texas
45949 Walker	Texas
45950 Waller	Texas
45951 Ward	Texas
45952 Washington	Texas
45953 Webb	Texas
45954 Wharton	Texas
45955 Wheeler	Texas
45960 Wichita	Texas
45961 Wilbarger	Texas
45962 Willacy	Texas
45970 Williamson	Texas
45971 Wilson	Texas
45972 Winkler	Texas
45973 Wise	Texas
45974 Wood	Texas
45980 Yoakum	Texas
45981 Young	Texas
45982 Zapata	Texas
45983 Zavala	Texas
45999 Unknown	Texas
46000 Beaver	Utah
46010 Box Elder	Utah
46020 Cache	Utah
46030 Carbon	Utah
46040 Daggett	Utah
46050 Davis	Utah
46060 Duchesne	Utah
46070 Emery	Utah
46080 Garfield	Utah
46090 Grand	Utah
46100 Iron	Utah
46110 Juab	Utah
46120 Kane	Utah
46130 Millard	Utah
46140 Morgan	Utah
46150 Piute	Utah
46160 Rich	Utah
46170 Salt Lake	Utah
46180 San Juan	Utah
46190 Sanpete	Utah
46200 Sevier	Utah
46210 Summit	Utah
46220 Tooele	Utah
46230 Uintah	Utah
46240 Utah	Utah
46250 Wasatch	Utah
46260 Washington	Utah
46270 Wayne	Utah
46280 Weber	Utah
46999 Unknown	Utah

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
47000 Addison	Vermont
47010 Bennington	Vermont
47020 Caledonia	Vermont
47030 Chittenden	Vermont
47040 Essex	Vermont
47050 Franklin	Vermont
47060 Grand Isle	Vermont
47070 Lamoille	Vermont
47080 Orange	Vermont
47090 Orleans	Vermont
47100 Rutland	Vermont
47110 Washington	Vermont
47120 Windham	Vermont
47130 Windsor	Vermont
47999 Unknown	Vermont
48010 St. Croix	Virgin Islands
48020 St. John and St. Thomas	Virgin Islands
48999 Unknown	Virgin Islands
49000 Accomack	Virginia
49010 Albermarle	Virginia
49011 Alexandria City	Virginia
49020 Alleghany	Virginia
49030 Amelia	Virginia
49040 Amherst	Virginia
49050 Appomattox	Virginia
49060 Arlington	Virginia
49070 Augusta	Virginia
49080 Bath	Virginia
49088 Bedford City	Virginia
49090 Bedford	Virginia
49100 Bland	Virginia
49110 Botetourt	Virginia
49111 Bristol City	Virginia
49120 Brunswick	Virginia
49130 Buchanan	Virginia
49140 Buckingham	Virginia
49141 Buena Vista City	Virginia
49150 Campbell	Virginia
49160 Caroline	Virginia
49170 Carroll	Virginia
49180 Charles City	Virginia
49190 Charlotte	Virginia
49191 Charlottesville City	Virginia
49194 Chesapeake City	Virginia
49200 Chesterfield	Virginia
49210 Clarke	Virginia
49211 Clifton Forge City	Virginia
49212 Colonial Heights City	Virginia
49213 Covington City	Virginia
49220 Craig	Virginia
49230 Culpeper	Virginia
49240 Cumberland	Virginia
49241 Danville City	Virginia
49250 Dickenson	Virginia

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
49260 Dinwiddie	Virginia
49270 Emporia City	Virginia
49280 Essex	Virginia
49288 Fairfax City	Virginia
49290 Fairfax	Virginia
49291 Falls Church City	Virginia
49300 Fauquier	Virginia
49310 Floyd	Virginia
49320 Fluvanna	Virginia
49328 Franklin City	Virginia
49330 Franklin	Virginia
49340 Frederick	Virginia
49342 Fredericksburg City	Virginia
49343 Galax City	Virginia
49350 Giles	Virginia
49360 Gloucester	Virginia
49370 Goochland	Virginia
49380 Grayson	Virginia
49390 Greene	Virginia
49400 Greensville	Virginia
49410 Halifax	Virginia
49411 Hampton City	Virginia
49420 Hanover	Virginia
49421 Harrisonburg City	Virginia
49430 Henrico	Virginia
49440 Henry	Virginia
49450 Highland	Virginia
49451 Hopewell City	Virginia
49460 Isle Of Wight	Virginia
49470 James City	Virginia
49480 King And Queen	Virginia
49490 King George	Virginia
49500 King William	Virginia
49510 Lancaster	Virginia
49520 Lee	Virginia
49522 Lexington City	Virginia
49530 Loudoun	Virginia
49540 Louisa	Virginia
49550 Lunenburg	Virginia
49551 Lynchburg City	Virginia
49560 Madison	Virginia
49561 Martinsville City	Virginia
49563 Manassas	Virginia
49570 Mathews	Virginia
49580 Mecklenburg	Virginia
49590 Middlesex	Virginia
49600 Montgomery	Virginia
49620 Nelson	Virginia
49621 New Kent	Virginia
49622 Newport News City	Virginia
49641 Norfolk City	Virginia
49650 Northampton	Virginia
49660 Northumberland	Virginia
49661 Norton City	Virginia
49670 Nottoway	Virginia

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
49680 Orange	Virginia
49690 Page	Virginia
49700 Patrick	Virginia
49701 Petersburg City	Virginia
49710 Pittsylvania	Virginia
49711 Portsmouth City	Virginia
49712 Poquoson	Virginia
49720 Powhatan	Virginia
49730 Prince Edward	Virginia
49740 Prince George	Virginia
49750 Prince William	Virginia
49770 Pulaski	Virginia
49771 Radford City	Virginia
49780 Rappahannock	Virginia
49790 Richmond	Virginia
49791 Richmond City	Virginia
49800 Roanoke	Virginia
49801 Roanoke City	Virginia
49810 Rockbridge	Virginia
49820 Rockingham	Virginia
49830 Russell	Virginia
49838 Salem City	Virginia
49840 Scott	Virginia
49850 Shenandoah	Virginia
49860 Smyth	Virginia
49870 Southampton	Virginia
49880 Spotsylvania	Virginia
49890 Stafford	Virginia
49891 Staunton City	Virginia
49892 Suffolk City	Virginia
49900 Surry	Virginia
49910 Sussex	Virginia
49920 Tazewell	Virginia
49921 Virginia Beach City	Virginia
49930 Warren	Virginia
49950 Washington	Virginia
49951 Waynesboro City	Virginia
49960 Westmoreland	Virginia
49961 Williamsburg City	Virginia
49962 Winchester City	Virginia
49970 Wise	Virginia
49980 Wythe	Virginia
49981 York	Virginia
49999 Unknown	Virginia
50000 Adams	Washington
50010 Asotin	Washington
50020 Benton	Washington
50030 Chelan	Washington
50040 Clallam	Washington
50050 Clark	Washington
50060 Columbia	Washington
50070 Cowlitz	Washington
50080 Douglas	Washington
50090 Ferry	Washington
50100 Franklin	Washington

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
50110 Garfield	Washington
50120 Grant	Washington
50130 Grays Harbor	Washington
50140 Island	Washington
50150 Jefferson	Washington
50160 King	Washington
50170 Kitsap	Washington
50180 Kittitas	Washington
50190 Klickitat	Washington
50200 Lewis	Washington
50210 Lincoln	Washington
50220 Mason	Washington
50230 Okanogan	Washington
50240 Pacific	Washington
50250 Pend Oreille	Washington
50260 Pierce	Washington
50270 San Juan	Washington
50280 Skagit	Washington
50290 Skamania	Washington
50300 Snohomish	Washington
50310 Spokane	Washington
50320 Stevens	Washington
50330 Thurston	Washington
50340 Wahkiakum	Washington
50350 Walla Walla	Washington
50360 Whatcom	Washington
50370 Whitman	Washington
50380 Yakima	Washington
50999 Unknown	Washington
51000 Barbour	West Virginia
51010 Berkeley	West Virginia
51020 Boone	West Virginia
51030 Braxton	West Virginia
51040 Brooke	West Virginia
51050 Cabell	West Virginia
51060 Calhoun	West Virginia
51070 Clay	West Virginia
51080 Doddridge	West Virginia
51090 Fayette	West Virginia
51100 Gilmer	West Virginia
51110 Grant	West Virginia
51120 Greenbrier	West Virginia
51130 Hampshire	West Virginia
51140 Hancock	West Virginia
51150 Hardy	West Virginia
51160 Harrison	West Virginia
51170 Jackson	West Virginia
51180 Jefferson	West Virginia
51190 Kanawha	West Virginia
51200 Lewis	West Virginia
51210 Lincoln	West Virginia
51220 Logan	West Virginia
51230 McDowell	West Virginia
51240 Marion	West Virginia
51250 Marshall	West Virginia

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
51260 Mason	West Virginia
51270 Mercer	West Virginia
51280 Mineral	West Virginia
51290 Mingo	West Virginia
51300 Monongalia	West Virginia
51310 Monroe	West Virginia
51320 Morgan	West Virginia
51330 Nicholas	West Virginia
51340 Ohio	West Virginia
51350 Pendleton	West Virginia
51360 Pleasants	West Virginia
51370 Pocahontas	West Virginia
51380 Preston	West Virginia
51390 Putnam	West Virginia
51400 Raleigh	West Virginia
51410 Randolph	West Virginia
51420 Ritchie	West Virginia
51430 Roane	West Virginia
51440 Summers	West Virginia
51450 Taylor	West Virginia
51460 Tucker	West Virginia
51470 Tyler	West Virginia
51480 Upshur	West Virginia
51490 Wayne	West Virginia
51500 Webster	West Virginia
51510 Wetzell	West Virginia
51520 Wirt	West Virginia
51530 Wood	West Virginia
51540 Wyoming	West Virginia
51999 Unknown	West Virginia
52000 Adams	Wisconsin
52010 Ashland	Wisconsin
52020 Barron	Wisconsin
52030 Bayfield	Wisconsin
52040 Brown	Wisconsin
52050 Buffalo	Wisconsin
52060 Burnett	Wisconsin
52070 Calumet	Wisconsin
52080 Chippewa	Wisconsin
52090 Clark	Wisconsin
52100 Columbia	Wisconsin
52110 Crawford	Wisconsin
52120 Dane	Wisconsin
52130 Dodge	Wisconsin
52140 Door	Wisconsin
52150 Douglas	Wisconsin
52160 Dunn	Wisconsin
52170 Eau Claire	Wisconsin
52180 Florence	Wisconsin
52190 Fond Du Lac	Wisconsin
52200 Forest	Wisconsin
52210 Grant	Wisconsin
52220 Green	Wisconsin
52230 Green Lake	Wisconsin
52240 Iowa	Wisconsin

<b>Code City</b>	<b>State</b>
52250 Iron	Wisconsin
52260 Jackson	Wisconsin
52270 Jefferson	Wisconsin
52280 Juneau	Wisconsin
52290 Kenosha	Wisconsin
52300 Kewaunee	Wisconsin
52310 La Crosse	Wisconsin
52320 Lafayette	Wisconsin
52330 Langlade	Wisconsin
52340 Lincoln	Wisconsin
52350 Manitowoc	Wisconsin
52360 Marathon	Wisconsin
52370 Marinette	Wisconsin
52380 Marquette	Wisconsin
52381 Menominee	Wisconsin
52390 Milwaukee	Wisconsin
52400 Monroe	Wisconsin
52410 Oconto	Wisconsin
52420 Oneida	Wisconsin
52430 Outagamie	Wisconsin
52440 Ozaukee	Wisconsin
52450 Pepin	Wisconsin
52460 Pierce	Wisconsin
52470 Polk	Wisconsin
52480 Portage	Wisconsin
52490 Price	Wisconsin
52500 Racine	Wisconsin
52510 Richland	Wisconsin
52520 Rock	Wisconsin
52530 Rusk	Wisconsin
52540 St. Croix	Wisconsin
52550 Sauk	Wisconsin
52560 Sawyer	Wisconsin
52570 Shawano	Wisconsin
52580 Sheboygan	Wisconsin
52590 Taylor	Wisconsin
52600 Trempealeau	Wisconsin
52610 Vernon	Wisconsin
52620 Vilas	Wisconsin
52630 Walworth	Wisconsin
52640 Washburn	Wisconsin
52650 Washington	Wisconsin
52660 Waukesha	Wisconsin
52670 Waupaca	Wisconsin
52680 Waushara	Wisconsin
52690 Winnebago	Wisconsin
52700 Wood	Wisconsin
52999 Unknown	Wisconsin
53000 Albany	Wyoming
53010 Big Horn	Wyoming
53020 Campbell	Wyoming
53030 Carbon	Wyoming
53040 Converse	Wyoming
53050 Crook	Wyoming
53060 Fremont	Wyoming

<b>Code</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>State</b>
53070	Goshen	Wyoming
53080	Hot Springs	Wyoming
53090	Johnson	Wyoming
53100	Laramie	Wyoming
53110	Lincoln	Wyoming
53120	Natrona	Wyoming
53130	Niobrara	Wyoming
53140	Park	Wyoming
53150	Platte	Wyoming
53160	Sheridan	Wyoming
53170	Sublette	Wyoming
53180	Sweetwater	Wyoming
53190	Teton	Wyoming
53200	Uinta	Wyoming
53210	Washakie	Wyoming
53220	Weston	Wyoming
53999	Unknown	Wyoming

## **Appendix B: District Office Codes**

## B. District Office Codes

DOC	State	District Office	DOC	State	District Office
001	Maine	Portland	051	Massachusetts	Waltham
002	Maine	Bangor	052	Massachusetts	Norwood
003	Maine	Augusta	053	Massachusetts	Framingham
004	Maine	Lewiston	054	Massachusetts	Hyannis
005	Maine	Presque Isle	055	Massachusetts	Greenfield
006	Maine	Rockland	056	Massachusetts	Boston, Roslindale
007	Pennsylvania	Meadville	057	Massachusetts	Taunton
008	Pennsylvania	Pittsburgh, Northside	059	California	Lancaster
009	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, South	060	California	Merced
010	New Hampshire	Concord	061	California	Santa Cruz
011	New Hampshire	Portsmouth	062	California	Canoga Park
012	New Hampshire	Manchester	063	California	Montebello
013	New Hampshire	Littleton	064	California	Los Angeles, Watts
014	New Hampshire	Nashua	065	California	Palo Alto
015	New Hampshire	Keene	066	California	Hayward
016	District of Columbia	Washington, D.C., Hawaii Aveune	067	California	Carmel
019	Maryland	Baltimore, Northeast	068	California	Santa Maria
020	Maryland	Baltimore, West	070	California	Palm Springs
022	Vermont	Burlington	072	Rhode Island	Providence
023	Vermont	Rutland	073	Rhode Island	Woonsocket
024	Vermont	Montpelier	074	Rhode Island	Pawtucket
026	California	Los Angeles, Crenshaw	075	Rhode Island	West Warwick
027	California	San Fernando	080	Connecticut	Hartford
028	California	Oakland, Foothill	081	Connecticut	Bridgeport
029	California	San Francisco, Hunter's Point	082	Connecticut	Waterbury
030	Massachusetts	Boston	083	Connecticut	Willimantic
031	Massachusetts	Springfield	084	Connecticut	New London
032	Massachusetts	Cambridge, Sommervil	085	Connecticut	New Haven
033	Massachusetts	Roxbury	086	Connecticut	New Britain
034	Massachusetts	Lynn	087	Connecticut	Stamford
035	Massachusetts	Lowell	088	Connecticut	Meriden
036	Massachusetts	Worcester	089	Connecticut	Torrington
037	Massachusetts	Pittsfield	090	Connecticut	Danbury
038	Massachusetts	New Bedford	092	Colorado	Englewood
039	Massachusetts	Brockton	093	Colorado	Lakewood
040	Massachusetts	Fitchburg	094	Maryland	Bel Air
041	Massachusetts	Lawrence	095	Maryland	Cambridge
042	Massachusetts	Fall River	096	Maryland	Elkton
043	Massachusetts	Chelsea	097	Missouri	Chillicothe
044	Massachusetts	Holyoke	098	Missouri	Kansas City, Hyde Park
045	Massachusetts	Malden	099	Missouri	St. Louis, Central West End
046	Massachusetts	Salem	100	New York	New York City, Midtown
047	Massachusetts	Quincy	101	New York	Syracuse
048	Massachusetts	Boston, Dorchester	102	New York	Albany
049	Massachusetts	Attleboro	103	New York	Buffalo
050	Massachusetts	Haverhill	104	New York	Binghamton
			105	New York	Schenectady
			106	New York	Brooklyn, Boro Hall

DOC	State	District Office
107	New York	Kingston
108	New York	Rochester, Downtown
109	New York	New York City, Downtown
110	New York	Utica
111	New York	Jamestown
112	New York	Bronx, South
113	New York	Yonkers
114	New York	Elmira
115	New York	Niagara Falls
116	New York	Ogdensburg
117	New York	New York City, Uptown
118	New York	Newburgh
119	New York	Jackson Heights
120	New York	Jamaica
121	New York	Staten Island
122	New York	Gloversville
123	New York	Oswego
124	New York	Astoria
125	New York	Plattsburgh
126	New York	Glens Falls
127	New York	Brooklyn, Flatbush
128	New York	New Rochelle
129	New York	Watertown
130	New York	Troy
131	New York	Auburn
132	New York	Bronx, North
133	New York	Poughkeepsie
134	New York	New York City, Washington Heights
135	New York	Brooklyn, Bushwick
136	New York	Patchogue
137	New York	Brooklyn, Avenue 'X'
138	New York	Mineola
139	New York	Brooklyn, Cypress Hills
140	New York	Corning
141	New York	Geneva
142	New York	Olean
143	New York	Batavia
144	New York	Melville
145	New York	Amherst
146	New York	Oneonta
147	New York	Bronx, East
148	New York	White Plains
149	New York	Nanuet
150	New York	Flushing
151	New York	Freeport
152	New York	Ithaca
153	New York	Hudson

DOC	State	District Office
154	New York	Monticello
156	New York	New York City, East Harlem
157	New York	Brooklyn, Bedford Stuyvesant
158	New York	Bronx, Hunts Point
159	New York	New York City, Chinatown
160	New York	Brooklyn, Crown Heights
161	New York	Brooklyn, Bay Ridge
162	New York	Far Rockaway
163	New York	Riverhead
164	New York	Rome
166	Hawaii	Wailuku
167	Hawaii	Pearl City
170	New Jersey	Newark
171	New Jersey	Trenton
172	New Jersey	Camden
173	New Jersey	Paterson
174	New Jersey	Elizabeth
175	New Jersey	Iselin, Woodbridge
176	New Jersey	Jersey City
177	New Jersey	Passaic
178	New Jersey	Pleasantville
179	New York	Bronx, Baychester
180	New Jersey	Bridgeton
181	New Jersey	Neptune
182	New Jersey	Hackensack
183	New Jersey	Montclair
184	New Jersey	East Orange
185	New Jersey	Irvington
186	New Jersey	Morristown
187	New Jersey	New Brunswick
188	New Jersey	Newark, Clinton Hill
189	New Jersey	Plainfield
190	Washington	Bellevue
191	Washington	Renton
192	Pennsylvania	Bloomsburg
193	Pennsylvania	Beaver Falls
194	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, Kensington- Alleghen
195	Maryland	Columbia
196	Maryland	Baltimore, Middle River
197	Maryland	Randallstown
198	Puerto Rico	Bayamon
199	Maryland	Baltimore, Mondawmin
200	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, Downtown

DOC	State	District Office	DOC	State	District Office
201	Pennsylvania	Pittsburgh, Downtown	250	California	El Cajon
202	Pennsylvania	Scranton	251	California	Riverside
203	Pennsylvania	Reading	252	California	San Francisco, Chinatown
204	Pennsylvania	Harrisburg	253	California	Los Angeles, University Village
205	Pennsylvania	Erie	255	Florida	Lake City
206	Pennsylvania	Hazleton	256	Florida	Fort Pierce
207	Pennsylvania	Altoona	257	Florida	Clearwater
208	Pennsylvania	Lancaster	258	Florida	Leesburg
209	Pennsylvania	Allentown	259	Florida	Deland
210	Pennsylvania	New Castle	260	Florida	Hollywood
211	Pennsylvania	Oil City	261	Florida	Miami, Perrine
212	Pennsylvania	Uniontown	262	Florida	Hialeah
213	Pennsylvania	Wilkes Barre	263	Florida	Jacksonville, North
214	Pennsylvania	Johnstown	264	Florida	Miami, Allapattah
215	Pennsylvania	Williamsport	265	Florida	Bradenton
216	Pennsylvania	York	266	Florida	Plant City
217	Pennsylvania	Chester	267	Delaware	Wilmington
218	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, Germantown	268	Delaware	Dover
219	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, Northeast	269	Florida	Sanford
220	Pennsylvania	Pottsville	270	District Of Columbia	Washington, D.C., 'M' Street
221	Pennsylvania	Mckeesport	271	Puerto Rico	San Juan, Downtown
222	Pennsylvania	Ambridge	272	Puerto Rico	Ponce
223	Pennsylvania	Greensburg	273	Maryland	Baltimore, Downtown
225	Pennsylvania	New Kensington	274	Maryland	Salisbury
226	Pennsylvania	Washington	275	Maryland	Cumberland
227	Pennsylvania	Norristown	276	Maryland	Hagerstown
228	Pennsylvania	Du Bois	277	Maryland	Annapolis
229	Pennsylvania	Easton	278	Maryland	Towson
230	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, West	279	Puerto Rico	Mayaguez
231	Pennsylvania	Pittsburgh, East Liberty	280	Puerto Rico	Arecibo
232	Pennsylvania	Sharon	281	Puerto Rico	Caguas
233	Pennsylvania	Sunbury	282	Maryland	Wheaton
234	Pennsylvania	Bristol	283	Maryland	Glen Burnie
235	Pennsylvania	Chambersburg	284	Virgin Islands	St. Thomas
236	Pennsylvania	State College	285	Virginia	Richmond, Downtown
237	Pennsylvania	West Chester	286	Virginia	Roanoke
238	Pennsylvania	Indiana	287	Virginia	Norfolk
239	Pennsylvania	Butler	288	Virginia	Bristol
240	Pennsylvania	Lebanon	289	Virginia	Lynchburg
241	Pennsylvania	Charleroi	290	Virginia	Staunton
242	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, Broad Street	291	Virginia	Petersburg
243	Pennsylvania	Upper Darby	292	Virginia	Danville
244	Michigan	Ludington	293	Virginia	Newport News
245	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, Nicetown	294	Virginia	Alexandria
246	Michigan	West Branch	295	Virginia	Winchester
247	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia, Woodland Avenue	296	Virginia	Covington
248	California	Walnut Creek	297	Virginia	Charlottesville
249	California	Anaheim	298	Virginia	Wytheville
			299	Virginia	Norton

DOC	State	District Office	DOC	State	District Office
300	Virginia	Richmond, East	355	Michigan	Escanaba
301	Virginia	Farmville	356	Michigan	Bay City
302	Virginia	Portsmouth	357	Michigan	Detroit, East
303	Virginia	Suffolk	358	Michigan	Detroit, Highland Park
304	Virginia	South Boston	359	Michigan	Battle Creek
305	West Virginia	Charleston	360	Michigan	Muskegon
306	West Virginia	Wheeling	361	Michigan	Dearborn
307	West Virginia	Parkersburg	362	Michigan	Port Huron
308	West Virginia	Huntington	363	Michigan	Detroit, Northwest
309	West Virginia	Clarksburg	364	Michigan	Roseville
310	West Virginia	Elkins	365	Michigan	Benton Harbor-St. J
311	West Virginia	Bluefield	366	Michigan	Ann Arbor
312	West Virginia	Morgantown	367	Michigan	Mount Pleasant
313	West Virginia	Beckley	368	Michigan	Petoskey
314	West Virginia	Logan	369	Michigan	Monroe
315	West Virginia	Welch	370	Michigan	Alpena
316	West Virginia	Martinsburg	371	Michigan	Ironwood
317	West Virginia	Fairmont	372	Michigan	Detroit, Grand River
318	Virginia	Tysons Corner	373	Michigan	Detroit, Livernois Street
319	Pennsylvania	Pittston	374	Michigan	Detroit, Conner Avenue
320	North Carolina	Charlotte	375	Michigan	Royal Oak
321	North Carolina	Salisbury	376	Ohio	Toledo, West
322	North Carolina	Raleigh	378	Ohio	Painesville
323	North Carolina	Asheville	379	Puerto Rico	San Juan, Hato Rey
324	North Carolina	Winston Salem	380	Puerto Rico	San Juan, Santurce
325	North Carolina	Greensboro	381	New York	Brooklyn, East New York
326	North Carolina	Rocky Mount	383	California	Richmond
327	North Carolina	Wilmington	384	California	El Monte
328	North Carolina	Durham	385	California	San Jose, East
329	North Carolina	Goldsboro	386	California	Fresno, West
330	North Carolina	Fayetteville	387	Ohio	Cincinnati, Downtown
331	North Carolina	Hickory	388	Ohio	Cleveland, Downtown
332	North Carolina	Gastonia	389	Ohio	Columbus, Downtown
333	North Carolina	High Point	390	Ohio	Akron, Downtown
334	North Carolina	New Bern	391	Ohio	Lorain
335	North Carolina	Greenville	392	Ohio	Ashtabula
336	North Carolina	Elizabeth City	393	Ohio	Mansfield
337	North Carolina	Burlington	394	Ohio	Lima
338	North Carolina	Lumberton	395	Ohio	Toledo
339	North Carolina	Wilkesboro	396	Ohio	Zanesville
340	North Carolina	Roanoke Rapids	397	Ohio	Youngstown
341	North Carolina	Statesville	398	Ohio	Springfield
342	North Carolina	Rockingham	399	Ohio	Hamilton
343	North Carolina	Kinston	400	Ohio	Canton
344	North Carolina	Concord	401	Ohio	Portsmouth
345	Michigan	Detroit, Downtown	402	Ohio	Dayton
346	Michigan	Marquette	403	Ohio	Warren
347	Michigan	Grand Rapids			
348	Michigan	Saginaw			
349	Michigan	Flint, Downtown			
350	Michigan	Pontiac			
351	Michigan	Jackson			
352	Michigan	Traverse City			
353	Michigan	Kalamazoo			
354	Michigan	Lansing			

<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>	<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>
404	Ohio	Marion	453	Kentucky	Madisonville
405	Ohio	Athens	454	Kentucky	Somerset
406	Ohio	Cleveland, East	455	Indiana	Indianapolis
407	Ohio	Cleveland, West	456	Indiana	South Bend
408	Ohio	Steubenville	457	Indiana	Evansville
409	Ohio	Sandusky	458	Indiana	Terre Haute
410	Ohio	Chillicothe	459	Indiana	Fort Wayne
411	Ohio	Cincinnati, North	460	Indiana	Richmond
412	Ohio	Defiance	461	Indiana	Lafayette
413	Ohio	Findlay	462	Indiana	Kokomo
414	Ohio	Marietta	463	Indiana	Muncie
415	Ohio	Newark	464	Indiana	Gary
416	Ohio	New Philadelphia	465	Indiana	New Albany
417	Ohio	East Liverpool	466	Indiana	Bloomington
418	Ohio	Piqua	467	Indiana	Elkhart
419	Ohio	Lancaster	468	Indiana	Anderson
420	Ohio	Wooster	469	Indiana	Hammond
421	Ohio	Ironton	470	Indiana	Michigan City
422	Ohio	Akron, West	471	Indiana	Marion
423	Ohio	Cleveland, Northeast	472	Indiana	Vincennes
424	Ohio	Cleveland, Southeast	473	Indiana	Columbus
426	Ohio	Dayton, West	474	Indiana	Madison
427	Ohio	Cleveland, University Circle	475	Indiana	Valparaiso
428	Kentucky	Maysville	476	California	Ontario
429	Kentucky	Louisville, West	478	Wisconsin	Portage
431	Ohio	Cleveland, Northwest	480	California	Sonora
432	Ohio	Cleveland, Southwest	481	North Carolina	Albemarle
433	California	San Francisco, Western Addition	482	North Carolina	Franklin
434	California	Compton	483	North Carolina	Hendersonville
435	California	San Diego, Southeast	484	North Carolina	Smithfield
436	California	Chula Vista	485	Illinois	Chicago, Loop
437	Kentucky	Louisville, Downtown	486	Illinois	East St Louis
438	Kentucky	Ashland	487	Illinois	Peoria
439	Kentucky	Lexington	488	Illinois	Springfield
440	Kentucky	Paducah	489	Illinois	Rock Island
441	Kentucky	Frankfort	490	Illinois	Quincy
442	Kentucky	Fort Mitchell	491	Illinois	Waukegan
443	Kentucky	Bowling Green	492	Illinois	Mount Vernon
444	Kentucky	Owensboro	493	Illinois	Danville
445	Kentucky	Corbin	494	Illinois	Joliet
446	Kentucky	Hazard	495	Illinois	Harrisburg
447	Kentucky	Hopkinsville	496	Illinois	Rockford
448	Kentucky	Pikeville	497	Illinois	Chicago, East
449	Kentucky	Elizabethtown	498	Illinois	Chicago, West
450	Kentucky	Campbellsville	499	Illinois	Chicago, North
451	Kentucky	Middlesboro	500	Illinois	Chicago, South
452	Kentucky	Danville	501	Illinois	Champaign
			502	Illinois	North Riverside
			503	Illinois	Melrose Park
			504	Illinois	Evanston
			505	Illinois	Galesburg
			506	Illinois	Decatur
			507	Illinois	Bloomington
			508	Illinois	Aurora

<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>	<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>
509	Illinois	Chicago, Chicago Heights	563	California	Bakersfield, Southeast
510	Illinois	Chicago, Near Northwest	565	Tennessee	Nashville, Downtown
511	Illinois	Chicago, Near Southwest	566	Tennessee	Memphis, Downtown
512	Illinois	Alton	567	Tennessee	Knoxville
513	Illinois	Chicago, Northwest	568	Tennessee	Chattanooga
514	Illinois	Chicago, Southeast	569	Tennessee	Columbia
515	Illinois	Elgin	570	Tennessee	Dyersburg
516	Illinois	Kankakee	571	Tennessee	Jackson
517	Illinois	Carbondale	572	Tennessee	Johnson City
518	Illinois	Sterling	573	Tennessee	Cookeville
519	Illinois	Peru	574	Tennessee	Clarksville
520	Illinois	Freeport	575	Tennessee	Greeneville
521	Illinois	Effingham	576	Tennessee	Morristown
522	Illinois	Bloomington	577	Tennessee	Tullahoma
523	California	Manteca	578	Tennessee	Murfreesboro
524	Illinois	Cairo	579	Tennessee	Kingsport
527	Maryland	Camp Springs	580	Tennessee	La Follette
528	Puerto Rico	Aquadilla	581	Tennessee	Cleveland
529	Maryland	Frederick	582	Tennessee	Paris
530	Maryland	Capitol Heights	583	South Carolina	Columbia
531	District Of Columbia	Washington, D.C., Pennsylvania Avenue	584	South Carolina	Spartanburg
532	Illinois	Des Plaines	585	South Carolina	Charleston
535	Wisconsin	Milwaukee, North	586	South Carolina	Greenville
536	Wisconsin	Madison	587	South Carolina	Florence
537	Wisconsin	Green Bay	588	South Carolina	Rock Hill
538	Wisconsin	Fond du Lac	589	South Carolina	Greenwood
539	Wisconsin	Eau Claire	590	South Carolina	Anderson
540	Wisconsin	Racine	591	South Carolina	Bennettsville
541	Wisconsin	La Crosse	592	South Carolina	Conway
542	Wisconsin	Wausau	593	South Carolina	Georgetown
543	Wisconsin	Sheboygan	594	South Carolina	Orangeburg
544	Wisconsin	Superior	595	South Carolina	Sumter
545	Wisconsin	Oshkosh	596	South Carolina	Aiken
546	Wisconsin	Janesville	597	South Carolina	Beaufort
547	Wisconsin	Kenosha	598	South Carolina	Camden
548	Wisconsin	Milwaukee, Downtown	599	Connecticut	Ansonia
549	Wisconsin	Appleton	600	Georgia	Atlanta, Downtown
550	Wisconsin	Waukesha	601	Georgia	Savannah
551	Wisconsin	Wisconsin Rapids	602	Georgia	Albany
552	Wisconsin	Lancaster	603	Georgia	Macon
553	Wisconsin	Marinette	604	Georgia	Athens
554	Wisconsin	Manitowoc	605	Georgia	Columbus
556	Tennessee	Memphis, South	606	Georgia	Augusta
558	Tennessee	Gallatin	607	Georgia	Waycross
559	Tennessee	Maryville	608	Georgia	La Grange
560	Missouri	West Plains	609	Georgia	Rome
561	California	Gilroy	610	Georgia	Milledgeville
562	California	Norwalk	611	Georgia	Thomasville
			612	Georgia	Gainesville
			613	Georgia	Valdosta
			614	Georgia	Brunswick
			615	Georgia	Dublin

DOC	State	District Office	DOC	State	District Office
616	Georgia	Griffin	673	Florida	Melbourne
617	Georgia	East Point	674	Florida	Ocala
618	Georgia	Dalton	675	Minnesota	Minneapolis
619	Georgia	Marietta	676	Minnesota	Duluth
620	Georgia	Decatur	677	Minnesota	St. Paul
621	Georgia	Atlanta, Southeast	678	Minnesota	Mankato
622	Alabama	Birmingham, Downtown	679	Minnesota	St. Cloud
623	Alabama	Montgomery	680	Minnesota	Winona
624	Alabama	Mobile	681	Minnesota	Marshall
625	Alabama	Decatur	682	Minnesota	Bemidji
626	Alabama	Gadsden	683	Minnesota	Hibbing
627	Alabama	Anniston	684	Minnesota	Austin
628	Alabama	Dothan	685	Minnesota	Rochester
629	Alabama	Tuscaloosa	686	Minnesota	Fairmont
630	Alabama	Selma	687	Oregon	Beaverton
631	Alabama	Florence	688	Oregon	Portland, Lloyd Center
632	Alabama	Huntsville	689	Oregon	The Dalles
633	Alabama	Opelika	690	Iowa	Des Moines
634	Alabama	Andalusia	691	Iowa	Davenport
635	Alabama	Talladega	692	Iowa	Sioux City
636	Alabama	Bessemer	693	Iowa	Waterloo
640	Mississippi	Vicksburg	694	Iowa	Ottumwa
641	Mississippi	Jackson	695	Iowa	Dubuque
642	Mississippi	Hattiesburg	696	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
643	Mississippi	Meridian	697	Iowa	Fort Dodge
644	Mississippi	Columbus	698	Iowa	Mason City
645	Mississippi	Greenwood	699	Iowa	Burlington
646	Mississippi	Gulfport	700	Iowa	Creston
647	Mississippi	Greenville	701	Iowa	Carroll
648	Mississippi	Tupelo	703	Illinois	Chicago, Lawndale
649	Mississippi	Clarksdale	704	Arkansas	West Memphis
650	Mississippi	McComb	705	North Dakota	Fargo
651	Mississippi	Natchez	706	North Dakota	Minot
652	Mississippi	Laurel	707	North Dakota	Grand Forks
653	Mississippi	Pascagoula	708	North Dakota	Bismarck
655	Florida	Jacksonville, Downtown	709	Florida	Newport Richey
656	Florida	Tampa	710	Louisiana	New Orleans, St. Claude Avenue
657	Florida	Orlando	712	Louisiana	Bastrop
658	Florida	Lakeland	713	Louisiana	Minden
659	Florida	Tallahassee	714	Arkansas	Camden
660	Florida	Pensacola	715	South Dakota	Sioux Falls
661	Florida	West Palm Beach	716	South Dakota	Aberdeen
662	Florida	St. Petersburg	717	South Dakota	Rapid City
663	Florida	Gainesville	718	South Dakota	Huron
664	Florida	Daytona Beach	720	Georgia	Atlanta, West
665	Florida	Fort Lauderdale Eas	722	Florida	Pompano Beach
667	Florida	Sarasota	723	Florida	Miami, South
668	Florida	Panama City	724	Alabama	Jasper
669	Florida	Miami, North	725	Nebraska	Omaha
670	Florida	Fort Myers	726	Nebraska	Lincoln
671	Florida	Miami Beach	727	Nebraska	North Platte
672	Florida	Key West	728	Nebraska	Grand Island
			729	Nebraska	Scottsbluff

DOC	State	District Office
730	Nebraska	Norfolk
731	Nebraska	Beatrice
733	Nebraska	Omaha, West Omaha
734	Missouri	St. Charles
735	Missouri	St. Louis, Downtown
736	Missouri	Kansas City, South
737	Missouri	St. Joseph
738	Missouri	Springfield
739	Missouri	Cape Girardeau
740	Missouri	Jefferson City
741	Missouri	Hannibal
742	Missouri	Clayton
743	Missouri	Sedalia
744	Missouri	Joplin
745	Missouri	St. Louis, Southside
746	Missouri	Kansas City, Downtown
747	Missouri	Moberly
748	Missouri	Independence
749	Missouri	Poplar Bluff
750	Missouri	Rolla
751	Missouri	Columbia
752	Missouri	Kennett
753	Missouri	Flat River
755	Arkansas	Little Rock
756	Arkansas	Fort Smith
757	Texas	Texarkana
758	Arkansas	Jonesboro
759	Arkansas	Pine Bluff
760	Arkansas	Hot Springs
761	Arkansas	El Dorado
762	Arkansas	Blytheville
763	Arkansas	Fayetteville
764	Arkansas	Helena
765	Arkansas	Forrest City
766	Arkansas	Russellville
767	Arkansas	Batesville
768	Kansas	Topeka
769	Kansas	Wichita
770	Kansas	Salina
771	Kansas	Dodge City
772	Kansas	Kansas City
773	Kansas	Pittsburg
774	Kansas	Hutchinson
775	Kansas	Independence
776	Kansas	Hays
777	Missouri	Gladstone
778	Kansas	Manhattan
779	Kansas	Johnson County
780	Iowa	Spencer
781	California	San Francisco, Mission

DOC	State	District Office
782	California	San Francisco, Outer Mission
783	Oklahoma	Oklahoma City
784	Oklahoma	Tulsa
785	Oklahoma	Chickasha
786	Oklahoma	Ardmore
787	Oklahoma	Muskogee
788	Oklahoma	Enid
789	Oklahoma	Hugo
790	Oklahoma	Lawton
791	Oklahoma	Miami
792	Oklahoma	Moore
793	Oklahoma	McAlester
794	Oklahoma	Bartlesville
795	Oklahoma	Ponca City
796	Oklahoma	Shawnee
797	Oklahoma	Ada
798	Oklahoma	Clinton
799	Oklahoma	Altus
800	Louisiana	New Orleans, Downtown
801	Louisiana	Shreveport
802	Louisiana	Monroe
803	Louisiana	Baton Rouge, Downtown
804	Louisiana	Alexandria
805	Louisiana	Lake Charles
806	Louisiana	Lafayette
807	Louisiana	Houma
808	Louisiana	Hammond
809	Louisiana	Natchitoches
810	Louisiana	Opelousas
811	Louisiana	New Orleans, East
812	Louisiana	Morgan City
813	Texas	Austin
814	Texas	Dallas, North
815	Texas	San Antonio, Downtown
816	Texas	Houston, Southwest
817	Texas	El Paso
818	Texas	Beaumont
819	Texas	Tyler
820	Texas	Amarillo
821	Texas	Fort Worth
822	Texas	San Angelo
823	Texas	Wichita Falls
824	Texas	Brownsville
825	Texas	Corpus Christi
826	Texas	Waco
827	Texas	Lubbock
828	Texas	Galveston
829	Texas	Abilene
830	Texas	Port Arthur
831	Texas	Paris
832	Texas	Big Spring

<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>	<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>
833	Texas	Lufkin	887	Colorado	Colorado Springs
834	Texas	Odessa	888	Colorado	Alamosa
835	Texas	Longview	889	Colorado	Boulder
836	Texas	Bryan	890	Colorado	Durango
837	Texas	Sherman	891	Colorado	Fort Collins
838	Texas	Temple	892	Colorado	La Junta
839	Texas	Victoria	893	Idaho	Boise
840	Texas	Laredo	894	Idaho	Pocatello
841	Texas	McAllen	895	Idaho	Lewiston
842	Texas	Brownwood	896	Idaho	Twin Falls
843	Texas	Corsicana	897	Idaho	Idaho Falls
844	Texas	Eagle Pass	898	Idaho	Coeur d'Alene
845	Texas	Greenville	899	Idaho	Caldwell
846	Texas	Palestine	900	Utah	Salt Lake City
847	Texas	Pampa	901	Utah	Ogden
848	Texas	Plainview	902	Utah	Provo
849	Texas	Vernon	903	Arizona	Casa Grande
850	Texas	Pasadena	904	California	Los Angeles, Boyle Heights
851	Texas	Dallas, Fair Park	905	California	Los Angeles, El Sereno
852	Texas	San Antonio, Northwest	906	California	Hemet
853	Texas	Dallas, Oakcliff	907	Arizona	Phoenix
854	Texas	Dallas, West	908	Arizona	Tucson
855	Texas	Houston, Northwest	909	Arizona	Prescott
856	Texas	Houston, Northeast	910	Wisconsin	Rice Lake
857	Texas	Houston, Southeast	911	Arizona	Yuma
858	New Mexico	Albuquerque	912	Arizona	Scottsdale
859	New Mexico	Roswell	913	Arizona	Phoenix, South
860	New Mexico	Santa Fe	914	Arizona	Glendale
861	New Mexico	Gallup	915	Washington	Spokane
862	New Mexico	Clovis	916	Washington	Seattle
863	New Mexico	Las Cruces	917	Washington	Tacoma
864	New Mexico	Farmington	918	Washington	Olympia
865	Montana	Helena	919	Washington	Yakima
866	Montana	Butte	920	Washington	Bellingham
867	Florida	Pinellas Park	921	Washington	Aberdeen
868	Montana	Billings	922	Washington	Everett
869	Montana	Great Falls	923	Washington	Vancouver
870	Florida	St. Augustine	924	Washington	Wenatchee
871	Montana	Missoula	925	Washington	Walla Walla
872	Montana	Kalispell	926	Washington	Bremerton
873	Texas	Arlington, Midcities	927	Washington	Tri Cities
874	Texas	Alice	928	Washington	Longview
875	Texas	Harlingen	929	Arizona	Mesa
876	Wyoming	Cheyenne	930	Arizona	Tucson, South
877	Wyoming	Casper	931	California	Escondido
878	Wisconsin	Rhineland	932	Oregon	Portland, Downtown
879	Wyoming	Rock Springs	933	Oregon	Eugene
880	Texas	San Antonio, South	934	Oregon	Klamath Falls
882	Colorado	Denver	935	Oregon	Salem
883	Colorado	Pueblo	936	Oregon	La Grande
884	Colorado	Grand Junction	937	Oregon	Medford
885	Colorado	Greeley	938	Oregon	Coos Bay
886	Colorado	Trinidad			

DOC	State	District Office	DOC	State	District Office
939	Oregon	Roseburg	987	California	Oceanside
940	Oregon	Portland, East	988	California	San Rafael
941	Oregon	Portland, South	989	California	Feather River
942	California	Delano	990	Hawaii	Honolulu
943	California	West Covina	991	Hawaii	Hilo
944	California	Porterville	993	Hawaii	Lihue
945	Nevada	Reno	996	Alaska	Juneau
946	Nevada	Las Vegas	997	Alaska	Anchorage
947	California	Madera	998	Alaska	Fairbanks
948	California	Watsonville	999	New York	Long Beach
949	Florida	Tampa, Carrollwood	A01	California	Susanville
950	California	San Francisco, Civic Center	A02	Arizona	Globe
951	California	Los Angeles, Downtown	A03	California	Yreka
952	California	Fresno	A04	Texas	Midland
953	California	Oakland, Downtown	A05	New Mexico	Carlsbad
954	California	San Diego	A06	Florida	Port Charlotte
955	California	Sacramento, Downtown	A07	Utah	St. George
956	California	Eureka	A09	California	Thousand Oaks
957	California	Pasadena	A10	California	Santa Clarita
958	California	Long Beach	A11	Arizona	Safford
959	California	San Bernardino	A12	Texas	Del Rio
960	California	San Jose, Downtown	A13	California	Blythe
961	California	Santa Barbara	A14	Florida	Venice
962	California	Stockton	A15	California	Needles
963	California	Bakersfield	A16	California	Fort Bragg
964	California	Santa Rosa	A17	California	Crescent City
965	California	Glendale	A19	California	Barstow
966	California	Huntington Park	A20	Florida	Fort Walton Beach
967	California	San Mateo	A21	Alabama	Cullman
968	California	Hollywood	A22	Alabama	Scottsboro
969	California	Redding	A23	Connecticut	East Hartford
970	California	Los Angeles, Westwood	A24	Maine	Biddeford
971	California	Inglewood	A25	New Jersey	Glassboro
972	California	Santa Ana	A26	New Jersey	Toms River
973	California	Vallejo	A27	New Jersey	Wildwood
974	California	Ventura	A28	New York	Brooklyn, King's Plaza
975	California	Van Nuys	A29	Puerto Rico	Guayama
976	California	Berkeley	A30	Puerto Rico	Humacao
977	California	San Francisco, Parkside	A31	Puerto Rico	Carolina
978	California	Modesto	A32	California	Lakeport
979	California	Chico	A33	Maryland	Rockville
980	California	Visalia	A34	Pennsylvania	Pittsburgh, Mount Lebanon
981	California	Pomona	A35	Pennsylvania	Carlisle
982	California	Whittier	A36	Pennsylvania	Pittsburgh, Brentwood
983	California	Torrance	A37	Virginia	Arlington
984	California	Salinas	A38	Virginia	Fredricksburg
985	California	El Centro	A39	Virginia	Manassas
986	California	San Luis Obispo	A40	Virginia	Martinsville
			A41	Virginia	Chesterfield
			A42	Washington	Port Angeles
			A43	Florida	Winter Haven
			A44	Georgia	Statesboro

<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>	<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>
A45	Kentucky	Louisville, East	B00	Puerto Rico	Hato Tejas
A46	Kentucky	Richmond	B01	North Carolina	Shelby
A47	Mississippi	Philadelphia	B02	Mississippi	Corinth
A48	North Carolina	Whiteville	B03	Tennessee	Union City
A49	North Carolina	Wilson	B04	Florida	Palatka
A50	Tennessee	Memphis, East	B05	North Carolina	Sanford
A51	Tennessee	Oak Ridge	B06	Alabama	Albertville
A52	Illinois	Chicago, West Town	B08	Tennessee	Lawrenceburg
A53	California	Yucca Valley	B09	Mississippi	Brookhaven
A55	Illinois	Downers Grove	B10	North Carolina	Henderson
A56	Illinois	Litchfield	B11	North Carolina	Reidsville
A57	Florida	Belle Glade	B12	South Carolina	Lancaster
A58	Illinois	Chicago, Southwest Surburban	B13	Florida	Sebring
A59	Illinois	Pekin	B14	Mississippi	Grenada
A60	Illinois	Woodstock	B15	Mississippi	Kosciusko
A61	Wisconsin	West Bend	B16	North Carolina	Mount Airy
A62	Michigan	Hamtramck	B17	North Carolina	Washington
A63	Michigan	Wyandotte	B18	Alabama	Troy
A64	Ohio	Batavia	B19	Tennessee	McMinnville
A65	Ohio	Middletown	B20	Kentucky	Henderson
A66	Ohio	Ravenna	B21	Florida	Vero Beach
A67	Arkansas	Harrison	B22	Georgia	Moultrie
A68	Arkansas	Searcy	B23	Georgia	Toccoa
A69	Louisiana	Bogalusa	B24	Kentucky	Prestonsburg
A70	Louisiana	Gretna	B25	Georgia	Carrollton
A71	Louisiana	Metairie	B26	North Carolina	Morganton
A72	Texas	Angleton	B27	Kentucky	Mayfield
A73	Texas	Denton	B28	Michigan	Holland
A74	Texas	Conroe	B29	Ohio	Xenia
A75	Texas	Kerrville	B30	Ohio	Medina
A76	Texas	McKinney	B31	Michigan	Adrian
A77	California	Burbank	B32	Ohio	Bowling Green
A78	California	Huntington Beach	B33	Michigan	Owosso
A79	California	Napa	B34	Iowa	Iowa City
A80	California	North Hollywood	B35	Missouri	Nevada
A81	Indiana	Crawfordsville	B36	Iowa	Marshalltown
A82	California	San Pedro	B37	Iowa	Ames
A83	California	Sunnyvale	B38	Missouri	Union
A84	California	Roseville	B39	Kansas	Ottawa
A85	California	Ukiah	B40	Iowa	Clinton
A86	California	Marina Del Rey	B41	Missouri	Kirksville
A87	California	Victorville	B42	Iowa	Decorah
A88	California	Daly City	B43	Louisiana	Ruston
A89	Rhode Island	Newport	B44	Texas	Nacogdoches
A90	Connecticut	Bristol	B45	Oklahoma	Okmulgee
A91	Connecticut	Norwalk, South	B46	Oklahoma	Stillwater
A92	Virginia	Culpeper	B47	Texas	Cleburne
A93	Pennsylvania	Somerset	B48	Texas	Brenham
A94	Pennsylvania	Lewistown	B49	Arkansas	Conway
A96	Maryland	Westminster	B50	Texas	Marshall
A97	Pennsylvania	East Stroudsburg	B51	Texas	Seguin
A98	Florida	Dade City	B52	Louisiana	New Iberia
A99	Mississippi	Cleveland	B53	New Mexico	Hobbs
			B54	Oklahoma	Duncan
			B55	New Mexico	Las Vegas

<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>	<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>
B56	Virginia	Virginia Beach	C18	Florida	Naples
B57	Arizona	Flagstaff	C19	Florida	Fort Lauderdale
B58	California	Laguna Niguel	C20	Georgia	Swainsboro
B59	California	Bellflower	C21	Mississippi	Holly Springs
B60	California	Fremont	C22	Florida	Marianna
B61	California	Redlands	C23	South Carolina	North Charleston
B62	Arizona	Douglas	C24	Florida	Miami, Little River
B63	California	Pittsburg	C26	Florida	Delray Beach
B64	California	Culver City	C27	Alabama	Fairhope
B65	California	Hanford	C28	Kentucky	Harlan
B66	California	Livermore	C29	Florida	Miami, Little Havana
B67	California	Oxnard	C30	Florida	Quincy
B68	Virginia	Onancock	C31	Georgia	Winder
B69	California	Fontana	C32	Alabama	Alexander City
B70	California	Corona	C36	Georgia	Cedartown
B71	California	Verdugo Hills	C37	Tennessee	Nashville, East
B72	California	Arcadia	C38	Florida	Hallandale
B73	California	Banning	C39	Minnesota	Brooklyn Center
B74	California	Lodi	C40	Minnesota	Minneapolis, Southwest
B75	Arizona	Nogales	C41	Indiana	Indianapolis, East
B76	Oregon	Albany	C43	Michigan	Farmington Hills
B77	Oregon	Ontario	C44	Michigan	Inkster
B78	Oregon	Pendleton	C45	North Carolina	Ahoskie
B79	Washington	Pullman	C46	Michigan	Mount Clemens
B80	California	La Mesa	C47	Michigan	Detroit, Southwest
B87	Massachusetts	Hanover	C48	Ohio	Cambridge
B88	Massachusetts	Falmouth	C49	Iowa	Council Bluffs
B89	Puerto Rico	Manati	C50	Kansas	Winfield
B90	Puerto Rico	Cayey	C51	Missouri	St. Louis, South County
B91	Puerto Rico	San Sebastian	C52	Missouri	Lebanon
B92	Puerto Rico	Yauco	C53	Missouri	Maryville
B93	New York	Peekskill	C55	Iowa	Storm Lake
B95	New York	New York City, Delancy Street	C56	Iowa	Oskaloosa
B96	New York	West Seneca	C57	Utah	Fort Morgan
B97	New York	Babylon	C58	South Dakota	Watertown
B98	New York	Cheektowaga	C59	Utah	Cedar City
B99	New Jersey	Raritan	C60	North Dakota	Grafton
C01	New York	Long Island City	C62	Washington	Seattle, North
C03	New York	New York City, Lenox Hill	C63	Washington	Seattle, West
C04	New Jersey	Hoboken	C64	Connecticut	Middletown
C05	New York	New York City, Murray Hill	C65	Maine	Waterville
C06	West Virginia	Montgomery	C66	Massachusetts	Brookline
C07	Maryland	Greenbelt	C67	Massachusetts	North Adams
C08	Pennsylvania	Glenside	C68	Connecticut	Norwich
C09	Maryland	Baltimore, North	C69	Massachusetts	Gardner
C10	Pennsylvania	Bethlehem	C70	Maine	Rumford
C11	Pennsylvania	Monroeville	C71	Puerto Rico	Fajardo
C13	Pennsylvania	Carbondale	C72	New York	Dunkirk
C14	Pennsylvania	Pottstown	C73	New Jersey	Mount Holly
C15	West Virginia	St. Albans	C74	New York	Brooklyn, Williamsburg
C16	South Carolina	Laurens	C75	New York	Herkimer
C17	Alabama	Birmingham, East			

<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>	<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>
C76	New Jersey	Glen Rock	D35	California	Auburn
C77	New York	Bronx, West Farms	D36	California	Garden Grove
C78	New York	Mount Vernon	D37	California	Newport Beach
C79	New Jersey	Newton	D38	California	Campbell
C80	Delaware	Georgetown	D39	California	Fullerton
C81	Virginia	Hampton	D41	California	San Diego, Linda Vista
C82	Virginia	Richmond, West	D42	California	Los Angeles, Miracle Mile
C83	Virginia	Harrisonburg	D43	California	San Diego, Pacific Beach
C84	Pennsylvania	Shamokin	D44	California	Los Angeles, Willshire Center
C85	Pennsylvania	Towanda	D46	California	Alhambra
C86	Pennsylvania	Kittanning	D47	California	Fairfield
C89	West Virginia	Petersburg	D48	California	San Leandro
C90	Tennessee	Memphis, North	D49	Nevada	North Las Vegas
C91	Georgia	Cordele	D50	Washington	Mount Vernon
C92	Georgia	Warner Robins	D51	Washington	Puyallup
C93	South Carolina	Walterboro	D52	Oregon	Astoria
C94	Tennessee	Athens	D53	Oregon	Bend
C95	Georgia	Tifton	D54	Washington	Chehalis
C96	Georgia	Covington	D55	Washington	Lynnwood
C97	Mississippi	Newton	D57	New York	Brooklyn, Canarsie
C99	Georgia	Bainbridge	D58	New York	Staten Island, Forest Avenue
D00	Tennessee	Selmer	D59	Illinois	Belleville
D01	North Carolina	Asheboro	D60	Indiana	Indianapolis, West
D02	Mississippi	Starkville	D61	Indiana	Merrillville
D04	Illinois	West Frankfort	D62	Ohio	Columbus, East
D05	Indiana	Auburn	D63	Ohio	Columbus, North
D06	Minnesota	Alexandria	D64	Texas	Houston, Downtown
D07	Wisconsin	Milwaukee, Mitchell Street	D65	Louisiana	De Ridder
D08	Wisconsin	Milwaukee, West Vliet Street	D68	Alabama	Jackson
D09	Michigan	Livonia	D77	Missouri	Sikeston
D10	Ohio	Euclid	D79	Virgin Islands	St. Croix
D12	Ohio	Gallipolis	D80	Kentucky	Jackson
D13	Ohio	Fremont	D81	Louisiana	Leesville
D14	Michigan	Center-Line Warren	D88	California	Beach Cities
D15	Kansas	Lawrence	D89	West Virginia	Williamson
D16	Kansas	Emporia	D91	South Carolina	Dillon
D17	Missouri	Warrensburg	D92	Montana	Bozeman
D18	Louisiana	Covington	D93	Louisiana	Plaquemine
D19	Louisiana	Tallulah	D94	California	Downey
D20	Texas	Waxahachie	D97	Washington	Seattle, South
D21	Oklahoma	Durant	E00	Michigan	Flint, North
D22	Minnesota	Fergus Falls	E05	Illinois	Chicago, Back of the Yards
D23	North Dakota	Jamestown	E07	California	Fresno, 'O' Street
D24	Colorado	Aurora	E08	California	Fresno, Southeast
D25	Colorado	Glenwood Springs	E21	New Jersey	Brick Town
D26	Colorado	Montrose	E22	New York	Brooklyn, Glendale
D27	North Dakota	Dickinson	E23	New York	Bronx, Hub
D28	Utah	Murray	E24	Texas	El Paso, Downtown
D29	Colorado	Canon City			
D31	Wyoming	Sheridan			
D32	North Dakota	Devils Lake			
D33	South Dakota	Yankton			
D34	California	Redwood City			

<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>
E25	New York	Bronx, River Parkway
E26	Wisconsin	Milwaukee, South
E27	California	Oroville
E28	California	Sacramento, North
E29	California	West Sacramento
E30	California	La Puente Valley
E31	California	Glendora
E32	Oklahoma	Poteau
E35	Texas	Fort Worth, South
E36	Louisiana	Baton Rouge, North
E37	Arkansas	North Little Rock
E39	California	Indio
E40	California	San Pablo
E41	California	San Jose, South
E44	Texas	San Marcos
E45	Texas	Georgetown
E63	District Of Columbia	Washington, D.C., Fort Lincoln
E64	Texas	Dallas, Pleasant Grove
E65	Ohio	Columbus, West
E69	Georgia	Vidalia
E71	Mississippi	Biloxi
E72	New York	Rochester, Greece
E73	Missouri	St. Louis, Northeast
E74	Missouri	Kirkwood
E75	Missouri	St. Louis, Northwest
E76	Missouri	St. Louis, North County
E77	California	American River
E78	California	Placerville

<b>DOC</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>District Office</b>
E79	California	Sacramento, South
E99	Florida	Miami, Central
H45	Wisconsin	Altoona
I09	Michigan	Big Rapids
I11	Michigan	Cadillac
I14	Georgia	Blue Ridge
I16	Michigan	Iron Mountain
I20	Arkansas	Mountain Home
I22	Texas	Mount Pleasant
I25	Minnesota	Brainerd
I27	Michigan	Sault Ste. Marie
I32	Arizona	Chinle
I35	Arizona	Tuba City
I36	Oklahoma	Woodward
I38	Colorado	Cortez
I42	Montana	Glasgow
I43	Montana	Havre
I44	Montana	Miles City
I45	South Dakota	Pierre
I46	Michigan	Hancock
I48	North Dakota	Williston
I55	Nevada	Elko
I57	Arizona	Kingman
I60	Arizona	Show Low
I61	Utah	
I62	Oregon	Grants Pass
I63	Alaska	Ketchikan
I67	Arkansas	Monticello
I78	Wyoming	Riverton
I79	Wyoming	Cody
I91	Arizona	Sells

## **Appendix C: Impairment Codes**

## C. Impairment Codes

This table lists a mixture of ICD-9 and SSA Impairment Codes in the first column (PDX), SSA Impairment Codes in the second column (RPDX), and their corresponding diagnosis and diagnosis groups. Since 1985, only SSA Impairment Codes should be used, but some ICD-9 codes remain in use. The codes apply not just to 831 Disability file data elements PDX and RPD, but also to other data elements that contain diagnosis codes.

PDX	RPDX	Diagnosis table value	Diagnosis group
0110	0110	Pulmonary tuberculosis	Infect+Parasitic
0420	0430	Symptomatic human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection	Infect+Parasitic
0430	0430	Symptomatic human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection	Infect+Parasitic
0440	0440	Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection	Infect+Parasitic
0441	0440	Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection	Infect+Parasitic
0930	0930	Cardiovascular syphilis	Infect+Parasitic
0940	0940	Neurosyphilis (tabes dorsalis)	Infect+Parasitic
1110	1170	Aspergillosis	Infect+Parasitic
1120	1170	Aspergillosis	Infect+Parasitic
1170	1170	Aspergillosis	Infect+Parasitic
1350	1350	Sarcoidosis	Infect+Parasitic
1353	1350	Sarcoidosis	Infect+Parasitic
0070	1360	Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (pcp)	Infect+Parasitic
0201	1360	Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (pcp)	Infect+Parasitic
0248	1360	Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (pcp)	Infect+Parasitic
0250	1360	Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (pcp)	Infect+Parasitic
0310	1360	Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (pcp)	Infect+Parasitic
0345	1360	Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (pcp)	Infect+Parasitic
0410	1360	Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (pcp)	Infect+Parasitic
0540	1360	Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (pcp)	Infect+Parasitic
0550	1360	Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (pcp)	Infect+Parasitic
0780	1360	Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (pcp)	Infect+Parasitic
1360	1360	Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (pcp)	Infect+Parasitic
0450	1380	Late effects of acute poliomyelitis	Infect+Parasitic
1380	1380	Late effects of acute poliomyelitis	Infect+Parasitic
1410	1410	Malignant neoplasm of the tongue	Neoplasms
1420	1420	Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands	Neoplasms
1500	1500	Malignant neoplasm of esophagus	Neoplasms
1510	1510	Malignant neoplasm of stomach	Neoplasms
1520	1520	Malignant neoplasm of small intestine including duodenum	Neoplasms
1530	1530	Malignant neoplasm of colon rectum or anus	Neoplasms
1548	1530	Malignant neoplasm of colon rectum or anus	Neoplasms
1550	1550	Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	Neoplasms
1560	1560	Malignant neoplasm of gall bladder and extrahepatic bile ducts	Neoplasms
1570	1570	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas	Neoplasms

<b>PDX</b>	<b>RPDX</b>	<b>Diagnosis table value</b>	<b>Diagnosis group</b>
1590	1590	Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and peritoneum (abdomen)	Neoplasms
1620	1620	Malignant neoplasm of trachea bronchus or lung	Neoplasms
1630	1630	Malignant neoplasm of pleura	Neoplasms
1640	1640	Malignant neoplasm of thymus heart and mediastinum	Neoplasms
1700	1700	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage	Neoplasms
1710	1710	Malignant neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue	Neoplasms
1720	1720	Malignant neoplasm of skin	Neoplasms
1730	1730	Other malignant neoplasm of skin	Neoplasms
1740	1740	Malignant neoplasm of breast	Neoplasms
1760	1760	Kaposi's sarcoma	Neoplasms
1790	1790	Malignant neoplasm of uterus	Neoplasms
1800	1790	Malignant neoplasm of uterus	Neoplasms
1830	1830	Malignant neoplasm of ovary and other uterine adnexa	Neoplasms
1840	1840	Malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs	Neoplasms
1850	1850	Malignant neoplasm of prostate	Neoplasms
1860	1860	Malignant neoplasm of testis	Neoplasms
1870	1870	Malignant neoplasm of penis or other male genital organs	Neoplasms
1880	1880	Malignant neoplasm of bladder	Neoplasms
1890	1890	Malignant neoplasm of kidney or other urinary organs	Neoplasms
1900	1900	Malignant neoplasm of eye	Neoplasms
1910	1910	Malignant neoplasm of brain	Neoplasms
1919	1910	Malignant neoplasm of brain	Neoplasms
1920	1920	Malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system	Neoplasms
1930	1930	Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland	Neoplasms
1940	1940	Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures	Neoplasms
1950	1950	Malignant neoplasm of other sites (head and neck) or of unspecified nature	Neoplasms
1980	1980	Secondary malignant neoplasms (metastatic neoplasms of distant sites other than regional lymph nodes)	Neoplasms
1990	1990	Malignant neoplasms of unspecified site	Neoplasms
1991	1990	Malignant neoplasms of unspecified site	Neoplasms
2000	2020	Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue (lymphoma)	Neoplasms
2010	2020	Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue (lymphoma)	Neoplasms
2019	2020	Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue (lymphoma)	Neoplasms
2020	2020	Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue (lymphoma)	Neoplasms
2021	2020	Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue (lymphoma)	Neoplasms
2030	2030	Multiple myeloma and immunoproliferative neoplasms	Neoplasms

<b>PDX</b>	<b>RPDX</b>	<b>Diagnosis table value</b>	<b>Diagnosis group</b>
2040	2070	Leukemias	Neoplasms
2070	2070	Leukemias	Neoplasms
2250	2250	Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of nervous system	Neoplasms
2380	2380	Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other sites and tissues (polycythemia vera)	Neoplasms
2180	2390	Neoplasm of unspecified or unknown nature	Neoplasms
2290	2390	Neoplasm of unspecified or unknown nature	Neoplasms
2390	2390	Neoplasm of unspecified or unknown nature	Neoplasms
2440	2460	All disorders of thyroid (except malignant neoplasm)	Endocrn+Nutrit
2450	2460	All disorders of thyroid (except malignant neoplasm)	Endocrn+Nutrit
2460	2460	All disorders of thyroid (except malignant neoplasm)	Endocrn+Nutrit
2500	2500	Diabetes mellitus	Endocrn+Nutrit
2510	2510	Hypoglycemia	Endocrn+Nutrit
2520	2520	All disorders of parathyroid gland (except malignant neoplasm)	Endocrn+Nutrit
2530	2530	All disorders of the pituitary gland (except malignant neoplasm)	Endocrn+Nutrit
2550	2550	All disorders of adrenal glands (except malignant neoplasm)	Endocrn+Nutrit
2630	2630	HIV wasting syndrome	Endocrn+Nutrit
2649	2630	HIV wasting syndrome	Endocrn+Nutrit
2680	2630	HIV wasting syndrome	Endocrn+Nutrit
2720	2720	Hyperlipidemia	Endocrn+Nutrit
2730	2730	Disorders of plasma protein metabolism	Endocrn+Nutrit
2740	2740	Gout	Endocrn+Nutrit
2749	2740	Gout	Endocrn+Nutrit
2760	2760	Diabetic Acidosis	Endocrn+Nutrit
2750	2770	Disorders of metabolism (cystic fibrosis)	Endocrn+Nutrit
2770	2770	Disorders of metabolism (cystic fibrosis)	Endocrn+Nutrit
2780	2780	Obesity and other hyperalimentation	Endocrn+Nutrit
2790	2790	Disorders involving the immune mechanism (includes AIDS)	Endocrn+Nutrit
2800	2810	Deficiency anemias	Blood
2810	2810	Deficiency anemias	Blood
2820	2820	Hereditary hemolytic anemias (including all sickle cell)	Blood
2840	2840	Aplastic anemia	Blood
2850	2850	Anemia	Blood
2860	2860	Coagulation defects (including hemophilia)	Blood
2870	2870	Thrombocytopenia	Blood
2880	2880	Granulocytopenia	Blood
2890	2890	Other disease of blood and blood-forming organs	Blood
2900	2940	Under age 41.5 -- organic mental disorders (chronic brain syndrome)	Mental Disorders
2901	2940	Under age 41.5 -- organic mental disorders (chronic brain syndrome)	Mental Disorders
2930	2940	Under age 41.5 -- organic mental disorders (chronic brain syndrome)	Mental Disorders
2940	2940	Under age 41.5 -- organic mental disorders (chronic brain syndrome)	Mental Disorders

<b>PDX</b>	<b>RPDX</b>	<b>Diagnosis table value</b>	<b>Diagnosis group</b>
3108	2940	Under age 41.5 -- organic mental disorders (chronic brain syndrome)	Mental Disorders
2950	2950	Age 46.5 or older -- schizophrenic paranoid and other functional psychotic disorders	Mental Disorders
2957	2950	Age 46.5 or older -- schizophrenic paranoid and other functional psychotic disorders	Mental Disorders
2959	2950	Age 46.5 or older -- schizophrenic paranoid and other functional psychotic disorders	Mental Disorders
2980	2950	Age 46.5 or older -- schizophrenic paranoid and other functional psychotic disorders	Mental Disorders
2989	2950	Age 46.5 or older -- schizophrenic paranoid and other functional psychotic disorders	Mental Disorders
2960	2960	Affective disorders	Mental Disorders
2960	2960	Mood disorders	Mental Disorders
2962	2960	Affective disorders	Mental Disorders
2962	2960	Mood disorders	Mental Disorders
2965	2960	Affective disorders	Mental Disorders
2965	2960	Mood disorders	Mental Disorders
2968	2960	Affective disorders	Mental Disorders
2968	2960	Mood disorders	Mental Disorders
2969	2960	Affective disorders	Mental Disorders
2969	2960	Mood disorders	Mental Disorders
3110	2960	Affective disorders	Mental Disorders
3110	2960	Mood disorders	Mental Disorders
2990	2990	Autistic disorders and other pervasive developmental disorders	Mental Disorders
2990	2990	Childhood Original Psychosis	Mental Disorders
3000	3000	Anxiety related disorders	Mental Disorders
3000	3000	Neurotic Disorder - Non-Psychotic	Mental Disorders
3002	3000	Anxiety related disorders	Mental Disorders
3002	3000	Neurotic Disorder - Non-Psychotic	Mental Disorders
3005	3000	Anxiety related disorders	Mental Disorders
3005	3000	Neurotic Disorder - Non-Psychotic	Mental Disorders
3080	3000	Anxiety related disorders	Mental Disorders
3080	3000	Neurotic Disorder - Non-Psychotic	Mental Disorders
3083	3000	Anxiety related disorders	Mental Disorders
3083	3000	Neurotic Disorder - Non-Psychotic	Mental Disorders
3090	3000	Anxiety related disorders	Mental Disorders
3090	3000	Neurotic Disorder - Non-Psychotic	Mental Disorders
3094	3000	Anxiety related disorders	Mental Disorders
3094	3000	Neurotic Disorder - Non-Psychotic	Mental Disorders
3098	3000	Anxiety related disorders	Mental Disorders
3098	3000	Neurotic Disorder - Non-Psychotic	Mental Disorders
3010	3010	Personality disorders	Mental Disorders
3011	3010	Personality disorders	Mental Disorders
3012	3010	Personality disorders	Mental Disorders
3030	3030	Substance Dependence/Alcohol	Mental Disorders
3030	3030	Substance addiction disorders (alcohol)	Mental Disorders
3039	3030	Substance Dependence/Alcohol	Mental Disorders
3039	3030	Substance addiction disorders (alcohol)	Mental Disorders
3040	3040	Substance Dependence/Drugs	Mental Disorders
3040	3040	Substance addiction disorders (drug)	Mental Disorders
3049	3040	Substance Dependence/Drugs	Mental Disorders
3049	3040	Substance addiction disorders (drug)	Mental Disorders
3050	3040	Substance Dependence/Drugs	Mental Disorders

<b>PDX</b>	<b>RPDX</b>	<b>Diagnosis table value</b>	<b>Diagnosis group</b>
3050	3040	Substance addiction disorders (drug)	Mental Disorders
3060	3060	Somatoform disorders	Mental Disorders
3160	3060	Somatoform disorders	Mental Disorders
3070	3070	Eating and tic disorders	Mental Disorders
3072	3070	Eating and tic disorders	Mental Disorders
3120	3120	Conduct disorders	Mental Disorders
3128	3120	Conduct disorders	Mental Disorders
3129	3120	Conduct disorders	Mental Disorders
3138	3138	Oppositional/defiant disorders	Mental Disorders
3140	3140	Attention deficit disorders/attention deficit hyperactivity disorder	Mental Disorders
3150	3150	Developmental and emotional disorders of newborn and younger infants	Mental Disorders
3154	3150	Developmental and emotional disorders of newborn and younger infants	Mental Disorders
3158	3150	Developmental and emotional disorders of newborn and younger infants	Mental Disorders
3159	3150	Developmental and emotional disorders of newborn and younger infants	Mental Disorders
3152	3152	Learning disorders	Mental Disorders
3153	3153	Speech and language delays	Mental Disorders
3170	3180	Under age 41.5 --mental retardation	Mental Retardation
3180	3180	Under age 41.5 --mental retardation	Mental Retardation
3182	3180	Under age 41.5 --mental retardation	Mental Retardation
3190	3180	Under age 41.5 --mental retardation	Mental Retardation
3195	3195	Borderline intellectual functioning	Mental Disorders
3300	3300	Cerebral degenerations usually manifest in childhood	Nervous+Sense
3310	3310	Age 46.5 or older -- brain atrophy	Nervous+Sense
3312	3310	Age 46.5 or older -- brain atrophy	Nervous+Sense
3314	3310	Age 46.5 or older -- brain atrophy	Nervous+Sense
3320	3320	Parkinson's disease	Nervous+Sense
3350	3350	Anterior horn cell disease (including amyotrophic lateral sclerosis)	Nervous+Sense
3360	3360	Other diseases of spinal cord	Nervous+Sense
3370	3370	Disorders of autonomic nervous system	Nervous+Sense
3379	3370	Disorders of autonomic nervous system	Nervous+Sense
3400	3400	Multiple sclerosis	Nervous+Sense
3430	3430	Cerebral palsy	Nervous+Sense
3439	3430	Cerebral palsy	Nervous+Sense
3450	3450	Epilepsy	Nervous+Sense
3451	3450	Epilepsy	Nervous+Sense
3460	3460	Migraine	Nervous+Sense
3469	3460	Migraine	Nervous+Sense
3336	3490	Neurological conditions	Nervous+Sense
3339	3490	Neurological conditions	Nervous+Sense
3410	3490	Neurological conditions	Nervous+Sense
3480	3490	Neurological conditions	Nervous+Sense
3490	3490	Neurological conditions	Nervous+Sense
3501	3490	Neurological conditions	Nervous+Sense
3521	3490	Neurological conditions	Nervous+Sense
3530	3490	Neurological conditions	Nervous+Sense
3540	3490	Neurological conditions	Nervous+Sense
3560	3570	Diabetic and other peripheral neuropathy	Nervous+Sense
3569	3570	Diabetic and other peripheral neuropathy	Nervous+Sense

PDX	RPDX	Diagnosis table value	Diagnosis group
3570	3570	Diabetic and other peripheral neuropathy	Nervous+Sense
3579	3570	Diabetic and other peripheral neuropathy	Nervous+Sense
3580	3580	Myoneural disorders	Nervous+Sense
3590	3590	Under age 41.5 -- muscular dystrophies and other myopathies	Nervous+Sense
3599	3590	Under age 41.5 -- muscular dystrophies and other myopathies	Nervous+Sense
3610	3610	Retinal detachments and defects	Nervous+Sense
3620	3620	Other retinal disorder (diabetic retinopathy)	Nervous+Sense
3650	3650	Glaucoma	Nervous+Sense
3660	3660	Cataract	Nervous+Sense
3670	3680	Visual disturbances	Nervous+Sense
3680	3680	Visual disturbances	Nervous+Sense
3690	3690	Blindness and low vision	Nervous+Sense
3750	3750	Cardiac transplantation	Nervous+Sense
3780	3780	Strabismus and other disorders of eye movements	Nervous+Sense
3860	3860	Vertiginous syndromes and other disorders of vestibular system	Nervous+Sense
3880	3880	Other disorders of ear	Nervous+Sense
3890	3890	Deafness	Nervous+Sense
3891	3890	Deafness	Nervous+Sense
3910	3910	Chronic rheumatic fever or rheumatic heart disease	Circulatory
3918	3910	Chronic rheumatic fever or rheumatic heart disease	Circulatory
3950	3950	Diseases of aortic valve	Circulatory
3940	3980	Other rheumatic heart disease	Circulatory
3960	3980	Other rheumatic heart disease	Circulatory
3980	3980	Other rheumatic heart disease	Circulatory
4010	4010	Essential hypertension	Circulatory
4020	4020	Hypertensive vascular disease	Circulatory
4030	4030	Hypertensive vascular and renal disease	Circulatory
4100	4100	Acute myocardial infarction	Circulatory
4110	4100	Acute myocardial infarction	Circulatory
4130	4130	Angina pectoris without ischemic heart disease	Circulatory
4140	4140	Chronic ischemic heart disease with or without angina	Circulatory
4149	4140	Chronic ischemic heart disease with or without angina	Circulatory
4160	4160	Chronic pulmonary heart disease	Circulatory
4240	4240	Valvular heart disease or other stenotic defects or valvular regurgitation	Circulatory
4249	4240	Valvular heart disease or other stenotic defects or valvular regurgitation	Circulatory
4250	4250	Cardiomyopathies	Circulatory
4254	4250	Cardiomyopathies	Circulatory
4270	4270	Cardiac dysrhythmia	Circulatory
4280	4280	Heart failure	Circulatory
3420	4380	Under age 46.5 -- late effects of cerebrovascular disease	Circulatory
4300	4380	Under age 46.5 -- late effects of cerebrovascular disease	Circulatory
4310	4380	Under age 46.5 -- late effects of cerebrovascular disease	Circulatory

PDX	RPDX	Diagnosis table value	Diagnosis group
4360	4380	Under age 46.5 -- late effects of cerebrovascular disease	Circulatory
4380	4380	Under age 46.5 -- late effects of cerebrovascular disease	Circulatory
4388	4380	Under age 46.5 -- late effects of cerebrovascular disease	Circulatory
4410	4410	Aneurysm of aortic or major branches	Circulatory
4430	4430	Peripheral vascular (arterial) disease	Circulatory
4460	4460	Kawasaki syndrome	Circulatory
4480	4480	Disease of capillaries (hereditary telangiectasia)	Circulatory
4510	4510	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis	Circulatory
4540	4540	Varicose veins of lower extremities	Circulatory
4203	4590	Chronic venous insufficiency	Circulatory
4590	4590	Chronic venous insufficiency	Circulatory
4910	4910	Chronic bronchitis	Respiratory
4920	4920	Emphysema	Respiratory
4930	4930	Asthma	Respiratory
4938	4930	Asthma	Respiratory
4940	4940	Bronchiectasis	Respiratory
4960	4960	Chronic pulmonary insufficiency (COPD)	Respiratory
5010	5010	Asbestosis	Respiratory
5050	5050	Pneumoconiosis	Respiratory
4730	5190	Other disorders of the respiratory system	Respiratory
4740	5190	Other disorders of the respiratory system	Respiratory
4810	5190	Other disorders of the respiratory system	Respiratory
4860	5190	Other disorders of the respiratory system	Respiratory
5110	5190	Other disorders of the respiratory system	Respiratory
5170	5190	Other disorders of the respiratory system	Respiratory
5178	5190	Other disorders of the respiratory system	Respiratory
5190	5190	Other disorders of the respiratory system	Respiratory
7690	5190	Other disorders of the respiratory system	Respiratory
5300	5300	Disease of esophagus	Digestive
5330	5330	Peptic ulcer (gastric or duodenal)	Digestive
5350	5350	Gastritis and duodenitis	Digestive
5530	5530	Hernias	Digestive
5550	5550	Granulomatous colitis	Digestive
5559	5550	Granulomatous colitis	Digestive
5560	5560	Idiopathic proctocolitis (chronic ulcerative colitis)	Digestive
5580	5690	Other disorders of gastrointestinal system	Digestive
5641	5690	Other disorders of gastrointestinal system	Digestive
5680	5690	Other disorders of gastrointestinal system	Digestive
5690	5690	Other disorders of gastrointestinal system	Digestive
5693	5690	Other disorders of gastrointestinal system	Digestive
5710	5710	Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	Digestive
5713	5710	Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	Digestive
5714	5710	Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	Digestive
5715	5710	Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	Digestive
5730	5710	Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	Digestive
5733	5710	Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	Digestive
5780	5780	Gastrointestinal hemorrhage	Digestive
5810	5810	Nephrotic syndrome	Genito-Urinary
5830	5810	Nephrotic syndrome	Genito-Urinary
5850	5850	Chronic renal failure	Genito-Urinary
5910	5990	Other disorders of the urinary tract	Genito-Urinary
5960	5990	Other disorders of the urinary tract	Genito-Urinary

<b>PDX</b>	<b>RPDX</b>	<b>Diagnosis table value</b>	<b>Diagnosis group</b>
5990	5990	Other disorders of the urinary tract	Genito-Urinary
5997	5990	Other disorders of the urinary tract	Genito-Urinary
6080	6080	Other disorders of the male genital organs	Genito-Urinary
6202	6290	Genital ulcerative disease, female	Genito-Urinary
6221	6290	Genital ulcerative disease, female	Genito-Urinary
6290	6290	Genital ulcerative disease, female	Genito-Urinary
6920	6940	Bullous dermatoses	Skin
6940	6940	Bullous dermatoses	Skin
6950	6950	Erythematous conditions (includes discoid lupus)	Skin
6954	6950	Erythematous conditions (includes discoid lupus)	Skin
6960	6960	Psoriasis	Skin
7050	7050	Disorders of sweat glands	Skin
7080	7090	Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissues	Skin
7090	7090	Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissues	Skin
7100	7100	Diffuse diseases of connective tissue (including systemic lupus)	Musculoskeletal
7101	7100	Diffuse diseases of connective tissue (including systemic lupus)	Musculoskeletal
7140	7140	Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies	Musculoskeletal
7143	7140	Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies	Musculoskeletal
7120	7150	Osteoarthritis and allied disorder	Musculoskeletal
7150	7150	Osteoarthritis and allied disorder	Musculoskeletal
7157	7150	Osteoarthritis and allied disorder	Musculoskeletal
7160	7150	Osteoarthritis and allied disorder	Musculoskeletal
7169	7150	Osteoarthritis and allied disorder	Musculoskeletal
7184	7150	Osteoarthritis and allied disorder	Musculoskeletal
7194	7150	Osteoarthritis and allied disorder	Musculoskeletal
7200	7200	Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylitis	Musculoskeletal
7221	7240	Disorders of back (discogenic and degenerative)	Musculoskeletal
7222	7240	Disorders of back (discogenic and degenerative)	Musculoskeletal
7224	7240	Disorders of back (discogenic and degenerative)	Musculoskeletal
7225	7240	Disorders of back (discogenic and degenerative)	Musculoskeletal
7226	7240	Disorders of back (discogenic and degenerative)	Musculoskeletal
7228	7240	Disorders of back (discogenic and degenerative)	Musculoskeletal
7230	7240	Disorders of back (discogenic and degenerative)	Musculoskeletal
7240	7240	Disorders of back (discogenic and degenerative)	Musculoskeletal
7242	7240	Disorders of back (discogenic and degenerative)	Musculoskeletal
7246	7240	Disorders of back (discogenic and degenerative)	Musculoskeletal
7250	7280	Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia	Musculoskeletal
7260	7280	Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia	Musculoskeletal
7270	7280	Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia	Musculoskeletal
7280	7280	Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia	Musculoskeletal
7290	7280	Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia	Musculoskeletal
7291	7280	Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia	Musculoskeletal
7292	7280	Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia	Musculoskeletal
7300	7300	Bone infection	Musculoskeletal
7301	7300	Bone infection	Musculoskeletal
7330	7330	Other disorders of bone and cartilage (osteoporosis)	Musculoskeletal

PDX	RPDX	Diagnosis table value	Diagnosis group
7334	7330	Other disorders of bone and cartilage (osteoporosis)	Musculoskeletal
7340	7330	Other disorders of bone and cartilage (osteoporosis)	Musculoskeletal
7370	7370	Curvature of spine	Musculoskeletal
7400	7400	Anencephalus and catastrophic anomalies	Congenital
7410	7410	Spina bifida	Congenital
7419	7410	Spina bifida	Congenital
7460	7460	Symptomatic congenital heart disease	Congenital
7471	7460	Symptomatic congenital heart disease	Congenital
7500	7500	Congenital anomalies of upper alimentary tract	Congenital
7580	7580	Chromosomal anomalies	Congenital
7420	7590	Other congenital anomalies	Congenital
7513	7590	Other congenital anomalies	Congenital
7552	7590	Other congenital anomalies	Congenital
7560	7590	Other congenital anomalies	Congenital
7590	7590	Other congenital anomalies	Congenital
7599	7590	Other congenital anomalies	Congenital
7600	7600	Multiple body dysfunction	Accidents
7649	7649	Birth weight between 1200 and 2000 grams and small for gestational age	Unknown
7651	7649	Birth weight between 1200 and 2000 grams and small for gestational age	Unknown
7650	7650	Birth weight under 1200 grams	Unknown
7800	7800	Sleep related disorder	Accidents
7803	7800	Sleep related disorder	Accidents
7804	7800	Sleep related disorder	Accidents
7809	7800	Sleep related disorder	Accidents
7830	7830	Malnutrition, marasmus, failure to thrive (growth impairment)	Unknown
7834	7830	Malnutrition, marasmus, failure to thrive (growth impairment)	Unknown
7840	7840	Loss of voice	Unknown
7841	7840	Loss of voice	Unknown
7845	7840	Loss of voice	Unknown
0000	7910	Unknown no medical evidence	Accidents
0001	7910	Unknown no medical evidence	Accidents
6490	7920	Unknown insufficient medical evidence	Accidents
7810	7920	Unknown insufficient medical evidence	Accidents
7850	7920	Unknown insufficient medical evidence	Accidents
7865	7920	Unknown insufficient medical evidence	Accidents
2480	7930	Unknown no code applies	Accidents
2580	7930	Unknown no code applies	Accidents
3130	7930	Unknown no code applies	Accidents
6400	7930	Unknown no code applies	Accidents
6420	7930	Unknown no code applies	Accidents
6430	7930	Unknown no code applies	Accidents
7740	7930	Unknown no code applies	Accidents
9840	7930	Unknown no code applies	Accidents
9849	7930	Unknown no code applies	Accidents
0688	7940	Unknown code impossible	Accidents
2490	7940	Unknown code impossible	Accidents
4880	7940	Unknown code impossible	Accidents
6880	7940	Unknown code impossible	Accidents
7950	7940	Unknown code impossible	Accidents

<b>PDX</b>	<b>RPDX</b>	<b>Diagnosis table value</b>	<b>Diagnosis group</b>
0010	7941	Unknown code impossible	Accidents
8028	8030	Fracture of skull without intracranial injury	Accidents
8030	8030	Fracture of skull without intracranial injury	Accidents
8040	8030	Fracture of skull without intracranial injury	Accidents
8060	8060	Fracture of vertebral column with spinal cord injury	Accidents
8141	8180	Fractures of upper limb	Accidents
8180	8180	Fractures of upper limb	Accidents
8240	8270	Fractures of lower limb	Accidents
8270	8270	Fractures of lower limb	Accidents
8280	8270	Fractures of lower limb	Accidents
8050	8290	Other fractures of bones	Accidents
8290	8290	Other fractures of bones	Accidents
8360	8390	Dislocations - all types	Accidents
8380	8390	Dislocations - all types	Accidents
8390	8390	Dislocations - all types	Accidents
8400	8480	Sprains and strains - all types	Accidents
8404	8480	Sprains and strains - all types	Accidents
8409	8480	Sprains and strains - all types	Accidents
8440	8480	Sprains and strains - all types	Accidents
8450	8480	Sprains and strains - all types	Accidents
8480	8480	Sprains and strains - all types	Accidents
8540	8540	Intracranial injury	Accidents
8690	8690	Internal injury	Accidents
9020	8690	Internal injury	Accidents
9030	8690	Internal injury	Accidents
9594	8690	Internal injury	Accidents
9599	8690	Internal injury	Accidents
8760	8790	Other open wounds except limbs	Accidents
8790	8790	Other open wounds except limbs	Accidents
8798	8790	Other open wounds except limbs	Accidents
8840	8840	Open wound of upper limb (soft tissue injury)	Accidents
8910	8940	Open wound of lower limb (soft tissue injury)	Accidents
8920	8940	Open wound of lower limb (soft tissue injury)	Accidents
8940	8940	Open wound of lower limb (soft tissue injury)	Accidents
9050	9050	Late effects of musculoskeletal and connective tissue injuries (amputations)	Accidents
9070	9070	Late effects of injuries to the nervous system	Accidents
9534	9070	Late effects of injuries to the nervous system	Accidents
9420	9480	Burns	Accidents
9430	9480	Burns	Accidents
9480	9480	Burns	Accidents

## **Appendix D: Data Usage Issues Regarding Public ID**

## D: Data Usage Issues regarding Public ID

The data provided on the 1994-1998 NHIS, NHEFS, NHANES III, 1985 NNHS and LSOA III linked SSA administrative files can be merged with the NCHS public use survey data files using the unique survey specific Public Identification number (PUBLIC ID or SEQN). Note: At this time the linked SSN data files are only available for research use through the NCHS restricted access data center (RDC). Approved RDC researchers may choose to provide their own analytic files created from public use survey files to the RDC. Therefore, it is important for researchers to include survey specific Public Identification number on any analytic files sent to the RDC. The RDC will merge data (using PUBLIC ID or SEQN) from the linked SSA files to the analyst's file. The merged file will be held at the RDC and made available for analysis. Information on how to identify and/or construct the NCHS survey specific PUBLIC ID or SEQN is provided below.

### I. National Health Interview Survey (NHIS)

On the NHIS surveys, researchers need to construct the NHIS public id from the following variables. The number and public-use location varies by NHIS survey year.

#### **NHIS 1994**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Public-use Location</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Description</u>
Year (2 digit)	3-4	2	Year of interview
Quarter	5	1	Calendar quarter of interview
PSU	6-8	3	Random recode of PSU #
Week	9-10	2	Week of interview within quarter
Segment	11-12	2	Segment number
Household	13-14	2	Household number within quarter
Person number	15-16	2	Person number within household

Note: Concatenate all variables to get the unique person identifier. All variables are zero filled.

#### **NHIS 1995, 1996**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Public-use Location</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Description</u>
Year (2 digit)	3-4	2	Year of interview
Household ID	5-14	10	Household ID number
Person number	15-16	2	Person number within Household

Note: Concatenate all variables to get the unique person identifier. All variables are zero filled.

## **NHIS 1997-1998**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Public-use Location</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Description</u>
Year (4 digit)	3-6	4	Year of interview
Household Serial #	7-12	6	Household serial number
Person number	15-16	2	Person number within Household

Note: Concatenate all variables to get the unique person identifier. All variables are zero filled.

## **II. NHANES I Epidemiologic Follow-up Study NHEFS**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Description</u>
SEQN	5	NHEFS Public ID- Sample Sequence Number

All of the NHEFS public-use data files are linked with the common survey participant identification number (SEQN). Merging information from multiple NHEFS Files to the NHEFS- SSA linked files using this variable ensures that the appropriate information for each survey participant is linked correctly.

## **III. Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III)**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Description</u>
SEQN	5	NHANES III Public ID- Sample Sequence Number

All of the NHANES III public-use data files are linked with the common survey participant identification number (SEQN). Merging information from multiple NHANES III Files to the NHANES III- SSA linked files using this variable ensures that the appropriate information for each survey participant is linked correctly.

## **IV. The Second Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA II)**

On the LSOA II survey, researchers need to construct the LSOA II public id from the following variables.

## **LSOA II**

<u>Item</u>	Public-use <u>Location</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Description</u>
Year	3-4	2	Year of interview
Quarter	5	1	Calendar quarter of interview
PSU	6-8	3	Random recode of PSU #
Week	9-10	2	Week of interview within quarter
Segment	11-12	2	Segment number
Household	13-14	2	Household number within quarter
Person number	15-16	2	Person number within household

Note: Concatenate all variables to get the unique person identifier. All variables are zero filled.

## **V. 1985 National Nursing Home Survey (1985 NNHS)**

<u>Item</u>	Public-use <u>Location</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Description</u>
Public ID	1-7	7	NNHS Public Subject's ID (Case Number)

The 1985 NNHS linked SSA data file can be linked to the 1985 National Nursing Home Survey (NNHS), the 1985 NNHS: Next-of-Kin Component (NOK), and the three Waves of Follow-up (NNHSF) public use by matching on the unique NNHS public-use SUBJECT ID number. Any NNHS analytic data file brought the RDC to be linked with the 1985 NNHS linked SSA file must have the correct 1985 NNHS public SUBJECT ID number.

## **Appendix E: Sample Counts**

**E. TABLE 1: Sample Counts for NCHS Survey Respondents by Social Security Administration Record Type**

NCHS SURVEY	MBR	SSR	PHUS
NHIS 1994	30486	8272	30316
NHIS 1995	24789	7404	24659
NHIS 1996	13966	4168	13852
NHIS 1997	20465	6275	20300
NHIS1998	16832	5208	16699
NHEFS	10342	2243	10327
NHANES III	12017	4488	11955
NNHS	9457	3043	9449
LSOA II	7275	1033	7266